

Kev Nair

“Quirk for grammar, Fowler for usage and Kev Nair for fluency...” – The New Indian Express.



CORE *FLUENCY* THESAURUS

“A dedicated fluency-oriented
English language thesaurus...
Marks the birth of a new branch
in thesaurus making.” – **THE HINDU.**

Second Edition



Adult Faculties Council™

Prof. Kev Nair

Core Fluency Thesaurus

Prof. Kev Nair was born in Kerala, South India, in 1949.

He's an eminent scholar. He's a *first* class LL.B. and a *first* class LL.M. And he was ranked **first** in university in *both* the LL. B. and LL. M. exams.

- “Nair was the first person in the world to give shape to the area of study now known as ‘English fluency development’ and to systematize it into a distinct teachable subject... So he is better known as the father of fluency development.”
– **General Knowledge Today.**
- “He had been researching since 1971, and the results... led him to new discoveries...”
– **THE HINDU.**
- “Prof. Kev Nair is regarded the world over as the father of fluency lexicography... Fluency lexicography came into existence as a separate branch of dictionary writing with the publication of Prof. Nair's *Dictionary of Active Fluency Combinations* in 1986.”
– **Competition Success Review.**
- “Pioneer fluency lexicographer”
– **The New Indian Express.**
- “His students are spread across 35 countries; highly educated, well-placed professionals turn to him for help... Prof. Kev Nair... has... reached out to thousands – judicial officers, professionals, top executives, scholars – who need that comfort and ease in speech with his specialised fluency techniques.”
– **The New Indian Express.**

Prof. Nair is a lawyer by profession. He lives with his wife and two children in Kochi, Kerala, an enchanting place on the earth.

Fluent English Lexicons by Prof. Kev Nair

- A Dictionary of Active Fluency Combinations.
- A Dictionary of Fluency Word Clusters.
- The Complete Fluency Words.
- A Dictionary of Essential Fluency Phrases.
- Core Fluency Thesaurus.
- Comprehensive Adjectival Fluency Dictionary.
- Narrative Fluency Dictionary.
- Thesaurus of Phrasal Verbs.

Books by Kev Nair making up

Fluentzy: The English Fluency Encyclopedia

- B1: Idea units & Fluency.
- B2: Speech Generation & Flow Production.
- B3: Teaching your Tongue & Speech Rhythm.
- B4: Key Speech-initiators & Speech-unit Patterns.
- S1/B13 & S2/B14: Fluency in Functional English (Vols. 1 & 2).
- S3/B15: Fluency in Telephone English & Sectoral English.
- B5: How to Deal with Hesitation.
- B6: Oral Training in Fluency Vocabulary (Vol.1).
- B7: Packing of Information.
- B8: Impromptu Speech-flow Techniques.
- S4/B16: Fluency Building & Mouth Gymnastics.
- S5/B17: Fluency in speaking about people.
- B9: Fluency in Asking Questions.
- B10: Oral Training in Fluency Vocabulary (Vol.2).
- B11: Fluency & Moment-to-Moment Speech-production.
- B12: Oral Training in Fluency Vocabulary (Vol.3).
- S6/B18 & S7/B19: Fluency in Topicwise English (Vols. 1 & 2).
- S8/B20: Fluency & Pronunciation.

Note: 1). The Fluent English Lexicons do not form part of Fluentzy: The English Fluency Encyclopedia. They're separate publications – meant for those who want to specialize in fluency-oriented vocabulary. For details, visit www.fluencybookz.com. 2). As for more information about Fluentzy: The English Fluency Encyclopedia, visit www.fluentzy.com and www.fluentenglish.com.

Core Fluency Thesaurus

*A wholly new kind of thesaurus...
One with a fluency-only focus.*

Second Edition

Prof. Kev Nair



Adult Faculties Council

For Uma, Anup and Usha

Contents

CORE FLUENCY THESAURUS

First published 2004.

Second edition, 2005.

Copyright © Prof. K. E. V. Nair, 2004, 2005 (twice), 2006, 2007.

The right of Prof. K. E. V. Nair @ KevNair to be identified as the author of this book has been asserted by him in accordance with the Copyright Act, 1957.

All rights reserved. No part of this book shall be copied or reproduced or transmitted in any form or manner whatever, or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, except in the case of brief quotations or as allowed by the Copyright Act 1957.

All quotations from this book shall credit Prof. KevNair.

Any person who buys this book, or acquires it in any other way, shall not circulate it.

Any violation of these terms and conditions will invite civil and criminal proceedings and will be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law.

Published in India by Mrs. Uma V. Nair, Adult Faculties Council, DP Lane, Elamakkara PO, Kochi-682 026, Kerala.

Printed in India by Matha Offset Printers, Power House Road, Ernakulam - 682 018, Kerala.

www.fluencybookz.com

www.fluentzy.com

Price: Rs.395.00.

Preface, 7

Preface to the second edition, 9

Abbreviations, 11

Introduction, 13

Thesaurus, 17

Preface

This book gives you collections of fluency-promoting word groups. Its focus is on the vocabulary-needs of advanced users of English who are trying to achieve a high degree of fluency in English.

You'll find these fluency-promoting word groups collected together under various headwords. All these headwords are verbs. At the entry for each verb, you'll get word groups with similar meanings or near-similar meanings arranged in alphabetical order.

I record my thanks to the publisher.

Do you have any suggestions, comments or criticisms? Please do write to me (care of the Adult Faculties Council). I would like to hear from you.

KEV Nair
Kochi, 2004.

Preface to the second edition

I've now thoroughly revised and updated the collections of the word combinations.

If you have any suggestions, comments or criticisms, please do write to me (care of the Adult Faculties Council).

Kev Nair
Kochi, 2005.

Abbreviations

<i>fml</i>	formal
<i>infml</i>	informal
<i>sb</i>	somebody
<i>sth</i>	something
<i>sw</i>	somewhere

Introduction

THIS IS a new kind of thesaurus. Its purpose is to help you achieve a better command of fluency-oriented vocabulary. And it groups together, under headwords, word groups that express meanings similar to, or somewhat similar to, their important meanings.

The key point you should note here is this: This new thesaurus groups only word groups — not individual words. The reason is this: Fluent speech (as well as fluent dictation) happens mostly through word groups, and not through individual words. In general, an individual word is used as a speech unit only when it can do the work of a word group. So if you're trying to achieve great fluency, the vocabulary items you should master are word groups — groups of words that individual words tend to form with other words, with a more-than-chance frequency: Phrases, collocations, phrasal verbs, idioms and other multi-word items that add to your fluency.

And these are the kinds of word groups you'll find under the various headwords in this new kind of thesaurus. I've marked how relatively

frequent/important (for fluency training) a headword is by using the indicators 'AAA', 'AA' and 'A'. Headwords marked 'AAA' are more frequent/important than those marked 'AA' and 'A'. And headwords marked 'AA' are more frequent/important than those marked 'A'.

Note this: The word groups you'll find under a headword are not all phrases, collocations, etc. containing *that* particular headword, but mostly those formed by *other* words. And these are word groups that have nearly the same meaning as the various senses in which that headword can be used in speech and writing.

There's another important feature you can notice about this book. All the headwords are verbs. Yes, *verbs* — and not nouns, adjectives or adverbs. You know, grammatically speaking, speech and writing happen in 'clauses' (or abbreviated clauses). And the verb element is the soul of a clause — its heart, that which makes it exist and go. And it's the verb element that gives life to the other clause elements. And it's when they work in combination with verbs that the roles of nouns and adverbs (and even of adjectives)

come alive. And so I'd like you to be clear about this: Just try and achieve a good mastery of the core verbs, and a major part of your fluency problem would be over.

And remember this: A verb (or for that matter, any other word) stands for an idea — in fact, for as many ideas as it has senses. And a good mastery of a verb includes a mastery of these word groups: Word groups (formed by words other than that verb) that can be used in speech or writing as paraphrases or near-paraphrases of the various senses of that verb.

But a conventional thesaurus doesn't concentrate on verbs. In fact, it doesn't concentrate on any other type of words, either — but gives equal importance to them all: Verbs, nouns, adjectives, adverbs. So if you try to make use of a conventional thesaurus to improve your fluency-oriented vocabulary by mastering verbs, your attention is certain to be diverted from verbs to other types of words, and you'll find it difficult to focus on verbs.

And that's not all. A conventional thesaurus does not confine itself to the core words (on which fluency word power depends) as its headwords, but tries to fill its pages with as many headwords as possible. And most of them are words outside the central core of the everyday vocabulary field, and are of no real value to a person who is trying to pick up a greater command of fluency-oriented vocabulary.

And even under headwords that are core words, a conventional thesaurus tends to list as many vocabulary items as possible, irrespective of whether

they're useful for everyday communication, because its purpose is to try and be useful to all categories of readers (from a junior school student to a cross-word puzzle enthusiast), and not to cater to fluency enthusiasts alone.

The result is that most of the vocabulary items that a conventional thesaurus lists under its headwords are irrelevant for the fluency building work, and their percentage is so high that those that can be relevant for the fluency-building work get buried among them.

In fact, as the focus of a conventional thesaurus is not on fluency building, a large number of word groups that are fluency-oriented (and that anyone who is trying to achieve a high degree of fluency ought to have a good command of) wouldn't even find a place in it.

And so people who try to make use of it, under the wrong impression that it would help them to improve their communicative word power, would find a conventional thesaurus confusing and unhelpful.

I'm telling you all this to drive an important point home: If you're trying to achieve a good command of fluency-relevant vocabulary, a conventional thesaurus won't be of much help — no matter how helpful it may be for other purposes. This is so whether it's a Roget-style thesaurus or a dictionary-style thesaurus. Instead, you need dedicated fluency-oriented vocabulary building books — books that focus on fluency-building vocabulary.

And the Fluency Thesaurus you have in your hands now is one such dedicated fluency-oriented vocabulary

building book* — and the first thesaurus of its kind.

One effective way of achieving mastery of fluency-building vocabulary is this: Keep browsing through the word groups listed under the various headwords of this Fluency Thesaurus. Remember that all the word groups you'll find under a particular headword are related to one another in some way through that headword (= entry word).

While browsing through the word groups, keep trying to relate each word group occurring under a headword to *that* headword. It'd be a good idea to have a standard Advanced Learner's Dictionary** to hand, so you can quickly look up the word groups you're uncertain about.

As you know, most core words have more than one sense. The word groups you'll find under a headword in this book are those that can express the important senses or related senses of that headword in different ways. But I have not categorized the word groups into sub-sets with each sub-set representing a particular sense or sub-sense, because

that kind of sub-grouping would defeat the very purpose for which this book has been written: To prompt the readers' thinking, and to get them to try and relate each word group to the headword under which it occurs through any of the senses in which the headword can be used. So I have arranged the word groups in alphabetical order, because this sort of arrangement can help a reader to search and find, or refer back to, a particular word group quickly and easily.

And when you've used this book in this way for a few weeks and have become thoroughly familiar with the word groups it gives, what begins to improve will not only be your *productive* fluency, but also your *receptive* fluency. And then, it also begins to become easier for you to understand native speakers of English when they speak English with a natural flow. Remember this: The ability to *understand* the kind of English that native speakers of English speak is as important as being fluent in *speaking* native-like English, if you are to become good at having conversations with them.

* For a list of *other* dedicated fluency-oriented vocabulary building books by Prof. Kev Nair, please see page 2. — *Publisher*.

** By the way, here's a point of general interest: No matter how deep your knowledge of English is, if you're someone who has to make heavy use of fluent English every day, you need a standard dictionary meant for advanced learners. For example, if your first language isn't English, and if you're a serious, everyday user of normal, everyday English, even if you already have a copy of a large dictionary like the Concise Oxford Dictionary, you should go ahead and buy a dictionary meant for advanced learners (published by the Oxford University Press or by some other reputed publisher like Longman, COBUILD, Cambridge, or Macmillan). Mind you, nobody ever really stops being an advanced learner — or being in need of an ALD.

A

abuse vb –A.

be rude (to). • be severe. • beat up. • call sb names. • cast aspersions on. • commit rape. • do an injustice to. • do over (*infml*). • do violence to. • do wrong by. • do wrong to. • do your worst. • give sb a bad time. • handle roughly. • heap abuse. • ill-treat. • ill-use. • impose upon. • indecently assault. • interfere with. • knock about/around. • milk dry. • not respect. • pour vitriol. • put sb through it. • put through the hoop. • rough up (*infml*). • sexually abuse. • sexually assault. • shout at. • swear at. • take advantage of. • take it out of sb. • treat badly. • treat roughly. • vituperate against. • work over.

accept vb –AAA.

abide by. • accede to. • acclimatize yourself to. • accommodate yourself to. • acquiesce in. • act in accordance with. • address yourself to. • adhere to. • adjust to. • agree in principle. • agree to receive. • agree to. • assent to. • be convinced of. • be credulous. • be given. • be hospitable. • be responsible for. • become accustomed to. • become involved in. • become reconciled to. • become resigned to. • bow to. • buy it. • cater for. • come by. • comply with. • concentrate on. • concur with. • conform to. • consent to. • cooperate with. • count on. • deal with. • defer to. • depend on. • devote yourself to. • embark on. • engage in. • enter on. • exercise your discretion. • face up to. • fall for (*infml*). • get cracking on (*infml*). • get down to. • get to grips with. • get used to. • give credence to. • give credit to. • give in to. • give marks for. • give points for. • give sth a whirl (*infml*). • go about. • go along with. • go for (*infml*). • grant a receipt.

• have a crack at (*infml*). • have a go at (*infml*). • have a shot at (*infml*). • have a stab at (*infml*). • have faith in. • jump at. • launch into. • learn to live with. • let in. • like it or lump it (*infml*). • like the idea. • live and let live. • make do. • make the best of. • not oppose. • offer friendship to. • opt for. • participate in. • provide entertainment. • put confidence in. • put up with. • receive favourably. • reconcile yourself to. • rely on. • reply in the affirmative. • resign yourself. • say yes to. • set about. • sign up for. • string along. • submit to. • surrender to. • take for. • take in. • take on yourself. • take on. • take part in. • take receipt of. • take responsibility for. • take sb at their word. • take sth as gospel (*infml*). • take up an offer. • take up an option. • take up. • turn your hand to. • venture on. • write an IOU. • yield to.

accuse vb –AA.

accuse yourself. • admit the charge. • appeal to law. • arraign for. • assign guilt to. • attribute liability to. • be insolent. • blame for. • bring charges against. • bring home to. • bring into court. • bring proceedings against. • bring to trial (for). • bring up on charges. • cast a slur on. • cast aspersions. • cast blame upon. • cast the first stone. • charge to. • charge with. • complain against. • condemn for. • connect with. • criticize for. • declare guilty. • denounce for. • fasten on. • file a claim. • file charges against. • find fault. • fix on. • fix the responsibility for. • hang sth on. • haul before the court. • haul into court. • have sb up. • have the law on. • hold accountable (for). • hold against. • hold answerable (for). • hold responsible (for). • hold to blame. • impeach for. • implicate yourself. • impute blame to. • indict for. • inform against. • involve yourself. • lay at the door of (*infml*). • lay charges against. • lay the blame on sb for. • lay

the blame on. • lay to your charge. • lay yourself open. • lodge a complaint. • make a scapegoat. • make accusations about. • make responsible. • make sb a party. • make sb a scapegoat. • name names. • peach on. • pick on. • pin on. • pin sth on. • pin the blame on. • place to sb's account. • plead guilty. • point a/the finger at. • point at. • prefer charges (against). • press charges. • prosecute for. • put on trial for. • put the blame on. • put the finger on. • put the screws on. • put yourself out of court. • raise a hue and cry. • rat on. • rebut the charge. • retort the charge. • saddle with. • serve with a summons. • shift the blame. • show up. • split on. • stick sth on sb (*infml*). • take sb to court. • take to court for. • tax with. • tell on. • throw the first stone. • turn the tables upon.

achieve vb –AA.

act out. • arrive at. • be instrumental. • bring about. • bring off. • bring to a conclusion. • bring to an end. • bring to fruition. • bring to pass. • button up. • call it a day. • carry off. • carry out. • carry through. • carry to completion. • chalk up. • come by. • come through. • dispose of. • do the deed. • do the job. • do the trick. • do yourself proud. • fill the bill. • finish off. • finish up. • follow through. • gain your end. • get done. • get through. • get at. • give up. • go all the way. • go the limit. • go the whole hog. • go far. • hack it. • have effect. • knock off. • make an end of. • make happen. • make headway. • make it. • make short work of. • make work out. • make it. • make out. • mop up. • pick up. • play out. • polish off. • pull off. • put across. • put the finishing touch on. • put the lid on. • put the tin lid on. • put through. • rack up. • round out. • see it out. • see it through. • see to. • sew up. • succeed in. • take measures. • take possession of. • turn out. • turn the trick. • wind up. • work

out. • wrap up.

act vb –AAA.

acquit yourself. • act a part. • act for. • act in accordance with. • act in place of. • act like a charm. • act on/upon. • act out. • act the part of. • act the role. • be active. • be an actor/actress. • be busy. • be efficacious. • be employed. • be in action. • be in process. • be one of the cast. • bear yourself. • carry into effect. • carry on. • carry out. • comply with. • comport yourself. • con your part. • conduct yourself. • cover for. • create a role. • cue in. • cut a figure. • deal in. • deport yourself. • deputize substitute for. • discharge the functions. • discharge your duties. • do a play. • do duty for. • do sth. • do the work of. • do your stuff. • dramatize yourself. • dress up. • exercise the functions. • face the cameras. • fill in for. • forget your lines. • get down to brass tacks. • get going. • get in on the act. • get moving (*infml*). • get your name in lights. • give the appearance of. • go about. • go ahead. • go on the stage. • go through the motions. • ham it up. • handle yourself. • have an effect on. • impress you as. • keep going. • live over. • make a move. • make a show of. • make headway. • make progress. • make your debut. • make with. • masquerade as. • perform the duties. • play a part. • play opposite. • play the lead. • play the part of. • play to the gallery. • play up (*infml*). • play your part. • play-act. • produce an effect. • put forth energy. • put in on. • put it on. • put on airs. • put on an act. • put on. • receive a standing ovation. • represent yourself as. • say your lines. • send up. • serve as. • stage show. • stand in for. • steal the show. • step into. • strut your stuff. • substitute for. • take a curtain call. • take a part. • take action. • take all the limelight. • take effect. • take heed of. • take measures. • take notice of. • take off. • take on. • take part. • take steps.

• take the centre of the stage. • take the initiative. • take the part (of). • take the place of. • throw a performance. • tread the boards (*infml*). • walk on. • work like magic.

add vb –AAA.

add a meaning. • add a postscript. • add frills. • add on. • add to. • add together. • add up. • add your share. • amount to. • be/seem plausible. • be/seem reasonable. • bring to. • bring together. • build on. • build in. • burden with. • carry on. • carry over. • cast up. • cipher up. • clap on. • clip to. • come to. • contribute to. • count up. • do a sum. • do simple addition. • do sums. • do the addition. • eke out. • figure up. • fill a gap. • fill in. • find the sum of. • foot up. • glue on. • go on. • go onto say. • heap on. • hitch on. • hitch to. • hold water (*infml*). • increase the numbers. • lay on. • let in. • load with. • lump together. • make complete. • make sense. • make your contribution. • mix in. • mix with. • paint over. • pile it on. • pile on. • pile up. • pin to. • place after. • place on. • put between. • put in front. • put in. • put on. • read into. • ring true (*infml*). • run over. • saddle with. • say further. • spell out (*infml*). • stand to reason (*infml*). • state further. • stick on. • stick to. • sum up. • tack on (*infml*). • tag on (*infml*). • take in. • take to yourself. • tell off. • throw in. • tot up (*infml*). • tuck in. • unite to. • write further. • write in. • write into. • yoke to.

address vb –A.

address yourself to. • aim at. • apply yourself to. • attend to. • become involved in. • buckle down to. • concentrate on. • deal with. • declaim to. • deliver a sermon to. • devote yourself to. • direct your attention to. • drone on to (*infml*). • embark on. • engage in. • focus on. • get cracking on. • get

down to. • get stuck into. • get to grips with. • get weaving on. • give a discourse to. • give a dissertation to. • give a lecture to. • give a sermon to. • give a speech. • give a talk to. • give an address to. • give an oration to. • grapple with. • have a crack at. • have a go at. • have a shot at. • have a stab at. • hold forth to. • jaw to (*infml*). • make a speech to. • make conversation with. • preach to. • preachify to (*infml*). • see to. • settle down to. • sound off to (*infml*). • speak to. • speechify to (*infml*). • spiel to (*infml*). • spout to (*infml*). • take aim at. • take in hand. • take up. • talk to. • try to deal with. • try to sort out. • turn to. • turn your hand to. • write to.

admit vb –AA.

allow access. • allow entrance to. • allow entry. • allow in. • be given. • be reasonable. • break down and confess. • bring in. • bring to light. • call in. • cater for. • come before. • come clean. • come out into the open. • come out of the closet. • cough up. • cover up. • fall in with. • fling wide the gates. • give a ticket to. • give access (to). • give admission to. • give admittance to. • give credence to. • give entrance to. • give refuge. • go along with. • go into details. • grant a visa to. • grant asylum. • let in. • let slip. • let your hair down. • level with. • make a clean breast of. • make known. • make no bones about. • make way for. • not deny. • open the door. • open up. • own up. • pass in. • permit entry. • plead guilty. • send in. • show in. • spill the beans. • subscribe to. • take in. • take on. • throw open. • usher in.

adopt vb –AA.

accede to. • adapt for use. • agree to. • avail yourself of. • be a foster-parent to. • be adoptive parents to. • bring into the family. • bring up. • cast out. • consent to. • decide on. • give sth the go ahead. • give sth the green light. • give

sth the thumbs up. • give your name to. • make your heir. • make your own. • pick out. • plump for. • put on the list. • rubber-stamp. • settle on. • sign adoption papers for. • single out. • take as your own child. • take as your own. • take care of. • take from an orphanage. • take in. • take into your family. • take on. • take over. • take to yourself. • take up. • vote for.

advance vb –A.

allow credit. • be expedient. • be instrumental. • be on foot. • be useful. • be visible. • become better. • break through. • bring forward. • bring up. • come closer. • come forward. • come on. • come to the front. • come up with. • conquer territory. • continue ahead. • contribute to. • cough up. • dish out. • draw nearer. • draw nigh. • drive on. • eat up ground. • forge ahead. • forge on. • fork out. • gain ground. • get ahead. • get better. • get on. • get somewhere. • give sb a loan. • go ahead. • go forth. • go forward. • go on. • go places. • go up. • hand over. • hike up (*infml*). • hold its course. • jack up (*infml*). • keep going. • lend wings to. • look up. • make a breakthrough. • make earlier. • make headway. • make inroads. • make payment. • make progress. • make strides. • make much of. • march on. • move ahead. • move along. • move closer. • move forward. • move nearer. • move on. • move onward. • move up. • pay beforehand. • pay in advance. • pay out. • pay up. • press on. • provide with. • push ahead. • push forward. • push on. • put forward. • put in front. • put up. • scale up. • send ahead. • shell out. • speed on. • speed up. • stand forward. • step forward. • step up. • storm across. • stride forward. • supply on credit. • take a step forward. • take its course. • tear ahead.

advise vb –A.

acquaint with. • advise against. • ad-

vise aptly. • argue for. • be expedient. • beg to advise. • call for. • campaign for. • clue in on. • clue up about. • enlighten as to. • fill in on. • gen up on. • give advice to. • give counsel to. • give counsel. • give counseling. • give direction(s). • give guidance. • give hints. • give information about. • give instruction. • give intelligence. • give notice. • give pointers. • give recommendations. • give the facts. • give the gen. • give the low-down. • give the rundown. • give tips. • give notice. • keep posted. • keep up to date with. • keep up to speed with. • let know. • make a suggestion. • make familiar with. • make known to. • make known. • make recommendations. • offer counsel. • offer opinions. • offer suggestions. • point out. • press for. • push for. • put forth. • put forward a notion. • put in the picture about. • put to. • put wise about. • put your two cents worth in. • report on. • seek to persuade. • send word. • speak for. • straighten out. • subscribe to. • think best. • throw out an idea. • throw sth into the melting-pot. • tip off. • update about. • venture to say. • wise up.

affect vb –AA.

act on/upon. • be a factor in. • be affected. • be important. • be of importance to. • be of interest to. • be related. • bear upon. • bend to. • bowl over (*infml*). • care for. • deal with. • dress up. • exert influence on. • get to (*infml*). • give the appearance of. • go through the motions. • have a liking for. • have a taste for. • have an effect on. • have an impact on. • impact on. • impinge upon. • knock back (*infml*). • knock for six (*infml*). • make a pretence of. • make a show of. • make an impression on. • make like (*infml*). • make as if/though. • play a part. • play at. • put on. • relate to. • shake up. • strike at. • take hold of. • take on. • talk into. • tug at the heartstrings. • turn the scale.

• work on.

afford vb –A.

allow yourself. • be able to meet the expense of. • be able to pay. • be able to. • be disposed to. • be financially able. • be rich enough for. • be solvent. • bear the cost of. • bear the expense of. • bear the expense. • have enough (for). • have sufficient means for. • have the means (for). • have the money for. • have the wherewithal for. • keep the wolf from the door. • keep up with the Joneses. • keep your head above water. • make available. • make both ends meet. • meet charges. • meet the expense of. • pay for. • pay out. • run to. • spare the money for. • spare the price of. • stretch to.

age vb –A.

advance in years. • be old. • be over the hill. • be ugly. • become mellow. • become obsolete. • come of age. • get on in years. • get on. • go downhill. • grow feeble. • grow old. • grow up. • have your foot in the grave. • make mellow. • pass time. • show your age. • show your years. • turn gray. • turn white. • waste away. • wear out.

agree vb –AAA.

acquiesce in. • agree on. • agree to. • agree with. • approve of. • arrive at a formula. • arrive at. • assent to. • be acceptable to. • be agreeable to. • be as one man. • be compatible. • be congruous. • be consistent. • be consonant. • be equivalent. • be good for. • be healthy for. • be in agreement. • be in favour of. • be in harmony. • be in sympathy. • be in tune. • be of one mind. • be of the same mind. • be of the same opinion. • be parallel. • be united. • be willing. • call it a go. • check out. • come around. • come to an agreement. • come to terms (about). • comply with. • concede to. • consent to. • decide on. • fall in with. • fit in. • get along with. • get to-

gether. • give sth the nod. • give your approval to. • go along with. • go together. • go well with. • hammer out. • have no problem with. • hit it off. • hold with. • make a deal. • make terms. • match up. • reach an agreement. • reach an understanding. • reach terms on. • say yes to. • say yes. • see eye to eye. • settle on. • shake hands. • side with. • square with. • strike a bargain. • subscribe to. • thrash out. • work out.

aim vb –A.

address to. • aim at. • aim high. • aim well. • aspire to. • be after. • be of the same opinion. • design for. • destine for. • direct towards. • draw a bead on. • endeavour to achieve. • fire at. • fix on. • focus on. • get a bull's-eye. • get on (together). • get at. • have designs on. • have in mind. • have in view. • have sb covered. • hit the mark. • hit the nail on the head. • hold to a target. • intend for. • keep sb covered. • level at. • line up. • look through the gun sight. • make it your aim. • market at. • mean for. • orient towards. • pitch to/towards. • place right. • point at. • pull the trigger. • raise your sights. • see eye to eye. • seek to. • set your sights on. • set up. • shoot at. • strive for. • tailor to. • take aim (at). • target at. • train your sights on. • try for. • turn sth on sb. • wish for. • work towards. • zero in on.

air vb –A.

air out. • air-condition. • bring in question. • change the air. • circulate air. • draw in air. • eject air. • expel air. • expose to air. • give expression to. • give vent to. • give voice to. • hang out. • have your say. • keep in. • make known. • make public. • peg out. • put on the air. • put on the airwaves. • put out. • raise the subject. • send out. • spread (out). • subject to examination. • take the wraps off.

allow vb –AAA.

accede to. • acquiesce in. • admit of. •

agree to. • approve of. • arrange for. • assent to. • bargain for. • be favourable to. • be indulgent of. • be lenient. • be permissive. • be possible. • be reasonable. • blink at. • cater for. • consent to. • get ready for. • give a free hand. • give an allowance for. • give at lower rates. • give authorization to. • give carte blanche. • give free rein to. • give leave (to). • give permission to. • give sb leeway. • give sb line. • give sb permission to. • give sb rope. • give sb your head. • give sb/sth the nod. • give the go-ahead to (*infml*). • give the green light to (*infml*). • give the OK to. • give the reins to. • give the thumbs up to. • give your assent to. • give your blessing to. • give your consent to. • go along with. • grant permission. • grant sb the right. • grin and bear it. • have no objection. • hear of. • leave it open. • leave the door open to. • let things take their course. • make allowance. • make allowances for. • make concessions for. • make plans for. • make possible. • make preparations for. • make provision for. • make way for. • not deny. • not stand in the way. • open the door to. • open the floodgates. • plan for. • prepare for. • provide for. • put no obstacles in the way of. • put up with. • reckon with. • say the word. • set aside. • set off. • stand for. • take as proven. • take into account. • take into consideration. • take off.

amount vb –A.

add up to. • advance to. • amount to. • approximate to. • be equal to. • be equivalent to. • be evidence of. • be symptomatic of. • be tantamount to. • boil down to. • come down to. • come to. • correspond to. • develop into. • grow into. • mature into. • point to. • progress to. • prove to be. • run to. • spell out. • tot up to. • turn out to be.

announce vb –AAA.

be an indication of. • blazon abroad. • blow wide open (*infml*). • come out

for. • come out with. • give notice of. • give out. • give the name of. • issue a statement about. • make known. • make public. • noise abroad. • put out. • set forth. • shout sth from the rooftops (*infml*). • usher in. • warn of.

answer vb –AAA.

answer back. • answer for. • answer the purpose. • answer the question. • answer to. • argue with. • bandy words. • be accountable (for). • be answerable. • be cheeky. • be enough. • be expedient. • be liable for. • be managed by. • be respondent. • be responsible (for). • be responsive. • be similar to. • be subordinate to. • be successful. • be supervised by. • be useful. • butt in. • carry on a conversation. • catch up on your correspondence. • come back at. • come back to. • come back with. • come back. • conform to. • correlate to. • correspond to. • deal with your correspondence. • defend yourself against. • disagree with. • do the trick. • engage in conversation. • exchange words. • field questions. • fill the bill. • fill in. • fill out. • fit the bill. • flash back. • fling back. • get back to (*infml*). • get the right answer. • give answer. • have the answer. • have the desired effect. • have the right of reply. • hurl back. • join in a conversation. • make a rejoinder. • make amends for. • make answer. • make reparation for. • make reply. • match up to. • measure up to. • pay for. • produce results. • provide the answer. • put in a word. • react to. • reply by return of post. • reply to an invitation. • reply to. • respond to. • return an answer. • return for answer. • return the compliment. • ring the bell. • say in reply. • say in response. • serve your turn. • shoot back. • show results. • solve the riddle. • speak in response. • strike back. • suffer for. • suit sb down to the ground. • suit the requirements. • take the blame for. • take the rap for (*infml*). • talk back. • turn out well. •

vouch for. • work for. • work under. • write back.

appeal vb –A.

apply for a retrial. • apply for an appeal. • apply to. • ask earnestly. • ask for. • ask urgently. • attract sb's interest. • awaken a response. • be attractive to. • be of interest to. • beg for. • bring new evidence. • call on. • call upon. • catch your eye. • float sb's boat (*infml*). • make a plea. • make an earnest request. • make an urgent request. • petition for. • plead for. • plead with. • pluck at sb's heartstrings. • pray to. • put in a plea for. • refer to. • request earnestly. • request urgently. • shame into. • take sb's fancy. • tickle sb's fancy. • whet sb's appetite. • work on the feelings.

appear vb –AAA.

answer a summons. • appear on television. • appear on the horizon. • assume the guise of. • be disclosed. • be in attendance. • be in sight. • be missing. • be on exhibition. • be on show. • be on stage. • be placed before the public. • be plain. • be present (at). • be produced. • be published. • be realized. • be revealed. • be seen. • be showing. • be there. • be visible. • be within view. • bear yourself. • become apparent. • become available. • become evident. • become plain. • become visible. • betray itself. • blow in. • blow up. • bob up. • break cover. • break through. • burst forth. • carry yourself. • catch the eye. • check in. • come across as being. • come before the public. • come forth. • come forward. • come into being. • come into existence. • come into public notice. • come into sight. • come into view. • come off. • come on the market. • come on. • come onto the horizon. • come out. • come to light. • come upon the stage. • come along. • crop out. • crop up. • cut a figure. • discover itself. • display yourself. • drop

in. • enter into the picture. • enter the picture. • exhibit the form of. • expose itself. • fetch up (*infml*). • figure in. • get here/there. • given the impression (of being...). • go on sale. • have an air of. • have the air of being. • have the appearance of being. • have the look of. • heave in sight. • look as though you are.... • look forth. • look so. • look to be. • loom up. • make an appearance. • manifest itself. • meet the eye. • obey an order. • occur to. • peep out. • pitch up (*infml*). • play a part. • poke up. • pop up. • present itself. • present the appearance of. • present yourself. • present yourself. • put in an appearance. • rear its head. • roll up. • roll in. • see the light of day. • show its face. • show itself. • show through. • show up. • show your face (*infml*). • show your face. • show your mug. • spring up. • stand before. • stand out. • star in. • strike sb as. • strike sb as. • submit yourself. • take part. • take shape. • take the part of. • take the role of. • take the shape of. • turn up at. • turn up. • wear the look of.

apply vb –AA.

apply yourself. • ask for. • be applicable to. • be apposite. • be appropriate. • be apt. • be attentive. • be concerned with. • be diligent. • be fitting. • be germane. • be in relationship. • be industrious. • be pertinent. • be relevant. • be significant. • be suitable to. • bear on. • bear upon. • bid for. • bring into effect/play. • bring to bear upon. • bring to bear. • carry out. • come into play. • commit yourself. • cover with. • deal with. • dedicate yourself. • devote yourself. • enquire after. • fill out. • fit the case. • have a bearing on. • have reference to. • have relevance to. • have some connection with. • have to do with. • hold good. • hold true. • lay on. • make a bid for. • make an application. • make an effort. • make an entreaty. • massage in. • offer yourself. • pay attention. • place

on. • put in an application. • put in. • put into practice. • put on. • put to use. • put your shoulder to the wheel. • relate to. • resort to. • rub in. • spread on. • touch on. • try for. • try to obtain. • try out for. • work hard. • work in.

appoint vb –A.

co-opt. • decide on. • give employment. • install as. • signify your will and pleasure. • vote in.

approach vb –AA.

address yourself to. • advance on/upon. • advance towards. • appeal to. • apply to. • approach a problem. • approach with. • approximate to. • arrive at. • attack a problem. • be around the corner. • be close to. • be comparable to. • be drawn. • be forthcoming. • be imminent. • be in motion. • be in sight of. • be near. • be not a million miles away from. • be related. • be similar to. • be to come. • be visible. • be within shouting distance of. • bear down on. • begin work on. • border on. • break the ice. • breathe down sb's neck. • bring near. • broach the matter to. • catch up on. • catch up to. • catch up with. • catch up. • center on. • close in on. • close in. • come close/closer. • come forward. • come in. • come into sight. • come into view. • come near/close to. • come near/nearer. • come on. • come to close quarters. • come towards. • come up to. • come within range. • compare with. • converge on. • creep up on. • creep up. • deal with. • direct yourself to. • draw close/closer. • draw near. • drift towards. • drive bumper to bumper. • drive up. • ease up to. • edge near/nearer. • edge up to. • embark on. • engage in conversation. • feel the attraction of. • focus on. • follow hard. • gain on/upon. • get close. • get cracking on. • get down to. • get hold of. • get near. • get on for. • get to grips with. • get warm. • get to. • go about. • go close/closer. • go near/

nearer. • go towards. • gravitate towards. • grow short. • head into. • hit town. • hold out your hand. • hug the coast. • hug the shore. • initiate a discussion with. • launch into. • lean towards. • loom (up). • make a landfall. • make a proposal to. • make a start on. • make advances to. • make conversation with. • make overtures to. • make passes. • make the land. • make towards. • make up to. • move near/nearer. • move towards. • narrow the gap. • need no invitation. • not wait to be asked. • proceed towards. • push forward. • roll up to. • run down. • run sb close. • run up to. • set about. • set in. • set towards. • sidle up to. • sight land. • sit on sb's tail. • slip by. • snuggle up to. • sound out. • speak to. • stare sb in the face. • step up to. • stretch out. • take aside. • take on a pilot. • talk to (in private). • tread on sb's heels. • turn away. • verge on. • verge upon. • walk towards. • walk up to.

approve vb –AA.

accede to. • acquiesce in. • act as referee for. • agree to. • agree with. • assent to. • be in favour of. • be pleased with. • be unable to fault. • come around. • concur in. • consent to. • count it to your credit. • express your approval of. • find good. • give credit where credit is due. • give credit. • give full credit. • give full marks. • give marks for. • give points for. • give sb a reference. • give sb a testimonial. • give the go-ahead to (*infml*). • give the green light to (*infml*). • give the nod (*infml*). • give the OK to (*infml*). • give the thumbs up to (*infml*). • give the word to buy (*infml*). • give the/your seal of approval (to). • give the/your stamp of approval (to). • give your approval. • give your assent. • give your blessing (to). • give your leave. • give your permission. • go along with. • go for. • hand it to. • have a good opinion

of. • have no fault to find. • have nothing but praise for. • hold in regard/esteem. • hold with. • like well. • look on with favour. • make allowances for. • make law. • make valid. • nod your approval. • pronounce good. • pronounce legal. • put in a good word for. • put on the list. • regard highly. • rubber-stamp. • say the word (*infml*). • say yes to. • see nothing wrong with. • see the good in sb. • see the good points. • see to be good. • set store by. • sound pleased. • speak up for. • stand up for. • subscribe to. • take kindly to. • take your hat off to. • think desirable. • think good. • think highly of. • think no worse of. • think perfect. • think the best. • think the better of. • think well of.

argue vb –AA.

answer back. • argue for. • argue the case. • argue the point. • argue your case. • argy-bargy (*infml*). • bandy arguments. • bandy words. • be at each other's throats. • be at odds. • be at sixes and sevens. • be fastidious. • be irresolute. • bring in question. • bring up. • call evidence. • chop logic. • contend for. • cross swords. • cut and thrust. • discourse upon. • dispute with. • exchange opinions. • fall out (*infml*). • fight like cat and dog. • give reasons for. • go at it hammer and tongs. • have a confrontation. • have a row. • have an argument. • have an exchange of views. • have the last word. • have words. • hold a symposium. • hold an argument. • indulge in argument. • join issue. • lock horns. • make a case for. • make a plea of. • make your pretext. • make your submission. • mince matters. • move a motion. • open a discussion/debate. • overwhelm with argument. • point to. • prevail upon. • prove your case. • pull to pieces. • put a case. • put up an argument. • put your case. • reason with. • refuse to budge. • speak up for.

• split hairs. • start an argument. • state your case. • stick to your guns. • stick to your point. • subject to examination. • take a point. • take up a point with. • take up the case. • talk about. • talk round. • try conclusions with. • weigh the pros and cons. • wind up a meeting. • work an argument to death.

arise vb –A.

be brought about by. • be caused by. • be produced by. • be visible. • become apparent. • become erect. • break out. • come about. • come into being/existence. • come to light. • come to pass. • come up. • crop up. • enter into the picture. • get out of a chair. • get out of bed. • get to your feet. • get to your feet. • get up. • go up. • hit the deck. • jump up. • leap up. • lift yourself. • make an appearance. • pop up. • roll out. • set in. • spring up. • stand up. • start up. • straighten up. • turn out. • turn up. • wait on. • wake up.

arm vb –A.

deck out. • equip with arms. • fit out. • fit up. • furnish weapons. • gird your loins. • gird your loins. • give firearms. • go to war. • issue weapons. • issue with. • kit out. • make ready. • prepare for combat. • provide with arms. • provide with teeth. • put on a war footing. • put teeth into. • rig out. • supply with instruments of warfare.

arrange vb –A.

agree on. • arrange for. • arrange in parts. • assign a place. • be careful. • bring back to order. • bring together. • bring up to scratch. • come to an agreement. • come to terms about. • compose music. • dole out. • fix up (*infml*). • form up. • get ready. • get up. • keep tidy. • knock into shape. • lay out. • line up. • make arrangements (for). • make better. • make certain. • make changes. • make plans for. • make preparations for. • make preparations. • make ready. • make shipshape. • parcel out. • pen-

cil in. • place in order. • prepare for. • provide against. • provide for. • put in order. • put in working order. • put into shape. • put out. • put to music. • put your house in order. • reduce to order. • set in order. • set out. • set the stage. • set to music. • set up. • settle on. • spread out. • straighten out. • straighten up. • supply the counterpoint. • thread together. • tidy up. • tune up. • wind up. • write music.

arrest vb –A.

act as a brake. • bring to a standstill. • catch hold of. • cause a sensation. • cause feeling. • clap in jail. • feel sb's collar. • haul in. • hold back. • hold up. • interfere with. • lay by the heels. • lay hold of. • lay your hands on. • lead captive. • make a prisoner. • make an arrest. • nip in the bud. • pick up (*infml*). • place under arrest. • pull in. • put a brake on. • put a drag on. • put clamps on. • put in jail. • put the handcuffs on. • put under arrest. • rein in. • run in (*infml*). • seize by legal warrant. • slow down. • snap the bracelets on. • take by authority. • take charge of. • take hold of. • take hostage. • take in. • take into custody. • take into protective custody. • take prisoner. • throw in jail.

arrive vb –AA.

achieve recognition. • achieve success. • achieve your aim. • achieve your goal. • announce yourself. • appear on the scene. • arrive at the top. • arrive at. • attain your end. • be a success. • be along. • be born. • be brought. • be delivered. • be developed. • be early. • be on the doorstep. • be present. • be successful. • be victorious. • be visible. • become famous. • blow in (*infml*). • bob up. • break through. • break your journey. • breast the tape. • breeze in. • bring home the bacon. • burst in. • carry through. • cast anchor. • check in. • clock in. • come about. • come along. • come home. • come in. •

come into being. • come on the scene. • come to fruition. • come to hand. • come to its end. • come to pass. • come to rest. • come to. • come up. • come within range. • crack it. • crop up. • cross over. • cut it. • do all right for yourself. • do well. • draw up. • drop anchor. • drop in. • end up at. • fetch up at. • find a place in the sun. • finish the race. • get ahead. • get around. • get as far as. • get back. • get here/there. • get home. • get in. • get on. • get somewhere (*infml*). • get there. • get to. • go across. • go far. • go to. • grow famous. • hammer out. • hit town. • land up at. • look for a welcome. • make a crossing. • make a landfall. • make a name for yourself. • make an appearance. • make an entrance. • make good. • make it (*infml*). • make it there. • make it to. • make land. • make your mark (*infml*). • make port. • make shore. • make the grade (*infml*). • make your mark. • make good. • pop in. • pop up. • present itself. • present yourself. • present yourself. • pull in. • pull up. • put in an appearance. • put in. • put together. • reach home. • reach the other side. • reach the top. • reach your destination. • reach your destination. • reach your goal. • repair to. • resort to. • return home. • rise in the world. • roll in. • roll up. • set foot on. • settle on. • show up. • show your face (*infml*). • sign in. • spring up. • stand at the door. • start up. • step in. • stop at. • stop off. • stop over. • take place. • thrash out. • time your arrival. • touch the goal. • turn up. • win to. • wind up at (*infml*). • work out. • work your way up.

ask vb –AAA.

appeal to. • apply for. • apply to. • beg leave. • call for. • call on. • call upon. • cross-examine. • cross-question. • draw out. • enquire of. • file for. • frame a question. • get the answer to. • give the third degree to (*infml*). • have

sb over/round. • hope for. • institute an inquiry. • make a request. • make application. • make inquiry. • plead with. • pose a question. • pry into. • put a question to. • put forward. • put in for. • put the bee on. • put the bite on. • put the screws on. • raise a question. • request the pleasure of sb's company. • require an answer. • seek an answer. • sound out. • turn the heat on. • want to know. • worm out of.

assist vb –A.

back up. • bail sb out. • bail out. • be a factor in. • be a tower of strength to. • be of service to. • be of use to. • be the assistant to. • be the subordinate to. • clear a path for. • collaborate with. • come to heel. • come to sb's rescue. • contribute to. • cooperate with. • dance attendance on. • do for. • do sb a favour. • do sb a good turn. • do sb a service. • get sb out of a tight spot (*infml*). • get stuck in with (*infml*). • give a boost to. • give assistance to. • give sb a leg up (*infml*). • go far. • help along. • help out. • hike up (*infml*). • jack up (*infml*). • lend a (helping) hand. • make easier. • muck in with. • oil the wheels of. • open the door for. • pitch in with. • play a part. • rally round. • save sb's bacon (*infml*). • save sb's skin (*infml*). • smooth the way for. • wait on. • work with.

associate vb –A.

band together. • be friendly with. • be in league. • be intimate with. • be thick with (*infml*). • break off relations with. • chum around (*infml*). • club together. • come together. • draw a parallel with. • flock together. • form an alliance. • fraternize with. • gang up with. • gather round. • get along with. • get together. • go around. • hang about (*infml*). • hang around with. • hang around/round (*infml*). • hang out (*infml*). • hang out with. • have dealings. • have relations with. • hobnob

with. • hook up with. • join a party. • join forces. • join together. • join up. • join with. • keep company (with). • keep in with. • knock about/around (*infml*). • lump together. • make a crowd. • mention in the same breath as. • mess around with. • mingle with. • mix with. • pal around (with). • pal up (*infml*). • roll up. • rub elbows. • rub shoulders. • run around (*infml*). • run around with. • set side by side with. • socialize with. • swell the ranks. • take up with. • team up. • think of in connection with. • think of together. • work with.

assume vb –AA.

arrogate to yourself. • be given to understand. • be inclined to think. • be insolent. • be of the opinion. • be out-of-line. • come to have. • come to the conclusion. • consider as true. • count upon. • deal with. • draw the inference. • embark on. • enter upon. • flatter yourself. • get fresh. • get into. • get the idea. • get to grips with. • go through the motions. • have an idea that. • have faith. • help yourself to. • hold the opinion. • huddle into. • lay claim to. • lay down. • look for. • make a show of. • make bold to. • make free with. • not know your place. • play a part. • play-act. • pretend to. • put on. • put two and two together. • read the future. • see ahead. • set about. • slip into. • slip on. • suppose as fact. • take as read. • take away. • take for granted. • take it as given. • take it. • take on yourself. • take on/up. • take over. • take possession of. • take responsibility for. • take the liberty. • take upon yourself. • take without proof. • think likely. • treat as conceded. • try on. • turn your hand to.

attack vb –AAA.

address yourself. • advance on. • apply yourself to. • assume the offensive. • attack tooth and nail. • attempt violence to. • attend to. • bawl out (*infml*).

• be spoiling for a fight. • be vigorous. • bear down on. • beat the living daylight out of. • beat up on (*infml*). • beat up. • begin an assault. • begin hostilities against. • begin hostilities. • bite sb's head off. • break out. • break through. • bring to bay. • buckle down (to). • burst in. • burst upon. • cause doubt. • chew out (*infml*). • close with. • come at. • come to grips with. • concentrate on. • cut up (*infml*). • deal with. • declare war. • dig in. • direct your attention to. • dive into. • do over. • draw blood. • draw the sword. • dress down (*infml*). • duff sb up (*infml*). • embark on. • enter the lists. • fall back. • fall on. • fall upon. • fan out. • fight back. • find fault with. • fire at. • fire on. • fire the first shot. • fly at. • focus on. • fulminate against. • gang up on. • get cracking on (*infml*). • get started on. • get stuck into (*infml*). • get to work on. • get weaving on (*infml*). • give sb a bad press. • give sb a bollocking (*infml*). • give sb a roasting (*infml*). • give sb a rocket (*infml*). • give sb a rollicking (*infml*). • give sb hell (*infml*). • go for the jugular. • go for. • go over the top. • go over to the attack. • go over to the offensive. • go to war. • go to work on. • grapple with. • haul over the coals. • have a crack at (*infml*). • have a go (at) (*infml*). • have a shot at (*infml*). • have a stab at (*infml*). • have an effect on. • have at. • knock about/around. • knock down. • knock unconscious. • lace into. • lash out at. • launch an attack. • launch an offensive. • launch out at. • lay aboard. • lay into (*infml*). • lay siege to. • lay waste. • let fly at. • let sb have it (*infml*). • lift a hand against. • light into. • lower the boom on. • make a dead set at. • make a push. • make a sortie. • make havoc. • make inroads on. • march against. • mount an offensive. • move in. • mushroom out. • open fire on. • open up on.

• pitch into. • plunge into. • pounce on. • pounce upon. • pull apart (*infml*). • put down. • rap over the knuckles (*infml*). • ream out (*infml*). • remonstrate with. • rough up. • round on. • run at. • sail into. • sally forth. • see to. • set about. • set on. • set to work (on). • set upon. • shoot at. • show fight. • slag off (*infml*). • snap sb's head off. • snipe at. • spring on. • start a fight. • start in on. • strike (at). • strike the first blow. • swoop down on. • take by storm. • take by surprise. • take hold of. • take offensive action. • take on. • take the initiative. • take to pieces (*infml*). • take to task. • take up arms against. • take up the cudgels. • take up. • tear a strip off sb (*infml*). • tear into. • tear sb off a strip (*infml*). • throw the book at. • throw yourself on/upon. • tie into. • tilt against. • tilt at. • trespass against. • turn on. • wade into. • wage war. • work over.

attempt vb –AAA.

aim at. • angle for. • apply yourself. • attempt too much. • be active. • be ambitious. • be resolute. • be tentative. • be willing. • bear down on/upon. • bend over backwards (*infml*). • bid for. • bite off more than you can chew. • break your neck (*infml*). • bust a gut (*infml*). • chance your arm. • come to grips with. • die in the attempt. • dip in a toe. • do all you can. • do sth about. • do your best. • do your damndest. • do your utmost. • embark on. • exert yourself. • fish for. • fly a kite. • get down to. • give a trial to. • give it a try. • give it a whirl (*infml*). • give it your best shot (*infml*). • give your all. • go all out. • have a crack at (*infml*). • have a go/shot at. • have a stab at. • jump through hoops (*infml*). • keep on trying. • knock yourself out (*infml*). • make a bid. • make a go of. • make an attempt. • make an effort. • make every effort. • make it your aim. • make shift to. • make the

effort. • make trial of. • move heaven and earth (*infml*). • not just stand there. • pull hard. • pull out all the stops (*infml*). • push hard. • put a toe in the water. • put out a feeler. • put your best foot forward. • redouble your efforts. • renew your efforts. • seek to. • set out. • spare no effort. • take a chance. • take it on yourself. • take it upon yourself. • take on. • take the bit between your teeth. • take the bull by the horns. • take on. • tempt fate. • tempt providence. • try and try again. • try for. • try hard. • try out. • try your hand at. • try your luck. • venture on. • wade in. • work at.

attend vb –AA.

administer to. • appear at. • apply yourself to. • arise from. • assist at. • attend school. • attend to. • be a consequence of. • be a guest. • be a member. • be a result of. • be accompanied by. • be all ears for (*infml*). • be associated with. • be at. • be attentive. • be brought about by. • be connected with. • be educated. • be heedful of. • be here. • be linked with. • be missing. • be present (at). • be produced by. • be servile. • be there (at). • bear in mind. • care for. • check out (*infml*). • coexist with. • come to heel. • come along. • concentrate on. • co-occur with. • cope with. • dance attendance on. • deal with. • devote yourself to. • fetch and carry for. • follow on from. • follow upon. • follow with the eyes. • get a load of (*infml*). • get to work on. • give attention. • give ear. • give thought to. • give your attention to. • go hand in hand with. • go to school. • go to. • go with. • grace the occasion. • hang out at (*infml*). • honour with your presence. • keep an eye on. • lend an ear. • look after. • make an appearance (at). • make arrangements for. • make overtures. • minister to. • not absent yourself. • occupy yourself with. • occur with. • originate from. •

originate in. • pay a visit to. • pay attention. • pay heed. • pop up at (*infml*). • present yourself at. • put in an appearance (at). • receive instruction. • result from. • see to. • show up (at) (*infml*). • show your face at (*infml*). • show yourself. • sit in on. • sort out. • stem from. • take care of. • take charge of. • take courses. • take in (*infml*). • take in hand. • take into consideration. • take note of. • take part in. • take responsibility for. • take to heart. • take up. • take out. • tune into (*infml*). • turn up (at). • undergo schooling. • wait on.

attract vb –AA.

appeal to. • bring out. • bring together. • catch your eye. • cause desire. • drag towards. • draw out. • draw towards. • drum up. • excite love. • exercise a pull. • float's sb's boat (*infml*). • lead on. • light sb's fire (*infml*). • make sb's mouth water (*infml*). • offer pleasure. • pique your interest. • pluck at your heartstrings. • pull towards. • strike your fancy. • take your fancy. • tickle sb's fancy (*infml*). • tug towards. • turn on (*infml*). • turn sb on. • win over.

average vb –A.

arrive at an average. • average out. • balance out to. • be a middle-sized thing. • be a run-of-the-mill person/thing. • be on average. • compute an average. • do on average. • establish a mean. • even out to. • ignore distinctions. • make on average. • not discriminate. • pair off. • reduce to a mean. • remove all distinctions. • smooth out. • split the difference. • strike a balance. • take an average. • take the mean.

avoid vb –AA.

absent yourself. • abstain from. • avert the eyes. • avoid the issue. • back away. • back out. • balk at. • be absent. • be cautious. • be cowardly. • be coy. • be distant. • be equivocal. • be inac-

tive. • be irresolute. • be modest. • be nervous. • be obstructive. • be ostrich-like. • be safe. • be stealthy. • be unsociable. • be unwilling. • beat about the bush. • body-swerve. • bring to rest. • bunk off. • bury your head in the sand. • chicken out. • cloister yourself. • cold-shoulder. • cop out of (*infml*). • cop out. • creep into your shell. • deny yourself. • desist from. • do without. • dodge the column. • draw a red herring. • draw back. • duck (out of) (*infml*). • duck the issue. • duck-shove (*infml*). • edge away. • edge off. • escape from. • fail in duty. • fend off. • fight off. • fight shy of. • flee from. • forbear from. • fudge the issue. • get out of (*infml*). • get out of the way (of). • get round. • give a miss. • give a wide berth (to). • give sb the go-by. • give sb the slip. • give sth a miss. • give the go-by. • go off. • hang back. • have no hand in. • have no time for. • have nothing to do with. • hide from. • hold aloof. • hold at bay. • hold back from. • hold back. • hold off. • hold yourself aloof from. • jib at. • jump back. • keep a respectful distance. • keep a safe distance. • keep aloof from. • keep aloof. • keep at a respectful distance. • keep at arm's length. • keep at bay. • keep away from. • keep away. • keep clear (of). • keep in the back-ground. • keep off. • keep out of the way. • keep well out of. • keep your distance from. • keep your distance. • keep your hands clean. • keep yourself aloof. • keep from. • lay off. • lead sb a dance. • let alone. • let sleeping dogs lie. • let well alone. • let well enough alone. • lie down on the job. • look askance. • look the other way. • maintain your privacy. • make excuses. • make unwelcome. • make way for. • not act. • not attempt. • not face. • not give a straight answer. • not go near. • not mix. • not observe. • not push yourself forward. • not show up. • not

soil your fingers. • not touch with a bargepole. • not touch. • not try. • not use. • pass over. • pass the buck. • pass up. • play hide-and-seek. • play no part in. • play truant/hooky. • pull your punches. • put off. • recoil from. • refrain from. • refuse to answer. • refuse to associate with. • refuse to meet. • refuse to mix with. • remain private. • run away from. • shake off. • shrink away. • shrink from. • shut yourself up. • shy at. • shy from. • sit on the fence. • skirt around. • skirt round. • slip through the net. • soften the blow. • stand aloof. • stand apart. • stand clear of. • start aside. • start back. • stave off. • stay away (from). • stay back. • stay in your shell. • stay off. • stay out of. • steer clear of. • take evasive action. • take French leave. • throw dust in your eyes. • throw sb off the scent. • treat as a leper. • treat as an outsider. • turn a blind eye. • turn aside. • turn away from. • turn back. • turn from. • turn your back on. • ward off. • wash your hands of. • wriggle out of.

award vb –AA.

bestow on. • confer on. • decorate with. • endow with. • furnish with. • gift with. • give a prize. • give away. • hand out. • offer a reward. • present to.

...

B

back vb –AAA.

act as guarantor of. • ally yourself with. • approve of. • attest to. • back away. • back down. • back off. • back out. • back-pedal. • back up (*infml*). • be a patron of. • be on the side of. • bet on. • chicken out of (*infml*). • climb down. • concede defeat. • drive backward. • fall back. • foot the bill for (*infml*). • gamble on. • get cold feet. • give in. • give your blessing to. • go back on. • go back. • go backwards. • go in for. • lend your name to. • move back. • move backwards. • pick up the tab for (*infml*). • place a bet on. • put up the money for. • retrace your steps. • retreat from. • side with. • smile on. • stake money on. • stand behind. • stand by. • stand up for. • subscribe to. • take up the cudgels for. • throw your weight behind (*infml*). • turn tail. • vote for. • vouch for. • withdraw from.

balance vb –A.

account (for). • approve of. • balance out. • be compatible. • be congruous. • be consistent. • be consonant. • be equal. • be halfway. • be in agreement. • be in between. • be in harmony. • be in tune. • be irresolute. • be level/parallel. • cancel out. • compensate for. • counter balance. • counter-act. • even out/up. • hold the road. • hold the scales. • keep accounts. • keep steady. • level off. • make equal. • make level. • make steady. • make up for. • make up. • match up. • occupy the centre. • pair off. • place in equilibrium. • retain equilibrium. • set off. • strike a balance. • take a trial balance. • take stock. • turn over. • weigh the pros and cons. • weigh the same. • weigh up.

ban vb –A.

boot out (*infml*). • declare taboo. • draw the line. • drive out. • drum out.

• force out. • get rid of. • give sb the boot (*infml*). • impose a ban. • keep at a distance. • kick out (*infml*). • lay an embargo. • make illegal. • make unwelcome. • not allow. • place an embargo on. • prohibit from entering. • push out. • put a stop to. • put an end to. • raise a hue and cry. • thrust out. • turf out. • turn out.

bank vb –A.

bank on/upon. • be a customer of. • be at an angle. • believe in. • build up. • count on. • deal with. • depend on. • deposit your money with. • do business with. • have an account at. • have confidence in. • heap up. • hold money in trust. • invest with. • keep in reserve. • lay by. • lean on. • lean over. • lend money. • make a heap of. • make a pile of. • make a stack of. • pay in. • pile up. • pin your hopes on. • place confidence in. • put aside. • put at an angle. • put by for a rainy day. • put by. • put in the bank. • put together. • rely on. • salt away (*infml*). • save up. • set aside. • squirrel away. • stack up. • stash away (*infml*).

bar vb –A.

block off. • block up. • brick up. • draw the line. • erect a barrier. • freeze out. • interfere with. • keep at a distance. • keep out. • lock (out). • lock in. • make illegal. • not allow. • place an embargo on. • put a price on your head. • raise the drawbridge. • shut off. • shut out. • shut the door on. • warn off.

base vb –A.

be based on. • be the infrastructure. • can be traced back to. • derive from. • emanate from. • give foundation. • have its origin in. • issue from. • originate in. • spring from. • stem from. • use as a basis.

battle vb –A.

contend with. • lock horns. • put up a fight against. • stand up to.

be vb –AAA.

add up to. • amount to. • be alive. • be around. • be at hand. • be available. • be before. • be equal to. • be equivalent to. • be extant. • be found. • be here. • be identical. • be installed. • be intrinsic. • be just so. • be located. • be met with. • be near. • be nearby. • be now. • be placed. • be positioned. • be present. • be priced at. • be set. • be situated. • be so and not otherwise. • be the case. • be there. • be true. • be valued at. • be viable. • come about. • come to pass. • come to. • consist in. • consist of. • crop up. • draw breath. • exist in space. • go for (*infml*). • go on. • go to. • hang on. • have existence. • have life/being. • have place. • have your being. • hold good. • hold on. • occupy a position. • reside in. • run to. • sell for. • set you back (*infml*). • stand as. • stand for. • take part. • take place. • tot up to.

bear vb –AA.

approve of. • be brought to bed of. • be delivered of. • be doing with. • be marked with. • be patient with. • bolster up. • bring to bear (on/upon). • bring forth. • bring in. • brood over. • carry on. • cling to. • cope with. • give birth to. • give credence to. • give forth. • go on the Stock Exchange. • go through. • go on. • grin and bear. • have an effect (on). • hold (on to). • hold up. • keep up. • make allowances for. • make known. • make public. • pass on. • prop up. • put up with (*infml*). • set forth. • shore up. • show forbearance towards. • stand up to. • submit to. • take on. • take in good part. • take over.

beat vb –AAA.

be agitated. • be better than. • be periodic. • be superior. • beat all comers. • beat black and blue. • beat hollow. • beat the drum. • beat the living daylights out of. • beat the tar out of. • beat to a jelly. • beat to a paste. • beat

up. • break against. • bring to bay. • bring to their knees. • dash against. • do over (*infml*). • duff up (*infml*). • fill in (*infml*). • get the better of. • give a drubbing. • give a thumping. • give a workout. • give it to. • give sb a good hiding. • give sb a hiding. • go one better than. • go over the ground. • go pit-a-pat. • improve on. • knock about (*infml*). • knock around. • knock into the middle of next week. • knock spots off (*infml*). • knock the daylights out of. • knock the hell out of. • knock the stuffing out of. • knock the tar out of. • knock your block off. • lay into (*infml*). • lay on blows. • lay on. • leave behind. • lick the pants off of. • make mincemeat of (*infml*). • make music on. • mop the floor/earth (with). • move against. • move up and down. • nose out. • perform on. • pip at the post. • play music. • pound to a jelly. • press down. • put in the shade (*infml*). • rain blows on. • roll in the dust. • rough up (*infml*). • run rings around (*infml*). • start game. • start up. • sweep up. • tan your hide. • trample underfoot. • trample upon. • walk up and down. • wear down. • win against. • wipe the floor with. • work over (*infml*).

become vb –AAA.

alter into. • alter to. • amount to. • assume the form of. • assume the shape of. • augment the attraction of. • be appointed as. • be appropriate. • be assigned as. • be born. • be consistent with. • be converted into. • be converted to. • be due. • be elected as. • be fitting (to). • be made. • be nominated. • be reduced to. • be reformed to. • be remodelled. • be suitable to. • be the fate of. • be the lot of. • be transfigured. • be transformed into. • be translated into. • be transmuted. • be turned to. • belong to. • change into. • come into existence. • come to be. • detract from. • develop into. • do sth for. • emerge as. • eventually be. • evolve into. • first see the light of day. • get to be. • go

well with. • go well. • go with. • grow into. • happen to. • harmonize with. • incline to. • increasingly grow. • look good on. • look right on. • make handsome. • mature into. • melt into. • metamorphose into. • pass into. • progress towards being. • put in the best light. • resolve into. • reveal the charm of. • ripen into. • set off. • shift towards. • show to advantage. • show you off. • spring up. • stack up. • take flesh. • take form. • take shape. • transform into. • turn into. • turn out to be. • turn out.

begin vb –AAA.

act on. • address yourself to. • be born. • be in on the ground floor. • be off. • be restored. • become apparent. • begin again. • begin at the beginning. • begin now! • break ground. • break out. • break the ice. • bring about. • bring in. • bring on. • bring to pass. • buckle to. • bully off. • burst forth. • clock in. • come before. • come forth. • come from. • come into being. • come into existence. • come into the world. • come out. • come to birth. • come on. • crop up. • derive from. • dig in. • dive in. • embark on/upon. • enter on/upon. • fall to. • fire away (*infml*). • first see the light. • get ahead with. • get cracking (on). • get down to it. • get down to. • get going (on). • get moving. • get off the ground. • get on the ball. • get on your way. • get the ball rolling. • get the show on the road (*infml*). • get to it (*infml*). • get to. • get under way. • get weaving. • get your feet wet. • get your head down. • give birth to. • go about. • go ahead. • go back to square one. • go back to the beginning. • go into. • go to it. • grow out of. • have origin. • issue forth. • jump off. • kick off (*infml*). • launch into. • lay the foundation for. • lead off. • lead out. • lead the way. • lead up to. • limber up. • make a beginning. • make a fresh

start. • make a start. • make an appearance. • make your debut. • open fire. • open the door to. • open up. • plunge into. • proceed from. • proceed to. • put your best foot forward. • put your hand to the plough. • put your shoulder to the wheel. • raise its head. • result from. • roll up your sleeves. • run in. • scratch the surface. • see the light of day. • set about. • set going. • set in motion. • set in. • set on foot. • set out. • set to work. • set up. • set your hand to the plough. • set your shoulder to the wheel. • shuffle the cards. • spark off. • spit on your palms. • spring from. • spring up. • start afresh. • start again. • start from scratch. • start in. • start off. • start on. • start out. • start the ball rolling (*infml*). • start up. • start work. • stem from. • strike out. • strike up. • take off. • take the lead. • take the plunge (*infml*). • take up. • take your birth. • take your coat off. • take your rise. • tee off. • throw the first stone. • touch a match to. • touch off. • trigger off. • turn the clock back. • turn your hand to. • wade into.

believe vb –A.

accept as true. • attach some weight to. • bank on. • be a believer. • be assured. • be certain of. • be certain. • be clear in your mind. • be confident. • be converted. • be convinced by. • be convinced of the existence of. • be convinced of. • be credulous. • be easy in your mind about. • be given to understand. • be hung up on. • be informed. • be obsessed with. • be of the opinion (that...). • be orthodox. • be persuaded by. • be persuaded of the existence of. • be pious. • be positive. • be secure in the belief. • be sold on. • be sure of the existence of. • be told. • believe every word. • believe for certain. • believe implicitly. • believe in. • believe religiously. • buy it. • calculate on. • cast doubt away. • cherish a belief. • cherish an idea. • come to believe. • come to

the conclusion that. • consider honest. • consider true. • consider truthful. • convince yourself. • count on. • dare say. • depend on. • doubt not. • entertain a belief. • fall for (*infml*). • feel confident. • feel sure. • firmly believe. • flatter yourself. • follow implicitly. • give credence to. • give credit to. • give faith to. • give sb credit for. • go for (*infml*). • have a feeling. • have an idea that. • have confidence in. • have faith (in). • have no doubts. • hold a belief. • hold for true. • hold the faith. • hold to be true. • hope and believe. • hope in. • keep the faith. • know for certain. • lean on. • make no doubt. • nurture a belief. • perceive as true. • persuade yourself. • pin your faith on. • pin your hopes on. • plays confidence in. • postulate that. • put confidence in. • put faith in. • put stock in. • put your trust in. • recite the creeds. • reckon on. • regard as true. • rely on. • rest assured. • rest in the belief. • satisfy yourself. • set store by. • swallow whole. • swear by. • take a pledge. • take as gospel. • take as proven. • take at your word. • take for gospel. • take for granted. • take it. • take on board. • take on credit. • take on faith. • take on trust. • take sb at their word. • take stock in. • take your word for. • theorize that. • think it likely that.

belong vb –A.

be a component of. • be a constituent of. • be a member of. • be a part of. • be affiliated to. • be affiliated with. • be allied to. • be an adherent of. • be an adjunct of. • be an attribute of. • be associated with. • be at the disposal of. • be born so. • be bound to. • be categorized. • be classed. • be classified among. • be classified. • be connected to. • be contained in. • be counted among. • be found. • be held by. • be in your element. • be included (in). • be intrinsic. • be joined to. • be linked. • be located. • be one of the family. • be one of. • be owned by. • be part of.

• be related to. • be relevant to. • be situated. • be suited to. • be the property of. • be under the ownership of. • be vested in. • bear upon. • belong to. • correlate with. • feel at home. • fit in. • go together. • go with. • have (its) place. • have a place/home. • have a rightful place. • have applicability to. • have respect to. • have to do with. • linked with. • merge with. • normally exist. • not fit in. • owe allegiance to. • owe service to. • owe support to. • relate to. • take your place with.

bend vb –A.

angle away. • angle off. • be curved. • be elastic. • be oblique. • be servile. • be submissive. • bend down. • bend over. • bob down. • bow and scrape. • change course. • defer to. • duck down. • get down. • give in the middle. • give in. • give way. • hang loose. • hunker down. • incline towards. • kiss hands. • knuckle under. • lean down. • lean over. • loosen up. • make angular. • make conform. • make crooked. • make curved. • make obeisance. • make oblique. • point to. • prostrate yourself. • stand up. • take the shape of. • trend towards. • turn and twist.

benefit vb –AA.

be advantageous to. • be all for the best. • be auspicious. • be beneficial to. • be benevolent. • be expedient. • be helpful to. • be of advantage to. • be of assistance to. • be of help to. • be of service to. • be of use to. • be profitable. • be to the advantage of. • be to your advantage. • be useful (to). • cash in (*infml*). • come right in the end. • contribute to. • do good (to). • do sb a power of good. • do well out of. • make a killing (*infml*). • make better. • make money. • make the most of. • put to good use. • reap benefits. • reap financial reward. • turn out well. • turn to your advantage.

bid vb –A.

ask to. • bid for. • bid in. • bid up. • call

upon. • call up. • hold out. • invite to. • make a bid for. • make an offer. • make application. • pull rank. • put in for. • request to. • submit a bid. • tell to.

bind vb –A.

bind up. • bracket together. • commit yourself. • cramp sb's style. • draw together. • fasten together. • give an undertaking. • give your word. • hold together. • knit together. • lash (down). • make fast. • peg down. • pin down. • put together. • strap up. • tape up. • tie down. • tie hand and foot. • tie up. • treat as one. • truss up. • yoke together.

bite vb –AAA.

bare the teeth. • be allured. • be effective. • be efficacious. • be enticed. • be lured. • be sharp. • be successful. • be sullen. • be tempted. • be vicious. • be violent. • bite in. • bite into. • bite through. • burn (into). • cause discontent. • chew up. • chill to the marrow. • come off (*infml*). • do the business (*infml*). • do the trick (*infml*). • eat away at. • eat in. • eat into. • get a purchase. • get at (*infml*). • get hooked. • gnaw at. • go as planned. • have an effect. • have results. • have the desired effect. • have the desired result. • hold on to. • ill-treat. • lash out. • make your teeth chatter. • nibble at. • pay off (*infml*). • put on edge. • put out of humour. • rise to the bait. • sink your teeth into. • snap at. • swallow hook. • take effect. • take hold. • take the bait. • tear at. • wear away. • work out.

blame vb –AA.

accuse of. • ascribe to. • assign fault. • assign guilt to. • assign guilt. • assign liability. • attribute fault. • attribute guilt. • attribute liability. • attribute to. • bring home. • complain against. • consider guilty (of). • find fault with. • find guilty (of). • fix on. • get at. •

give (sb) a black eye. • go at. • hold accountable. • hold liable. • hold responsible. • hold to blame. • impute to. • jump on. • lay at the door of. • lay the blame on. • light into. • pick holes in. • pick on. • pin on (*infml*). • pitch into. • place the blame on. • point a/the finger at. • put down to. • put the blame on. • return the charge. • round on. • set down to. • stick on (*infml*). • take to task. • think the worst of. • throw the first stone.

block vb –A.

beat about the bush. • beat off. • block out. • block up. • blow hot and cold. • box in/up. • bung up (*infml*). • chase away. • clog (up). • close off. • dam up. • defend against. • draw the line. • drive away. • fend off. • gum up. • gunge up. • hold at bay. • hold off. • interfere with. • keep at bay. • not pay. • put a spoke in sb's wheel. • stand in the way of. • stave off. • stem the flow. • stop payment. • stop up. • take out of play. • talk out. • throw a block. • throw a spanner in the works. • turn aside. • wall up. • withhold payment.

blow vb –AA.

ache in every muscle/limb. • be active. • be fatigued. • be forgotten. • be in motion. • be prodigal. • be strong. • be violent. • become angry. • become enraged. • become furious. • blow a hurricane. • blow along. • blow down. • blow great guns. • blow hard. • blow out. • blow over. • blow the bugle. • blow up. • blow your cash. • break open. • breathe hard. • breathe out. • burst open. • come in like a lion. • come on an end. • die down. • expand on. • fill up. • fling money around. • fly off the handle (*infml*). • fritter away. • get up. • get weary. • go into a rage/fury. • go off the deep end (*infml*). • go off. • go wild. • hit the roof (*infml*). • huff and puff. • lay out. • leave town. • lose your temper. • make a draught. • make a hash of (*infml*). • make a mess

of. • pass away. • pay out. • play music. • puff away. • puff out. • puff up. • pump up. • put out. • screw up (*infml*). • settle down. • sink into oblivion. • sound faint. • sound the horn. • sound the trumpet. • spend freely. • splash out. • stream in the air. • talk big (*infml*). • use up. • wind the horn.

bomb vb –A.

attack from the air. • blow sky-high. • blow to bits. • blow up. • break down. • drop bombs on. • drop bombs. • fire at. • lay eggs. • prove a fiasco. • rain destruction. • subject to bombing runs. • throw bombs. • wipe out. • zero in on.

book vb –A.

arrange for. • arrange in advance. • be early. • book in. • carry over. • fill in. • fill up. • fix up. • get in advance. • give sb a black mark. • lay on. • line up. • log your arrival. • make a reservation for. • make reservations for. • mark down. • pay in advance. • prefer charges. • put down. • record your arrival. • serve with a writ. • set aside. • take into custody. • write down.

boot vb –A.

give (sb) their marching orders. • give the boot (*infml*). • give the bum's rush (*infml*). • give the heave/push (*infml*). • kick out. • make ready. • put the boot in(to) (*infml*). • show sb the door. • strike with the foot. • throw out on your ear (*infml*). • throw out.

border vb –A.

abut (on). • approximate to. • be adjacent to. • be close to. • be contiguous with. • be contiguous. • be near to. • be next to. • be similar to. • border on. • bound on. • butt up against. • come close to. • extend as far as. • lie next to. • stand next to. • verge on/upon.

bother vb –A.

be a thorn in your flesh. • be attentive.

• be concerned about. • be difficult. • be easier said than done. • be the matter. • be your bête noire. • bend sb's ear (*infml*). • breathe down sb's neck. • burden yourself. • busy yourself. • carp at. • cause sb anxiety. • concern yourself. • drive sb nuts. • drive up a wall. • drive up the wall (*infml*). • exert yourself. • fuss (over). • get in sb's hair (*infml*). • get in your hair (*infml*). • get on sb's case (*infml*). • get on your back. • get on your case. • get on your nerves. • get under your skin. • get up sb's nose (*infml*). • get your goat. • give a damn (*infml*). • give a hang (*infml*). • give a hoot (*infml*). • give a rap (*infml*). • give sb a hard time (*infml*). • give sb a pain. • gnaw at. • go against the grain. • go out of your way. • go to trouble. • grate on. • impose on. • inconvenience yourself. • intrude upon. • jangle the nerves. • lead sb a merry dance. • lie heavy on. • make a fuss about. • make an/the effort. • make anxious. • make sb lose sleep. • make your hackles rise. • occupy yourself. • pick on. • put out. • put sb on the spot. • put to inconvenience. • put your nose out of joint. • put yourself out for. • put yourself out. • rub the wrong way. • rub up the wrong way (*infml*). • take pains. • take the time. • take trouble. • trouble yourself. • try sb's patience. • try your patience. • weight down. • work up. • worry about. • worry yourself.

box vb –A.

aim blows at. • box in/up. • bundle up. • cage in. • coop up. • cross gloves. • engage in fisticuffs. • exchange blows. • fence in. • hem in. • mix punches. • put away. • shut in. • square off. • stick one on. • swap punches. • take to fisticuffs. • wall in.

branch vb –A.

be dispersed. • branch out. • depart from. • deviate from. • diverge from. • fan out from. • go in different directions. • go off at a tangent from. • go off

at a tangent to. • make angular. • open up. • radiate from. • ray out from. • shoot off from. • split off from. • spread out. • turn aside from.

break vb –AAA.

be brittle. • be damaged. • be destroyed. • be on the blink (*infml*). • be overcome. • be unable to pay. • be unusable. • become damaged. • become detached. • become free. • become liberated. • become separated. • become severed. • become used to. • begin to use. • begin to wear. • blow out. • blow up. • break all to pieces. • break all to smithereens. • break down. • break in pieces. • break in two. • break into flinders. • break loose. • break off. • break out. • break the spirit. • break through. • break to atoms. • bring to a halt. • bring to a stop. • bring to an end. • bring to your knees. • burst out. • bust up. • call a halt to. • cave in. • cease to function. • cease to operate. • cease to work. • come apart at the seams. • come apart. • come forth. • come into being. • come off. • come out in the wash. • come out. • come to an end. • come to bits. • come to the parting of the ways. • come unglued. • come unstuck. • commit a breach of. • conk out (*infml*). • crush the spirit. • develop a fault. • divide out. • fail to observe. • fall apart. • fall to bits. • fall to comply with. • fall to pieces. • figure out. • fizzle out (*infml*). • fly in the face of. • fold up. • force apart. • force open. • form a splinter group. • free yourself. • get busted. • get free. • get loose. • get out of. • get used to. • get wrecked. • give in. • give out. • give up the ghost (*infml*). • give up. • give way. • go bankrupt. • go beyond. • go broke. • go bust. • go haywire (*infml*). • go into liquidation. • go kaput (*infml*). • go on the blink (*infml*). • go phut (*infml*). • go their separate ways. • go to pieces. • go to wrack and ruin. • go wrong. • have a break. • have a

breather (*infml*). • have a rest. • have had it (*infml*). • interfere with. • knock off (*infml*). • leave standing (*infml*). • lessen the impact of. • let out. • make a flesh wound in. • make a loss. • make bankrupt. • make known. • make public. • make your escape. • pack in (*infml*). • pack up (*infml*). • part company (with). • pull off. • pull to pieces. • put in the shade. • reduce the impact of. • reduce to nothing. • reduce to penury. • separate from. • separate off. • separate out. • show the ropes to. • smash to flinders. • smash to smithereens. • smash your hopes. • snap off. • soften the impact of. • split up. • stop working. • suspend proceedings. • take a break. • take a breather (*infml*). • take five (*infml*). • take the edge off. • transgress against. • undergo a change. • unfetter yourself. • unshackle yourself. • wear down. • wedge apart. • work out.

brief vb –A.

acquaint with. • advise of. • apprise of. • bring sb up to date. • bring up to date on. • clue in on (*infml*). • clue up about (*infml*). • familiarize with. • fill in (on) (*infml*). • gen up (on) (*infml*). • give a directive. • give information about. • give sb the facts. • give sb the gen on (*infml*). • give sb the low-down (*infml*). • give sb the run-down (*infml*). • give the rundown on (*infml*). • inform of. • keep posted. • keep up to speed with (*infml*). • make ready. • notify of. • put (sb) in the picture (*infml*). • put in the picture about (*infml*). • send round instructions. • tell about. • update on.

bring vb –AAA.

bring about. • bring down. • bring forward. • bring in. • bring off. • bring on. • bring to pass. • cause to fall. • cause to happen/occur. • come carrying. • contribute to. • fetch in. • give rise to. • lay low. • lead the way. • lead to. • make happen. • pull off. • put forward. • result in. • reverse the direction of. •

show sb the way. • spark (off). • stir up. • take along. • touch off. • trigger (off). • usher in. • whip up.

build vb –AAA.

base on. • block out. • bring about. • build up. • fit together. • get stronger. • hammer together. • knock together. • pile stone on stone. • put together. • put up. • run up. • set up. • throw together. • turn out.

burn vb –AA.

be ablaze. • be aching. • be afire. • be aflame. • be alight. • be angry. • be ardent. • be aroused. • be athirst. • be bedeviled by. • be beside yourself. • be boiling over. • be bright. • be consumed by/with. • be consumed with a desire. • be desirous. • be desperate. • be dying (*infml*). • be eager. • be eaten up by/with. • be emotional. • be excitable. • be excited. • be fevered. • be feverish. • be greedy. • be hot. • be hungry. • be in flames. • be in love. • be infatuated with. • be inflamed. • be irritated. • be itching. • be livid (*infml*). • be obsessed by/with. • be on fire (*infml*). • be passionate. • be red. • be sore. • be stirred up. • be thirsty. • be tormented by/with. • be unable to wait. • be warm. • be wild (*infml*). • blaze up. • boil dry. • boil with indignation. • breathe fire and fury. • burn alive. • burn at the stake. • burn away. • burn down. • burn fiercely. • burn in. • burn on the pyre. • burn out. • burn to ashes. • burn up. • burst into flame. • catch fire. • catch on fire. • commit to the flames. • consign to the flames. • consume with flames. • destroy by fire. • die of/for love. • dote on. • draw a spark. • eat up. • fall in love with. • feel hot. • flame up. • flare up. • foam at the mouth (*infml*). • froth at the mouth (*infml*). • get through. • go pink. • go red. • go through. • go up in flames. • go up in smoke. • go up. • grow bright. • have a hankering. • have a longing. • have a yen (*infml*). •

hunger after. • jump up and down (*infml*). • lay in ashes. • lay waste. • make a bonfire of. • make havoc. • put a match to. • put out. • reduce to ashes. • roast alive. • send to the stake. • set a match to. • set ablaze. • set afire. • set alight. • set fire to. • set light to. • set on fire. • sigh after. • take a fancy to. • take fire. • take to. • turn crimson. • turn red. • turn to ashes. • use up. • want badly. • warm to.

buy vb –AAA.

acquire by purchase. • acquire ownership of. • bargain for. • barter for. • be credulous. • buy and sell. • buy off. • come by. • contract for. • get at (*infml*). • get by purchase. • get hold of (*infml*). • get in exchange. • get your hands on (*infml*). • get your mitts on (*infml*). • give an inducement to. • give sb a backhander (*infml*). • give sb a sweetener (*infml*). • go marketing. • grease sb's palm (*infml*). • have in your pay. • invest in. • keep sb sweet (*infml*). • lay your hands on (*infml*). • make a/the purchase of. • make an investment. • pay a price for. • pay cash for. • pay for. • pay off. • pick up. • put money into. • secure for a consideration. • shop for. • sign for. • snap up. • swallow whole. • traffic in.

...

C

call vb –AAA.

answer to the name of. • appeal to. • arrange a date for. • arrange a time for. • ask for. • be loud. • bring to mind. • call in on. • call out. • call to mind. • call together. • call up (*infml*). • categorize as. • class as. • consider to be. • cry out. • describe as. • drop by (*infml*). • drop in on (*infml*). • get on the blower (to) (*infml*). • get on the phone to. • get sb on the horn (*infml*). • get sb on the phone. • give a name. • give sb a bell (*infml*). • give sb a buzz. • give sb a call (*infml*). • give sb a ring. • give sb a shout. • give sb a tinkle. • give tongue. • go by the name of. • judge to be. • look in on. • look on as. • make a call to. • make a sign. • order away. • pay a (brief) visit to. • pay a call on. • phone up. • place a call to. • pop into (*infml*). • regard as. • ring for. • ring up (*infml*). • send for. • sing out. • sing up. • stop by (*infml*). • summon up. • think of as. • wake up.

camp vb –A.

amuse yourself. • behave affectedly. • behave theatrically. • camp it up. • camp out. • cop an attitude (*infml*). • doss down. • go overboard. • ham it up (*infml*). • live rough. • live simply. • live the outdoor life. • make your quarters. • overdo it. • pitch camp. • pitch on. • pitch tents. • pitch your tent. • place yourself. • rough it (*infml*). • set up camp. • show off (*infml*). • sleep out. • slum it (*infml*). • take a holiday home.

campaign vb –A.

beat the bushes. • contend for. • exert yourself. • fight the good fight. • go baby-kissing. • go to the grass roots. • hit the campaign trail. • lobby for. • mend fences. • open a campaign. • run for office. • run for. • solicit votes. •

speak for. • stand for office. • stand for. • swing through the country. • take action. • take the field. • take to the stump. • throw your hat in the ring. • wage war. • whistle-stop.

care vb –AAA.

(not) give a damn (*infml*). • (not) give a hang (*infml*). • (not) give a hoot (*infml*). • (not) give a rap (*infml*). • attend to. • be a caring person. • be attentive. • be aware of. • be bothered. • be cautious. • be concerned. • be fond of. • be in love with. • be interested (in). • be on guard. • be partial to. • burden yourself with. • care for. • concern yourself with. • do good works. • do good. • exert yourself. • feel concern. • get worked up (*infml*). • give a damn (*infml*). • give a hang (*infml*). • give a hoot (*infml*). • give a monkey's (*infml*). • give a rap (*infml*). • give a thinker's curse (*infml*). • give a thinker's damn (*infml*). • go about doing good. • hanker after. • have a social conscience. • have regard (for). • hold dear. • interest yourself (in). • long for. • look after. • look out for. • lose sleep over (*infml*). • minister to. • provide for. • put yourself out for. • quite like. • rather care for. • serve the community. • show public spirit. • take an interest in. • take care of. • take pains. • take pleasure in. • take precautions. • take trouble. • trouble yourself (with). • watch out. • worry (yourself).

carry vb –AAA.

accede to. • agree to. • assent to. • be audible. • be burdened with. • be gravid with. • be loaded with. • be lumbered with. • be marked with. • be mounted. • be pregnant with. • be ridden. • be saddled with. • be transmitted. • be victorious. • bear on your back. • bear yourself. • carry across. • carry on your shoulders. • carry weight. • concur in. • conduct yourself. • consent to. • deal in. • deal with. • fetch and carry. • get to grips with. • give the

go-ahead to (*infml*). • give the green light to (*infml*). • give the nod to (*infml*). • give the OK to (*infml*). • give the thumbs up to (*infml*). • give your blessing to. • give your seal of approval to. • give your stamp of approval to. • have a rider. • have an effect on. • have an impact on. • have as a consequence. • have for sale. • have on. • hold yourself. • impact on. • keep in stock. • lead to. • pack off. • pass on. • pass over. • prevail on. • prop up. • result in. • say yes to. • set forth. • shore up. • stoop your back to. • take by storm. • take on yourself. • take on. • take up. • trade in. • traffic in. • turn your hand to. • vote for. • win over.

cash vb –A.

cash in. • convert into cash. • convert into money. • honour a bill. • liquidate assets. • realize in cash. • stop payment. • turn into cash/money.

cast vb –AA.

assign a part. • assign a role. • assign the part to. • cast about. • cast down. • cast for a role. • decide upon. • fan out. • get rid of. • give a part. • give off. • give out. • give parts. • give the part to. • grope about. • lay out. • let drop. • let fall. • let fly. • make an image. • open out. • peel off. • screen-test. • send forth. • send out. • set down. • shed your skin. • slough off. • spread out. • stretch out. • throw off.

catch vb –AA.

be in time for. • be struck down with. • be taken ill with. • become all the rage (*infml*). • become aware of. • become entangled. • become fashionable. • become ignited. • become ill with. • become infected with. • become liable to. • become popular. • become sick with. • become snagged. • become snarled up. • become stuck. • become subject to. • become trapped. • become trendy (*infml*). • become wedged. • begin working. • break out

in. • break out with. • bring to light. • burst in on. • burst into flames. • call to mind. • catch fire. • catch in the act. • catch off guard. • catch on to (*infml*). • catch on. • catch out. • catch red-handed. • catch unawares. • catch up with. • chance on. • climb on. • come across. • come down with (*infml*). • come into fashion. • come into the possession of. • come into vogue. • come upon. • conjure up. • connect with. • copy faithfully. • cut off. • fall ill (with). • fall sick (with). • fall victim to. • fasten on. • fasten upon. • feel sb's collar (*infml*). • figure out (*infml*). • find out. • flame up. • gain on. • get on. • get over. • get the drift of (*infml*). • get the hang of (*infml*). • get the message (*infml*). • get the picture (about) (*infml*). • get to the bottom of. • get to. • get your hands on. • go aboard. • go after. • go down with (*infml*). • go on board. • grab hold of. • hang on to. • haul in. • hop on. • jump on (*infml*). • keep up with. • lag behind. • latch on (*infml*). • latch on to (*infml*). • lay (your) hands on. • lay hold of. • light on. • make head or tail of (*infml*). • make out. • pounce on. • pull in (*infml*). • puzzle out. • reach in time. • reel in. • run down. • run in (*infml*). • see the light about. • see through. • seize hold of. • show symptoms of. • sicken for. • start burning. • start running. • step aboard. • stumble on. • succumb to. • suffer from. • summon up. • suss out (*infml*). • take by surprise. • take captive. • take fire. • take hold of. • take ill with (*infml*). • take in. • take into custody. • take prisoner. • take sick with (*infml*). • take unawares. • trip up. • turn up.

cause vb –AAA.

account for. • act as puppet-master. • be a factor. • be answerable. • be at the bottom of. • be at the root of. • be instrumental. • be responsible. • be the agent. • be the author of. • be the cause

of. • be the reason. • be to blame (for). • bring about. • bring in its train. • bring in its wake. • bring into being. • bring off. • bring on. • bring out. • bring to pass. • carry with. • come down on one side or the other. • contrive a result. • decide the result. • do the deed. • draw out. • effect a change. • find means. • give occasion for. • give occasion to. • give rise to. • give the deciding vote. • give the decision. • have a hand in. • have an effect. • lay the foundations. • lead to. • lie at the bottom of. • lie at the root of. • make for. • make happen. • open up. • provide the means. • pull the strings. • result in. • set afloat. • set going. • set up. • show its result. • sow the seeds of. • spark off. • stage-manage. • stir up. • take effect. • touch off. • translate into fact. • trigger off. • turn the scale. • whip up. • work a change. • yield results.

celebrate vb –A.

be crowned with success. • be hospitable. • be sociable. • beat a tattoo. • beat the drum. • blaze abroad. • blow off steam. • blow the trumpets. • carry shoulder-high. • clash the cymbals. • come out. • deck with flowers. • do homage to. • do honour to. • do sb proud. • drink a toast to. • drink to. • enjoy yourself. • fire a salute. • fire a salvo. • fling wide the gates. • give a hero's welcome. • give a party. • give a riotous welcome. • go on a spree (*infml*). • go out on the town (*infml*). • hang out the flags. • have a ball. • have a good time. • have a night on the tiles. • have a party. • have a wild time. • have fun. • have your day. • hold high. • keep holy. • keep sacred. • keep the memory green. • keep up. • kick up your heels. • kill the fatted calf. • let loose. • let off steam. • live it up. • make a salute. • make holiday. • make important. • make it an occasion. • make known. • make merry. • make

much of. • make whoopee. • make your debut. • mark the occasion. • mark with a red letter. • offer worship. • officiate at (*infml*). • paint the town red. • paint the town. • pay homage to. • pay tribute to. • pay your respects. • perform ritual. • perform the rites. • present arms. • preside at (*infml*). • push the boat out (*infml*). • put the flag(s) out. • raise a memorial. • raise hell. • restore to favour. • roll out the red carpet. • step out. • turn out. • wear the laurels of victory. • whoop it up (*infml*). • write in letters of gold.

centre vb –A.

be based. • bring into focus. • bring to a focus. • bring together. • centre in. • centre on/upon. • close in. • have as its starting point. • revolve around. • zero in on.

chair vb –A.

be in charge of. • be in control of. • be in the chair at. • have control of. • officiate at. • preside over. • take the chair of.

challenge vb –AA.

ask for it. • be a dissenter from. • be a dissenter of. • be spoiling for a fight. • call forth. • call into question. • defy sb to do sth. • defy to. • demur about/against. • disagree with. • dissent from. • enter the lists. • look for trouble. • make demands on. • make quarrels. • make sth of it. • object to. • protest against. • shame into. • spur on. • stand out against. • stand up to. • take exception to. • take sb up on. • throw down the gauntlet (to). • trail your coat. • wear out. • work on the feelings.

champion vb –A.

ally yourself with. • argue for. • battle for. • campaign for. • crusade for. • fight for. • fight for. • hold a brief for. • hold a torch for. • lobby for. • plead for. • side with. • speak for. • stand behind. • stand by. • stand up for. • stick up for. • take sb's part. • take up the cause of.

• take up the cudgels for. • take your part. • throw your weight behind. • vouch for.

change vb –AAA.

be capricious. • be changed. • be converted. • be restored. • be transformed. • be turned to. • be uncertain. • be unequal. • become different. • blow hot and cold. • bring up to date. • change colour. • change countenance. • change course. • change with the times. • change your clothes. • change your tune. • chop and change. • come around. • do a U-turn (*infml*). • do an about-face (*infml*). • do over. • do sth about. • fine-tune. • get better. • get changed. • give a colour to. • go through phases. • have as many phases as the moon. • lose colour. • make a transition. • make adjustments to. • make alterations to. • make different. • make innovations. • make over. • make unlike. • make your toilet. • merge into. • move on. • pass to. • render different. • resolve into. • reverse yourself. • ring the changes. • seek new pastures. • show phases. • submit to change. • suffer a sea change. • switch around. • take a new turn. • take a turn. • tamper with. • turn from. • turn into. • turn over a new leaf. • turn the corner. • turn upside down. • undergo a change. • undergo a sea change. • wax and wane.

channel vb –A.

cut a groove in. • cut out. • gouge out. • hollow out. • make a furrow in. • pass on. • pour in/out. • siphon off. • strain off.

charge vb –AAA.

accuse of. • advance against. • arraign for. • ask a price. • ask in payment. • attempt to capture. • be courageous. • be violent. • bear down on. • beat the drum. • blame for. • bring a charge. • bring to trail for. • buy for cash. • buy on credit. • buy on the instalment plan.

• buy on time. • call upon. • chalk up. • charge at. • charge to your account. • come upon. • come at. • complain against. • dash against. • dash at. • debit from. • descend on. • drive against. • fall on. • file charges. • fill to the brim. • fill up. • fix a charge. • fix a price. • fix the price at. • fly against. • fly at. • give a mandate. • give battle. • give terms. • go all out. • go full bat. • go full belt (at). • go full lick. • go full steam. • go full tilt. • go headlong. • go over the top. • haul before the court. • have sb up. • have the law on sb. • hold accountable for. • hold out for. • impeach for. • implicate in. • incur a debt. • indict for. • jump on. • launch yourself. • lay into (*infml*). • load up. • make a raid on. • make a rush. • make an onslaught on. • make heavy. • make sb a party. • march against. • move fast. • move quickly. • open fire on. • pay with plastic. • prefer charges. • prepare a statement. • prepare to fire. • present an account. • press charges. • prosecute for. • put down to. • put down. • put on the books. • put on the cuff. • put on trial for. • put on your account. • put on your tab. • ram down. • receive credit. • ride against. • ride down. • ride full tilt at. • run against. • run at. • run down. • run into a brick wall. • run up a bill. • run your head against. • rush at. • sail against. • sell cash and carry. • sell for. • sell on credit. • set upon. • sound the charge. • state your terms. • stick out for. • surge forward. • swear an indictment. • swoop on. • take by storm. • take from. • take on account. • take sb to court. • tear into (*infml*). • throw the first stone. • throw yourself. • tilt at. • top up. • try for. • weigh down.

check vb –AA.

balance accounts. • balance the books. • bite back. • bottle up. • bring to a standstill. • call the roll. • cause a bottleneck. • check out. • check up. •

check off. • choke back. • cut short. • double-check. • enquire into. • fight back. • find out. • give (sb) a row (*infml*). • give a row to (*infml*). • give marks for. • give points for. • give sth a going-over (*infml*). • give sth a look-see (*infml*). • give sth a/the once-over (*infml*). • give the once-over to (*infml*). • go into. • go over with a fine-toothed comb. • go through. • go the rounds. • hold back. • hold up. • inquire into. • interfere with. • keep a lid on (*infml*). • keep account of. • keep back. • keep in check. • look at. • look into. • look over. • make sure. • nip in the bud (*infml*). • put a brake on. • put a spoke in sb's wheel. • rap over the knuckles. • read the riot act. • rein in. • run through. • slap on the wrist. • slow down. • stand in the way of. • take a dekho at (*infml*). • take account of. • take stock. • tear (sb) of a strip (*infml*). • tell off (*infml*). • tick off. • urge on.

choose vb –AA.

be choosy. • be fastidious. • be inclined. • be into. • be picky. • be resolute. • be so minded. • be willing. • burn your boats. • burn your bridges. • call for. • cast in your lot with. • cast your lot with. • choose freely. • come down for. • come down in favour of. • come down on one side. • come out for. • commit yourself. • cross the Rubicon. • cut out. • decide on. • determine upon. • divide the sheep from the goats. • draw lots. • eliminate the alternatives. • exercise your choice. • exercise your discretion. • exercise your option. • feel disposed to. • feel inclined. • fix on/upon. • go for. • go in for. • go with. • hand-pick. • have a bias. • have a mind to. • have a preference. • have a voice. • have free will. • incline toward. • leap into. • like best. • like better. • make a choice of. • make a decision. • make up your mind. • make your bed. • make your choice. • make your selection. • mark

out for. • opt for. • pick and choose. • pick out. • pitch on. • place your trust in. • plump for. • put on the list. • range yourself. • see fit. • separate the wheat from the chaff. • set apart. • set aside. • settle on/upon. • shop around. • single out. • take for better/worse. • take sides. • take the plunge. • take to your bosom. • take up an option. • take up. • think best. • think fit. • think it best to. • throw in your lot with. • use your discretion. • vote for.

circle vb –A.

be periodic. • beat the bounds. • change hands. • chase your tail. • come full circle. • compass about. • curve around. • cut across. • describe a circle. • do a U-turn. • do the round trip. • double a point. • double back. • draw a circle. • face about. • fence in. • go around the world. • go around. • go globetrotting. • go into orbit. • go round. • go the rounds. • hedge in. • hem in. • leave the ground. • loop the loop. • make a circuit. • make a detour. • make the round of. • move around. • move round in circles. • move round. • pass from hand to hand. • pass from one to another. • put a girdle round the earth. • put about. • revolve around. • revolve round. • ring round. • round a corner. • run on. • swing past. • take off. • travel round. • turn a corner. • turn around. • turn back. • turn on your heel. • walk round. • weather a point. • wheel about. • wind your way.

claim vb –AAA.

apply for. • ask as your right. • ask for. • assert ownership (of). • assert your right to. • boast of. • call for. • call in (debts). • call upon sb for. • call your own. • cause the loss of. • claim as a right. • claim as your due. • come down on for. • contest at law. • declare your right. • demand as a right. • demand redress. • demand your rights. • draw on. • enforce a claim. • establish a right. • establish rights to. • exercise a

right. • file a claim. • formally request. • give as your reason/rationale. • have a right to expect. • have a right. • have dibs on. • insist on your rights. • insist upon. • lay claim to. • look for. • make a stand. • make claims upon. • make out. • present your claim. • press a claim. • press a suit. • pretend to. • publish your claims. • put in a claim for. • put in an application for. • put in for. • result in the loss of. • say that you own. • stake a claim. • stake out a claim. • stand on your rights. • stand up for your rights. • sue for. • take possession. • take your toll. • vindicate your rights.

clean vb –AA.

brush up. • clean away. • clean out. • clean up. • clear away. • clear out. • clear the decks. • clear the ground. • clear up. • do the washing. • do up. • drip-dry. • dry-clean. • flush out. • freshen up. • hose down. • lay the dust. • make a clean sweep of. • make better. • make bright. • mess up. • mop up. • put in order. • rake out. • remove the dirt. • remove the innards of. • rub down. • rub off. • rub up. • scrub off. • set to rights. • shake out. • slick up. • sluice (down). • smarten up. • spring-clean. • spruce up. • straighten out. • straighten up. • sweep away. • sweep up. • swill down. • tidy up. • tumble-dry. • wash clean. • wash down. • wash up. • wipe clean. • wipe up/down. • wring out.

clear vb –AAA.

account for. • allow to pass. • balance accounts with. • be paid. • become bright. • become brighter. • become fine. • become light. • become sunny. • bound over. • break up. • brighten (up). • bring in. • carry away. • clean out. • clean up. • clear accounts with. • clear away. • clear out. • clear the decks. • clear the ground. • clear up. • clear your name. • declare innocent. • find an answer to. • find not guilty. •

free from blame. • get off the hook. • get out. • get past. • get rid of. • give approval to. • give clearance. • give consent to. • give permission. • give the go ahead (to) (*infml*). • give the green light (to) (*infml*). • give the OK. • give the thumbs up. • give your seal of approval to. • go above. • go away. • go over. • hop (over). • jump over. • leap (over). • leapfrog (over). • leave the ground. • let go. • let off (the hook) (*infml*). • light up. • make a clean sweep of. • make a profit of. • make bright. • make empty. • make flow. • make good. • make vacant. • make yourself scarce. • melt away. • mop up. • pass over. • pay off. • permit to pass. • peter out. • pick clean. • pull in. • put in order. • put sb in the clear. • put sb in the right. • rake in (*infml*). • rake out. • realize a profit of. • sail over. • settle an account. • show daylight between. • skip (over). • spring over. • square accounts with. • straighten out. • straighten up. • sweep away. • take away. • take off. • take yourself off. • throw away. • throw out. • tidy away. • tidy up. • turn into money. • vault (over). • wear off.

climb vb –A.

ascend gradually. • be hiked up (*infml*). • be in motion. • be jacked up (*infml*). • be oblique. • clamber up. • claw your way. • crawl up. • creep up. • fly upwards. • gain altitude. • gain height. • get ahead. • get on. • get ahead. • go down. • go through the ceiling (*infml*). • go through the roof (*infml*). • go up. • go uphill. • incline upwards. • labour up sth. • leap up. • leave the ground. • make progress. • make strides. • make your way up. • move up. • progress upward. • scramble up. • scramble up. • shin down. • shin up. • shinny up. • shoot up. • slope upward. • soar up. • start up. • strive up. • struggle up. • swarm up. • take off. • trend upwards. • twine up. • walk up. • wind upward. •

• work your way up.

close vb –AAA.

bang (a door). • batten down the hatches. • batten down. • be all over. • be closed (down). • be liquidated. • be shut (down). • be wound up. • become insolvent. • become narrower. • become small. • become smaller. • block (up/off). • break off. • bring off/about. • bring to an end. • bring to. • bung up. • button up. • call a halt to. • catch up. • cease activity. • cease operating. • cease operations. • cease production. • cease trading. • choke off. • clamp down. • clap to. • clog up. • close down. • close in on. • close in. • close the shutters. • close up. • clutch one another. • come clos(er)/near(er). • come into contact. • come to a halt. • come to an end. • come together. • complete a deal. • cram down. • creep up. • do up. • draw clos(er)/near(er). • draw the curtains. • draw the ends together. • draw to. • draw together. • fill up. • form a circle. • gain on sb. • get clos(er). • get narrower. • get near(er). • go bankrupt. • go broke (*infml*). • go bump (*infml*). • go bust. • go into liquidation. • go into receivership. • go out of business. • go to the wall (*infml*). • go under. • grow smaller. • heal over. • knit together. • lock in. • make airtight. • make all tight. • make narrower. • make smaller. • make tight. • make watertight. • prevent passage. • pull off. • pull to. • push to. • put the lid on. • put together. • put up the shutters. • ram down. • retard flow. • ring out. • scab over. • seal (up/off). • set the seal on. • shake hands on. • shut down (a lid). • shut in. • shut off. • shut up. • skin over. • snap to. • stop a leak. • stop up. • suspend operations. • tamp down. • turn off. • wall up. • wind up. • wrap up (*infml*). • zip up.

cloud vb –A.

be cloudy. • be dim. • be misty. • be-

come gloomy. • become overcast. • cloud over. • fog over. • grow dim. • make cloudy. • make murky. • make opaque. • make unclear. • mist up. • muddy the waters. • tone down.

code vb –A.

be unintelligible. • put a message into code. • use a cipher. • write a computer program.

collapse vb –A.

be fatigued. • be frustrated. • be ill. • be impotent. • be out for the count. • be overcome (with emotion). • be unsuccessful. • be weak. • bite off more than you can chew. • black out. • break down. • cave in. • come a cropper. • come apart. • come down. • come to a halt. • come to grief. • come to nothing. • conk out. • crack up. • crock up. • drop dead. • fall apart at the seams. • fall apart. • fall down. • fall flat. • fall in. • fall prostrate. • fall short. • fall through. • fall to pieces. • fall to the ground. • fall unconscious. • fizzle out (*infml*). • flake out. • fold up. • give way. • go belly-up (*infml*). • go out. • go to pieces. • go wrong. • have a stroke. • keel over. • knuckle under. • lose consciousness. • lose control. • lose your self-control. • not succeed. • overreach yourself. • pack up. • pass out.

collect vb –AA.

appeal for. • ask for. • ask people to give. • bring together. • call for. • call into action. • call up. • cash on delivery. • catch on. • come and get. • come for. • come to get. • come together. • draw upon for. • flock together. • gather (together). • gather round. • get a grip (on yourself) (*infml*). • get together. • get your act together (*infml*). • go and get. • go for. • go to get. • heap up. • join together. • latch on to. • lay up. • lay aside. • lay away. • lay in. • lump together. • make a collection. • make a crowd. • pile up. • pull yourself together. • rack up. • receive payment. •

regain your composure. • roll up. • round up. • scrape together. • snap out of it (*infml*). • steady yourself. • store (up). • summon (up). • swell the ranks. • take a hold of yourself. • take up.

colour vb –A.

be mixed. • be modest. • become rosy. • block in. • colour in. • colour up. • colour-wash. • dress up. • feel shame. • float a wash. • flush with anger. • get angry. • give a false account of. • give colour to. • go as red as a beetroot. • go crimson. • go pink. • go purple. • go red in the face. • go red. • grow heated. • grow warm. • lay a wash. • lay on the colour. • put a spin on. • quote out of context. • run through. • show bashfulness. • show feeling. • stand blushing. • take out of context. • touch up. • turn crimson. • turn red. • turn scarlet.

combine vb –A.

add water. • band together. • be friendly. • be one. • bracket together. • bring together. • cement a union. • clap together. • club together. • combine with water. • combine with. • come together. • double up. • fit together. • form an alliance. • form an association. • gang up (*infml*). • get together. • go into league. • go into partnership (with). • grow together. • hang together. • have an affinity. • hook up. • join (together). • join forces (with). • join hands. • lay together. • league with. • link (up). • lump together. • make common cause. • make friends. • make up. • mix with. • piece together. • pool resources. • put heads together. • put together. • run together. • soak up. • take in. • team up (with). • throw in your lot. • throw together.

come vb –AAA.

amount to (*infml*). • appear at. • appear on the market. • arrive at. • be a native of. • be a resident of. • be along.

• be an inhabitant of. • be at your disposal. • be available. • be converted to. • be disclosed. • be for sale. • be from. • be in print. • be made. • be on offer. • be produced. • be revealed. • be settled in. • be understood. • bear comparison with. • blow in (*infml*). • blunder on. • boil down to (*infml*). • bump into (*infml*). • carry on. • chance on. • come about. • come across. • come along. • come as far as. • come by. • come down to. • come down. • come forward. • come on the scene. • come on. • come out of the closet. • come to pass. • come unstuck (*infml*). • come up to. • come up. • come upon. • compare with. • crop up. • draw close(r). • draw near(er). • draw nigh. • drop by (*infml*). • drop in (*infml*). • end up as (*infml*). • end up at. • extend to. • fetch up at. • find by chance. • get as far as. • get here/there. • get to. • get up to. • hail from. • happen on. • have been born in. • have your home in. • have your roots in. • land up at. • light on. • light upon. • live in. • make an appearance. • make headway. • make it to. • make it. • make progress. • move closer. • move nearer. • not stop until. • originate in. • pop in (*infml*). • present itself. • present yourself. • put in an appearance. • reach sexual fulfilment. • reach your destination. • reside in. • roll in (*infml*). • roll up (*infml*). • run across. • run against (*infml*). • run into. • set foot on. • show up (*infml*). • show your face (*infml*). • show your face. • spring up. • step forward. • stop by (*infml*). • stumble on. • stumble upon. • succeed to. • take place. • travel towards. • turn up (*infml*). • wind up at (*infml*). • work out. • yield to.

command vb –A.

assign a duty. • attract notice. • be at the helm. • be given. • be head of. • be high. • be in authority over. • be in charge of. • be in command of. • be in the driver's seat. • be in the driving seat.

• be in the saddle. • be listened to. • be master of. • be obeyed. • be recognized. • be superior. • be the boss of. • be the leader of. • boss around. • bring together. • call for. • call on/upon. • call the shots. • call the tune (*infml*). • call to attention. • call to order. • call together. • carry authority. • crack the whip. • declare taboo. • desire the presence of. • dispose of. • enforce obedience. • exercise power over. • force upon. • give a cue. • give a directive. • give a mandate. • give an order. • give directions. • give orders to. • give the order to. • have absolute disposal of. • have at your bidding. • have at your command. • have at your disposal. • have authority over. • have charge of. • have control of. • have dominion over. • have it all your own way. • have superiority over. • have sway. • have the deciding voice. • have the ear of. • have the upper hand. • have the whip hand. • have your way. • have your will. • head up (*infml*). • hold back. • hold office. • hold sway over. • hold the reins. • impose a ban. • impose a duty. • impose your will. • issue a command. • issue a writ. • keep in hand. • keep order. • lay down the law. • lay down. • lay upon. • lord it over. • lord it. • make a requisition. • make a sign. • make obligatory. • occupy a post. • order with authority. • positively insist. • preside over. • prevail over. • put your foot down. • reign over. • ring for. • rise above. • rule out. • rule the roost. • run the show. • saddle with. • say the word. • send an order. • send back. • send for. • send on a mission. • send round instructions. • set a task. • state authoritatively. • take a strong line. • take charge (of). • take in hand. • take over. • take possession of. • take the chair. • take the lead. • take the reins. • tell off. • tower over. • wear the trousers. • wield influence. • wrap around your finger.

comment vb –AA.

allude to. • bring out. • come out with. • express an opinion on. • give a mention to. • make a comment on. • make mention of. • make remarks (about). • point out. • remark on. • remark upon. • say sth about. • shed light on. • speak about. • talk about. • touch on. • touch upon. • write about. • write notes.

commission vb –A.

call upon. • charge with an errand. • contract for. • entrust with a mission. • give a mandate. • give employment. • give in charge. • grant powers of attorney. • impose a duty. • leave it to. • make ready. • offer a post. • pay for. • place an order for. • put in an order for. • put in commission. • put in possession. • put in your hands. • raise to the throne. • send on a mission. • send on an errand. • send out. • sign up. • swear sb in. • trust with. • turn over to.

commit vb –AA.

be guilty of. • be responsible for. • be to blame for. • bind over. • bind yourself. • blow your brains out. • carry out. • carry through. • commit hara-kiri. • commit suicide. • confer a trust. • dedicate yourself. • depend upon. • die by your own hand. • do away with yourself. • do the deed. • do wrong. • end it all. • engage in. • give over. • give up. • hand over. • kill yourself. • leave it to. • leave to. • lock away. • lock up. • make another's duty. • make responsible for. • pack it in. • pull off (*infml*). • put away. • put in custody. • put in the hands of. • put in your hands. • rely upon. • shoot yourself. • slash your wrists. • slit your own throat. • swear by. • take an overdose of. • take your own life. • throw in the towel. • turn over to. • turn over.

compare vb –A.

balance the differences between. • be (nearly) as good as. • be comparable (to). • be in the same class (as). • be in

the same league as. • be not a million miles from (*infml*). • be not dissimilar to. • be not unlike. • be on a level with. • be on a par with. • be the equal of. • bear comparison (with). • beyond compare. • bracket with. • bring into comparison. • bring together. • check with. • class with. • come close to. • come near to. • come up to. • compare and contrast. • compare notes. • compare to. • compare with. • compete with. • correlate to. • distinguish between. • draw a comparison. • draw a parallel (between). • draw an analogy between. • equal roughly. • equate to. • estimate relatively. • exchange observations. • exchange views. • express by metaphor. • group with. • hold a candle (to). • hold up together. • identify with. • institute a comparison. • liken to. • make a comparison. • make an analogy between. • match ideas. • match up to. • match up. • measure against. • measure the differences between. • measure up. • mention in the same breath as. • note the similarities (and differences). • past compare. • place in juxtaposition. • put alongside. • put together with. • reduce to a common denominator. • regard as identical to. • regard as the same as. • set against. • set off against. • set over against. • set side by side with. • set side by side. • show correspondence. • show to be analogous. • show to be similar. • stack up against. • stack up with. • view together. • weigh one thing against another. • weigh the differences between. • weigh up.

compete vb –A.

bandy with. • be a candidate. • be a competitor. • be a contestant. • be in the running (*infml*). • be in the same class as. • be in the same league as. • be involved. • be on a par with. • be rivals. • be the equal of. • become a competitor. • come close to. • come near to. • compare with. • contend for

a prize. • cope with. • cross swords. • engage in a contest. • enter into competition. • enter the lists. • enter the rolls. • get involved. • give a run for your money. • go head to head. • go in for. • go out for. • hold a candle to (*infml*). • keep pace with. • keep up with the Joneses. • keep up with. • lock horns (with). • match strength with. • match up to. • match wits with. • offer yourself. • participate in. • pit yourself against. • pitch yourself against (*infml*). • race with. • run for. • seek the same prize. • strive against. • struggle against. • take on all comers. • take on. • take part. • throw your hat in the ring (*infml*). • try to beat. • vie for. • vie with. • wage war.

complain vb –AA.

air a grievance. • be discontented. • be on at sb (*infml*). • be sullen. • bring charges. • cry blue murder. • file charges. • find fault (with). • go on about (*infml*). • inveigh against (*infml*). • kick up a fuss (*infml*). • kick up a stink (*infml*). • lodge a complaint. • make a complaint. • make a fuss (about). • make a stink. • make noises about. • moan and groan. • object to. • pick holes in (*infml*). • put the boot in (*infml*). • raise a fuss. • raise a howl. • report adversely on. • run down. • sound off (*infml*). • swear an indictment. • take exception to. • tell your tale of woe.

complete vb –AAA.

add the final touch (to). • add the finishing touch (to). • be self-contained. • bring to completion. • bring to conclusion. • bring to fruition. • bring to fullness. • bring to maturity. • buckle down. • carry off. • carry out. • carry through. • do the deed. • draw together. • fasten on. • fill in. • fill out. • fill up. • finish off. • flock together. • get on the beam. • get through. • go the whole-hog. • go through with. • knock off. • knuckle down. • leave nothing to

be desired. • make complete. • make good. • make into a whole. • make perfect. • make up. • meet your responsibilities. • polish off (*infml*). • put the finishing touch. • put the icing on the cake. • put the tin lid on. • put across/over. • round off. • round out. • set the seal on. • sew up (*infml*). • sort out. • top out. • turn out. • wind up. • wrap up (*infml*). • zero in on.

concentrate vb –A.

address yourself to. • apply the mind. • apply the seat of your pants to the chair. • apply yourself to. • apply yourself. • attend closely. • be absorbed in. • be attentive. • be dense. • be engrossed in. • be immersed in. • boil down. • bring into a small compass. • bring into focus. • bring the mind to bear. • bring to bear on one point. • bring to bear. • bring together. • bring toward a central point. • brood over. • collect your thoughts. • consider closely. • crowd together. • cudgel your brains about/over. • devote yourself to. • direct all your attention to. • direct the mind to. • direct towards one object. • draw together. • examine closely. • fix your attention. • fix your thoughts. • focus attention on. • focus on. • focus upon. • focus your attention on. • focus your thoughts. • get down to. • get stuck into (*infml*). • give all your attention to. • give exclusive attention to. • give heed. • give the mind to. • give your attention to. • give your mind to. • heap up. • home in on. • keep your eye on the ball. • keep your mind on. • meditate upon. • miss nothing. • muse over. • occupy the mind with. • occupy the thoughts with. • pay attention to. • pay heed. • pull your wits together. • put your mind to. • rack your brains. • rack your brains (about/over). • regard carefully. • rivet your attention. • study deeply. • think about (with absorption). • think about closely. • think closely. •

think hard. • zero in on.

concern vb –AAA.

appertain to. • apply to. • be a matter of concern to. • be about. • be applicable to. • be busy with. • be concerned with. • be connected with. • be dependent upon. • be important to. • be interdependent with. • be interested in. • be involved in. • be of importance to. • be of interest to. • be pertinent to. • be related to. • be relevant to. • be the business of. • bear on/upon. • belong to. • bother yourself with. • busy yourself with. • cause disquiet to. • deal with. • depend upon. • devote your time to. • go into. • have a bearing on. • have a hand in. • have connections with. • have implications for. • have relation to. • have significance for. • have to do with. • impact on. • interest yourself in. • involve yourself in. • make anxious. • occupy yourself with. • pertain to. • refer to. • relate to. • stand in relationship to. • take a hand in. • take an interest in. • take notice of. • tell of. • touch on. • touch upon.

conclude vb –A.

be all over. • be over. • bring about. • bring down the curtain. • bring off. • bring to a close. • bring to an end. • button up. • come to an end. • come to terms on. • come to the conclusion. • come out. • draw the inference. • draw to a close. • draw to an end. • end up. • finish up. • finish with. • hammer out. • hash out. • pass on. • pull off. • put a period to. • reach an agreement on. • reach terms on. • result in. • round off. • set the seal on. • sew up (*infml*). • shake hands on. • straighten out. • sum up. • thrash out. • tie up. • wind up (*infml*). • work out. • wrap up (*infml*).

conduct vb –AA.

be in charge of. • be in control of. • beat time. • bring in tow. • carry on. • carry out. • come before. • deal with. • go on. • hand on. • lead on. • lead the

dance. • mark the time. • open the ball. • pass on. • play music. • point the way. • preside over. • show sb the way. • show the way. • wield the baton.

confirm vb –AA.

agree to. • assure sb. • back up. • bear out. • confirm in the faith. • confirm in writing. • consent to. • double-check. • give (an) assurance. • give consent. • give credence to. • give security. • give strength to. • give substance to. • give the go-ahead. • give the green light. • go bail for. • grant claims. • lay on hands. • lend force to. • make a case for. • make absolute. • make certain. • make firm. • make firmer. • make good. • make legal. • make out. • make pious. • make sure. • make valid. • prove the truth of. • rubber-stamp. • say again. • set your seal on. • sign on the dotted line. • state again. • strengthen your faith. • undertake to prove. • vouch for.

conflict vb –A.

be at odds. • be at variance. • be contrary. • be in conflict. • be in opposition. • be incompatible. • be incongruous. • be inconsistent. • be inimical. • be on different wavelengths. • come into conflict. • have nothing in common.

connect vb –A.

arrange in succession. • be contiguous. • bracket together. • chain together. • draw a parallel with. • establish communication. • hook up (with). • link closely. • link together. • link up with. • make contact. • make fast. • mention in the same breath as. • open into. • pin together. • plug in. • put in touch. • put through to. • put together. • relate to. • rope together. • set side by side with. • string together. • think of sth in connection with. • think of sth together with. • thread together. • tie up (with). • treat as one.

consider vb –AAA.

allow for. • bat around. • be guided by. • be mindful of. • bear in mind. • check out. • chew over. • class as. • cogitate about. • conflicting opinions. • consider the pros and cons of. • cross your palm with silver. • deal with. • deliberate over. • dream of. • factor in. • flirt with (an idea). • get a load of (*infml*). • give a present. • give thought to. • have a butcher's at (*infml*). • have a gander at (*infml*). • have a squint at (*infml*). • have regard to. • hold to be. • interpret as. • keep in mind. • keep in view. • kick around. • look at. • look on as. • look upon. • make a judgment. • make a value judgment. • make allowance for. • make provision for. • meditate on. • meditate over. • mull over. • not forget. • pass judgment. • pay regard to. • play around with. • provide for. • puzzle over. • reckon with. • reflect on. • regard as. • ruminate over. • see about. • see as. • set down. • size up (*infml*). • sleep on it. • subscribe to. • sum up. • take a dekkko at (*infml*). • take a shufti at (*infml*). • take account of. • take everything into consideration. • take for. • take into account. • take into consideration. • take to heart. • take under consideration. • take up. • talk over. • think about. • think of as. • think of. • think over. • toss around. • turn over in your mind. • view as. • weigh the pros and cons. • weigh up.

consist vb –A.

be composed of. • be contained. • be expressed by. • be formed (of). • be inherent. • be intrinsic. • be made up of. • be made up. • be present. • consist in. • consist of. • have as its main feature. • have its existence/being. • inhere in. • reside in.

construct vb –A.

build up. • hammer out. • knock together. • lay the foundation for. • make complete. • make up. • piece together. • put together. • put up. • run up. • set

up. • thrash out. • work out.

contact vb –AA.

be in communication with. • communicate with. • drop a line to (*infml*). • get hold of. • get on to. • get/be in touch with. • make contact with. • ring up. • speak to. • talk to. • write to.

contain vb –AA.

be composed of. • be intrinsic. • be made up of. • be made up. • bottle up. • close round. • consist of. • draw the line. • gain control over. • gain mastery over. • have capacity for. • hem in. • hold back. • hold in. • keep a tight rein on. • keep back. • keep in check. • keep in. • keep under control. • keep within limits. • rein in. • shut in. • take in.

continue vb –AAA.

be pending. • be prolonged. • be re-established. • be reinstated. • be reinstated. • be restored. • begin again. • begin where you left off. • carry forward. • carry on with. • carry on. • carry over. • chip away at. • drag on. • fill time. • forge ahead. • go on with. • go on. • hammer away. • hang in. • hang on like grim death. • hang on. • hold on. • hold out. • keep alive. • keep at. • keep going. • keep on with. • keep on. • keep your hand in. • keep the ball rolling. • keep up. • live on. • live through. • maintain course. • make headway. • move ahead. • move on. • never cease. • not give up. • not stop. • occupy time. • persevere in. • persevere with. • persist in/with. • pick up the threads. • pick up where you have left off. • pick up where you left off. • pick up. • plug away. • press on with. • press on. • press onward. • proceed with. • push on with. • push on. • return to. • roll on. • run on. • soldier on with (*infml*). • start again. • stay with. • stick to your guns (*infml*). • stick to. • stick with/at (*infml*). • stick around. • take its time. • take

time. • take up again. • take up time. • take up. • wear on.

contract vb –A.

be drawn together. • be little. • be narrow. • be reduced in compass. • be stricken with. • be struck down with. • be taken ill with. • become infected with. • become liable to pay. • become narrower. • become shorter. • become small. • become smaller. • become tighter. • come down with. • commit oneself. • cut down to life size. • draw back. • draw in. • drive a bargain. • drive a hard bargain. • enter into an agreement. • fall ill with. • fall into. • firm down. • get smaller. • get together. • go down with. • grow less. • make a deal. • make narrower. • make shorter. • make smaller. • make terms. • make thin. • make tighter. • negotiate a deal. • pick up. • reach an agreement. • run up. • shake hands. • shrivel up. • succumb to. • take ill with. • take in. • take on. • take sick with (*infml*). • taper off. • tuck in.

contrast vb –A.

be at odds with. • be at variance. • be contrary to. • be dissimilar. • be diverse. • be in opposition to. • be unlike. • be variable. • clash with. • conflict with. • depart from. • deviate from. • differ from. • differentiate from. • disagree with. • distinguish from. • draw a distinction between. • form a contrast. • go against. • measure against. • scream at (*infml*). • set in opposition. • set off (against). • set over. • set side by side. • show difference. • stand out.

contribute vb –A.

add to. • aid and abet. • ante up. • be a factor in. • be conducive to. • be instrumental in. • be partly responsible for. • bear a part in. • chip in (*infml*). • come up with. • conduce to. • cough up. • dish out. • do your bit. • fork out. • get in the act. • give a donation of. • give a donation. • give a subscription. •

give away. • give rise to. • go Dutch. • hand out. • have a hand in. • help with money. • kick in. • lead to. • make a donation of. • make for. • minister to. • oil the wheels of. • open the door for. • pay towards. • pitch in (*infml*). • play a part in. • pony up (*infml*). • put up. • settle upon. • shell out. • stump up.

control vb –AAA.

be at the helm. • be in authority over. • be in charge of. • be in control of. • be in the driver's seat of. • be in the driving seat (*infml*). • be in the saddle of. • be the boss (of) (*infml*). • call the shots (*infml*). • call the tune (*infml*). • check up on. • damp down. • have authority over. • have charge of. • have power over. • have sb eating out of your hand (*infml*). • have sb in your hip pocket (*infml*). • have sb/sth in the palm of your hand (*infml*). • head up (*infml*). • hold back. • hold sway over. • hold the purse strings (*infml*). • hold down. • impose limits on. • keep a tight rein on. • keep a/the lid on (*infml*). • keep in check. • keep on a string. • preside over. • put the brakes on. • reign over. • rein in. • run the show (*infml*). • set limits on. • wear the trousers (*infml*). • whip hand.

convince vb –A.

argue into. • be sold on. • bring around. • bring home to. • bring over. • bring religion to. • bring round. • bring to God. • bring to reason. • bring to the faith. • bring to your senses. • carry conviction. • carry with you. • cause to feel certain. • clinch an argument. • come round to. • compel belief. • convince yourself. • cram down your throat. • cram into your head. • din into. • dispel sb's doubts. • gain over. • gain the confidence of. • gain your confidence. • have the best of an argument. • have the ear of. • lead to believe. • make believe. • make certain. • make confident. • make out a

case. • make out. • make pious. • make realize. • make sb certain. • prevail on. • prevail upon. • propagate a belief. • prove to. • prove your point. • put across. • put into your head. • put over. • put sb's mind at rest. • remove doubt. • restore your faith. • ring true. • sell a bill of goods. • sell an idea to. • sell on. • set sb's mind at rest. • spread the gospel. • sway your belief. • talk round. • wean from. • win an argument. • win over.

cook vb –AA.

boil down. • cook over a slow fire. • cook up. • deep-fry. • double-fry (eggs). • fry sunny side up. • go down. • go on. • interfere with. • knock up. • make up. • pan-fry. • pot-roast. • prepare a meal. • pressure-cook. • put in the microwave. • put in the oven. • put together. • rustle up. • shallow-fry. • spit-roast. • stir-fry. • take place. • tamper with.

cool vb –A.

air-condition. • air-cool. • be a wet blanket. • be chilled to the bone. • become chilly. • become cold(er). • calm down. • compose yourself. • control yourself. • cool down. • cool off. • cool sb down. • damp down. • damp the ardour. • die down. • freshen up. • lose heat. • make cold(er). • pour cold water on. • pull yourself together. • quick-freeze. • recover your composure. • recover your self-control. • reduce the temperature of. • regain your composure. • regain your self-control. • simmer down. • sober up. • take the edge of. • throw cold water on.

cope vb –A.

be able. • be active. • be equal. • bear up. • carry on. • come through. • contend with. • cope with. • deal with. • dispose of. • do the needful. • fend for yourself. • get along. • get by. • get on. • get through. • grapple with. • hack it (*infml*). • hold your own. • hold your own. • keep the wolf from the door. •

keep your end up. • keep your head above water. • look after yourself. • make out (*infml*). • make the grade. • muddle through. • paddle your own canoe (*infml*). • rise to the occasion. • rub along (*infml*). • scrape by. • shift for yourself. • stand on your own two feet. • struggle with. • take care of. • tussle with. • weather the storm. • wrestle with.

copy vb –A.

copy faithfully. • copy from. • copy out. • follow suit. • follow the example of. • infringe copyright. • infringe the copyright of. • knock off. • make a fair copy. • make a photocopy of. • make copies. • reel off. • run off. • set up. • take a photocopy of. • type out. • write out.

correct vb –A.

accommodate for. • blue-pencil. • clean up (*infml*). • clear up. • compensate for. • counter-act. • deal with. • do over. • do sth about. • fine-tune. • fix up. • give sb a lesson. • indicate errors in. • iron out (*infml*). • make compensation for. • make conform. • make corrections. • make good. • make improvements. • make over. • make right. • make up for. • open the eyes. • patch up (*infml*). • point out faults in. • put in order. • put in working order. • put right. • put sb in their place. • put sb wise. • put straight. • remove errors. • remove the faults of. • see through the press. • see to. • set right. • set straight. • set the record straight. • set to rights. • show mistakes in. • sort out. • teach sb a lesson. • touch up.

cost vb –AAA.

amount to. • be demanded. • be for sale at. • be given. • be going for. • be marked at. • be needed. • be paid. • be priced at. • be received. • be valued (at). • be worth. • bear a price. • bring in. • cause the loss of. • cause the sac-

rifice of. • change hands for. • come to. • command a price of. • do disservice to. • estimate the cost of. • estimate the price of. • fix the price of. • go for. • have a price. • have its price. • involve the expense of. • involve the loss of. • involve the sacrifice of. • knock sb back (*infml*). • lead to the end of. • mount up to. • put a figure on. • put a price on. • put a value on. • result in damage to. • result in harm to. • sell at. • sell for. • set a value on. • set sb back (*infml*). • write down. • write up.

count vb –AAA.

(not) cut any ice (*infml*). • (not) have any clout (*infml*). • (not) mean anything. • add (up). • add together. • allow for. • amount to anything. • bank on (*infml*). • be a consideration. • be important. • be influential. • be of account. • be of consequence. • be significant. • believe in (*infml*). • carry weight. • cast a long shadow. • cast up. • consist of. • count noses. • count off. • count on/upon. • count out. • count up. • deem to be. • depend on (*infml*). • enter into consideration. • figure up. • find the sum of. • foot up. • hold to be. • keep a count of. • keep a record of. • keep a tally of. • lean on (*infml*). • leave out (*infml*). • look on as. • look upon. • make an impression. • mean a lot. • number among. • pass over (*infml*). • pin your faith in (*infml*). • put your faith in (*infml*). • rate as. • reckon up. • rely on (*infml*). • see as. • sum up. • swear by (*infml*). • take account of. • take for granted (*infml*). • take into account. • take into consideration. • take on trust (*infml*). • tot up. • view as. • work out.

cover vb –AAA.

act as deputy for. • act as stand-in. • act as substitute for. • act for. • act in place of. • be a locum for. • be a substitute for. • be cautious. • be dispersed. • be enough (for). • be high. • block out. • blot out. • board up. • bridge over. •

broadcast details of. • cancel out. • commentate on. • compensate for. • cover (books). • cover a bet. • cover up. • deal with. • decorate (a cake). • deputize for. • do a locum for. • do duty for. • double for. • draw a bead on. • drown out. • extend over. • fill in for. • fill sb's shoes/boots (*infml*). • fill space. • fold up. • get under your belt. • give an account of. • give an alibi to. • give details of. • go across. • have enough money for. • have sb covered. • hold the fort (*infml*). • hush up. • inquire into. • journey over/across. • keep dark. • keep sb covered. • keep secret. • keep under cover. • lay (a table). • lay over. • look into. • make a report. • make good. • make up for. • make up. • make your way across. • muffle up. • paper over. • pass through/over. • pay back. • pay for. • pinch-hit for (*infml*). • place over. • place sth over. • place under cover. • place mat. • provide for. • provide insurance for. • provide with an alibi. • publish details of. • put a cover on. • put a lid on. • put behind you. • put on more clothes. • put on. • put out of sight. • put sth on top of. • put the lid on. • range over. • refer to. • remove the traces. • report on. • roll up in. • roof in. • seek safety. • send down like manna from heaven. • set off. • shrink-wrap. • sit in for. • sprawl over. • spread like wildfire. • spread out. • spread over. • spread thickly. • spread on. • stand in for. • step into the breach. • stop sth being overheard. • sub for (*infml*). • submit a report. • substitute for. • sweep under the carpet. • take in. • take over from. • take sb's place. • take stock of. • take the place of. • take the rap for (*infml*). • tell of. • tramp over. • travel over. • unite with. • vacuum-pack. • veil the brightness. • wall in. • wall up. • wash over. • wipe off the map. • wrap around. • wrap up. • write an account of. • write up.

crash vb –A.

bang into. • be closed (down). • be hurled. • be in collision with. • be liquidated. • be ruined. • be shut (down). • be wound up. • become insolvent. • bed down. • break down. • bump into. • butt in on. • cannon into. • cave in. • cease trading. • collide with. • come a cropper (*infml*). • come into collision with. • come uninvited to. • crack into/against. • crack up. • crash-land (an aircraft). • crash the gate. • dash against. • dash into. • dash to pieces. • drive into. • fall flat. • fall headlong. • fall through the air. • fill the air. • fold (up). • give way. • go aground. • go bankrupt. • go belly up (*infml*). • go broke (*infml*). • go bump. • go bust (*infml*). • go into a nosedive. • go into liquidation. • go into receivership. • go to bed. • go to the wall (*infml*). • go under. • have an accident. • horn in on (*infml*). • hurtle into. • intrude on/into. • knock into. • land violently. • meet head-on. • plough into. • precipitate yourself. • ring out. • run into. • run together. • shut down. • slam into. • slip into. • smack into. • smash into. • sneak into. • sound loudly. • spin in. • spiral down. • stay over. • take a nosedive. • write off (*infml*).

create vb –AAA.

be the cause of. • break out. • bring about. • bring into being. • bring into existence. • bring into the world. • bring to pass. • build up. • burst out. • call into being. • call into existence. • carry on. • cause to be. • cause to exist. • contribute to. • create a row. • fly into a temper. • fly off the handle. • get angry. • get sth going. • get sth moving. • get sth working. • give birth/life to. • give rise to. • go on the warpath. • grind out. • have an inspiration. • install as. • kick sth off (*infml*). • kick up a stink. • knock off (*infml*). • knock together (*infml*). • knock up (*infml*). • lay the foundations of. • lead a rebellion. •

lead to. • make a row. • make a scene. • make an exhibition of yourself. • make up. • piece together. • result in. • set up. • sow the seeds of. • stage a revolt. • start a riot. • stir up. • turn out. • whip up.

credit vb –A.

allow credit. • assign to. • associate with. • attribute to. • await payment. • be given the credit for. • be held responsible for. • be recognized as. • carry over. • chalk up to. • chalk up. • charge to an account. • charge to your account. • charge to your budget account. • connect with. • count on. • credit with. • credit your account. • defer payments. • depend on. • express acknowledgments. • extend credit to. • fall for (*infml*). • forgo repayment. • furnish credit. • give credence to. • give credit to. • give credit. • give due credit. • give faith to. • give full credit. • give sb a loan. • go for (*infml*). • grant a loan. • grant claims. • have a budget account with. • have confidence in. • have faith in. • honour for. • impute to. • keep an account with. • lay at the door of. • open an account. • place to the credit of. • place to your account. • place to your credit. • put confidence in. • put down (to). • put faith in. • put on the books. • rely on. • run up a bill. • run up an account. • sell on credit. • sell on tick. • set down. • stick sth on (*infml*). • take credit. • take sth as gospel (*infml*).

cross vb –AA.

arch over. • argue with. • be at one another's throats. • be oblique. • criss-cross. • cross out. • cross over. • cross swords with. • cross under. • cross-breed. • cross-fertilize. • cross-pollinate. • cut across. • extend across. • extend over. • fly in the face of. • go across. • go against. • go over. • ill-humoured. • ill-natured. • ill-tempered. • make a crossing. • make angular. • make your way across. • militate

against. • move across. • pass across. • pass over. • pass through. • put up a fight against. • quarrel with. • range over. • range through. • reach the other side. • rest across. • run counter. • set your face against. • stand up to. • step over. • stretch across. • take a stand against. • take issue with. • tramp over. • travel over. • vault over. • wander over. • work against.

crowd vb –A.

come together. • crowd together. • elbow your way. • fast-talk (*infml*). • make smaller. • occupy all of. • pile in. • push your way. • put the screws on (*infml*). • thrust forward.

crown vb –A.

add the finishing touch(es). • ask for your autograph. • be a fitting climax to. • be high. • be superior. • be the climax of. • be the culmination of. • cap it all. • crown all. • deck with flowers. • deck with laurels. • give a hero's welcome. • go into the lead. • go up top. • grant the palm. • hit on the head. • hit over the head. • make complete. • make much of. • pay your respects. • put on top. • put the finishing touch(es) to/on. • raise to the throne. • round off. • round out. • set up. • stick one on sb. • swear in. • take top place. • top off. • top out.

cry vb –AA.

back out of. • be discontented. • be in tears. • be loud. • beg off. • blaze abroad. • break down. • burst into tears. • call out. • choke up. • cry as if your heart would break. • cry down. • cry like a baby. • cry like a child. • cry off. • cry out. • cry your eyes out. • cry your heart out. • dissolve in tears. • excuse yourself. • feel pain. • give tongue. • give way to tears. • howl your eyes out. • pipe up. • raise a cry. • rap out. • run down. • shed tears. • shout from the rooftops (*infml*). • sing out. • sound faint. • take on. • turn on the waterworks. • weep over. • withdraw from.

cup vb –A.

be concave. • cup your chin.

cut vb –AAA.

absent yourself. • be absent without leave. • be absent. • be beastly to. • be designed. • be equipped. • be qualified. • be right. • be rude. • be sharp. • be suitable. • be suited. • bite into. • bite through. • blue-pencil. • break in. • break off. • bring to an end. • bring to an untimely end. • bunk off. • butt in (*infml*). • carve into. • carve up. • chew up. • chip away. • chop down. • chop up. • cold-shoulder. • come to a stop. • cut a swathe. • cut across. • cut apart. • cut away. • cut back on. • cut back. • cut dead. • cut deep. • cut down on. • cut down. • cut into. • cut off. • cut open. • cut out. • cut round. • cut sb's finger. • cut sb's throat. • cut short. • cut the Gordian knot. • cut the knot. • cut through. • cut to the bone. • cut to the quick. • cut up. • divide up. • do away with. • ease up on. • economize on. • edit out. • find fault with. • freeze out (*infml*). • give pain. • give sb the brush (*infml*). • give sb the brush-off (*infml*). • give sb the bum's rush (*infml*). • give sb the cold shoulder. • give sb the go-by (*infml*). • give the cold shoulder to. • hack down. • hew down. • hurt sb's feelings. • hurt wound. • lay down (*infml*). • leave out. • leave unfinished. • look right through. • lop off. • lower your charges. • make a record. • make a recording (on). • make a recording of. • make a tape of. • make an incision. • make mincemeat of. • make smaller. • make unhappy. • mark down. • move across. • move fast. • mow down. • pare down. • pass through. • play truant/hooky. • pretend not to see. • put a low price on. • put an end to. • put down. • put on disc. • put on tape. • rough-hew. • saw down. • saw through. • send to Coventry. • shave off. • shut off. • sit on. • slice through.

• slim (down). • sneak out. • stay away. • stiff-arm (*infml*). • stop working. • strike a ball. • switch off. • take apart. • take French leave. • take off. • tear to pieces. • tear to shreds. • treat rudely. • trim your prices. • turn off. • turn your back on. • whittle away.

...

D**damage vb-AA.**

bang up. • do damage to. • do mischief to. • gum up. • knock down. • lay waste. • make inoperative. • make insufficient. • mess up. • not improve. • play havoc with. • put to shame. • tamper with. • tell against. • water-soak. • wear away. • wear out. • wreak havoc on.

dance vb –AA.

be cheerful. • be excited. • be in motion. • be joyful. • bob up and down. • champ the bit. • cut a rug (*infml*). • dance for joy. • execute dance steps. • execute the figures of. • foot it (*infml*). • get down (*infml*). • go dancing. • hoof it (*infml*). • jig about. • jig around. • jig up and down. • join the dance. • jump about. • jump for joy. • leap for joy. • move to music. • paw the ground. • perform the steps of. • shake a leg (*infml*). • shout for joy. • shuffle the feet. • sing for joy. • step it (*infml*). • sway to music. • tread a measure. • tread lightly. • trip the light fantastic (*infml*).

date vb –AA.

affix a date to. • ascertain the age of. • ascertain the date/time of. • assign a date to. • assign a time to. • associate with. • be built in. • be dated. • be involved with. • be romantically linked with. • be sociable. • bear a date. • bear the date of. • become dated. • become obsolete. • become old-fashioned. • become outmoded. • belong to a period. • belong to. • came into being in. • come from. • consort with. • date back to. • date from. • date-stamp. • determine the age of. • determine the date of. • establish the age of. • establish the date of. • exist from. • fix the date of. • fix the period of. • fix the time. • furnish with a date. • go

back to. • go out/around with. • go steady with (*infml*). • go together. • go with. • go with. • goes back to. • has existed since. • have its origin. • indicate the sequence. • keep an engagement with. • keep company. • make a date. • make engagements. • mark the time of. • mark with a date. • originate in. • pass out of use. • put a date on. • put a date to. • settle on a date for. • show its age. • take out. • take up with. • track square with (*infml*). • was built in. • was created in. • was made in.

deal vb –AAA.

act towards. • appertain to. • attend to. • be about. • be concerned in. • be concerned with trading. • be concerned with. • be engaged in trading. • be engaged in. • behave towards. • buy and sell. • come to grips with. • concern itself with. • conduct yourself towards. • conduct yourself. • cope with. • deal out. • dish out. • divide out. • divide up. • divvy up (*infml*). • do business (in). • dole out. • drive a bargain. • get to grips with. • give out. • go into. • hand out. • have for sale. • have to do with. • measure out. • mete out. • offer for sale. • parcel out. • pass out. • pass round. • pertain to. • portion out. • see to. • share out. • sort out. • take care of. • take charge of. • take in hand. • take measures. • take on. • trade in. • traffic in. • treat of. • weigh up.

debate vb –A.

argue about. • argue the pros and cons of. • bandy words concerning. • bandy words. • bat about (*infml*). • bat around. • be irresolute. • chew over. • chew the fat. • confer about. • contend over. • cross verbal swords. • engage in oral discussion. • enquire into. • exchange views about. • exchange views on. • give some thought to. • hash over. • kick about (*infml*). • kick around (*infml*). • mull over. • pore on. • puzzle over. • talk about. • talk over. • talk through. • think about. • think over. •

thrash out. • turn over in your mind. • weigh the pros and cons. • weigh up. • wonder about. • wrangle over.

decide vb –AAA.

argue the pros and cons of. • bat around. • bring to a conclusion. • chew the fat. • come to a conclusion. • come to a decision. • commit yourself. • cross verbal swords. • engage in oral discussion. • figure out (*infml*). • give a verdict (on). • hash over. • have in mind. • have the intention. • make a decision. • make a judgement on. • make a ruling (on). • make up your mind. • pass judgement (on). • pronounce judgement (on). • pronounce on. • puzzle over. • reach a conclusion. • reach a decision. • reach to a decision. • rule on. • set your sights on. • settle on a plan of action. • sit in judgement on. • sort out (*infml*). • tip the balance.

declare vb –AA.

attest to sb's being. • be open about. • be positive. • blazon abroad. • bring forward. • bring into the open. • certify to sb's being. • come out with. • confirm as. • give out. • give vent to. • go on record. • issue a statement. • lay down the law. • make a formal announcement. • make a statement. • make known. • make out (*infml*). • noise abroad. • prove to be. • put forward. • reveal as. • say so. • set forth. • shout from the rooftops (*infml*). • state emphatically. • talk about. • testify to. • utter with conviction. • validate as.

decline vb –AA.

abstain (from). • be abandoned. • be disregarded. • be forgotten. • be neglected. • beg to be excused. • brush aside. • come down. • crack up. • deny yourself. • die down. • drop off. • fade away. • fall from grace. • fall off. • fall away. • get less. • get smaller. • get worse. • get along. • give sb the brush-

off (*infml*). • give sth a miss (*infml*). • give the red light (to) (*infml*). • give the thumbs down to. • go down in the world. • go down the toilet (*infml*). • go down the tubes (*infml*). • go downhill. • go into a nose dive. • go into a tailspin (*infml*). • go to pot (*infml*). • go to rack and ruin. • go to the dogs (*infml*). • go to the pack (*infml*). • go down. • grow smaller. • have trouble. • hit the skids (*infml*). • knock back (*infml*). • look down your nose at. • pass up. • peter out. • refuse to take advantage of. • say 'no'. • send (your) regrets. • shake your head. • slack down/off/up. • slant down. • slope down. • tail off. • take a header (*infml*). • take a nosedive. • taper off. • turn down. • turn your back on. • wear off.

defeat vb –A.

achieve victory. • be all Greek to. • be defeated. • be superior. • be too good for. • be too much for. • beat all comers. • beat down. • beat hollow. • beat the pants off of. • beat the socks off of. • beat up. • blow out of the water. • blow out. • boggle the mind. • bowl out. • bring sb to their knees. • carry the day. • cast down. • chew up. • clean up on. • cook your goose. • cut the ground from under your feet. • defeat easily. • defeat the enemy. • do for. • down your opponent. • drive off. • drive to the wall. • edge out. • finish off. • get the best of. • get the better of. • get the upper hand. • get the whip hand. • give a drubbing. • give a setback to. • give sb a drubbing. • give sb a hiding. • give the coup de grâce to. • give the thumbs down (*infml*). • give up. • hang a win on. • have by the short hairs. • hit for six. • knock for six. • knock into a cocked hat. • knock out. • knock spots off. • knock the stuffing out of. • lay by the heels. • lay low. • leave behind. • make mincemeat out of (*infml*). • mop the floor with. • mop up. • mow down. • nip in the bud (*infml*). • nose out. •

prevail over. • put a stop to. • put an end to. • put another's nose out of joint. • put down. • put out for the count. • put out of court. • put paid to (*infml*). • put the kibosh on (*infml*). • put the lid on. • put the mockers on (*infml*). • put the stopper on (*infml*). • put to flight. • reduce to silence. • roll back. • roll in the dust. • run hard. • run rings round/around (*infml*). • run roughshod over. • scatter to the winds. • send to the bottom. • settle your hash. • shut out. • sit on. • skin alive. • skittle out. • snow under. • split up. • take the wind out of your sails. • take to the cleaners. • throw out. • trample in the dust. • trample underfoot. • trample upon. • triumph over. • turn down. • turn inside out. • walk all over. • win a victory over. • win against. • win the battle. • wipe out. • wipe the floor with (*infml*).

defend vb –AA.

act on the defensive. • apologize for. • argue for. • back up. • be a partisan of. • be on the side of. • be respondent. • be the defender of. • bear sb out. • beat off. • break a lance for. • care for. • clothe in armour. • come to the defence of. • come to the rescue. • contend for. • cover up for. • dig in. • espouse the cause of. • fence round. • fend off. • fight for. • give an air umbrella. • give an apologia for. • give reasons for. • give the rationale behind. • go bail for. • go to bat for. • guard against. • have the right of reply. • hold a brief for. • hold at bay. • keep at bay. • keep from harm. • keep off. • keep safe. • look after. • make a case for. • make excuses for. • make ready. • man the breach. • man the defences. • plead for. • plead your cause. • prove a case. • provide air cover for. • provide sanctuary. • provide with arms. • put in a good word for. • rally to. • repel danger from. • resist invasion. • say a good word for. • say in defence. • side with.

• speak for. • speak in support of. • speak on behalf of. • speak up for. • stand by. • stand firm. • stand in front. • stand on the defensive. • stand surety for. • stand up for. • stave off. • stick up for (*infml*). • stop the gap. • sustain a mortar attack. • take evasive action. • take in. • take up arms for. • take up the case. • take up the cause of. • take up the cudgels for. • take up. • take your part. • throw your weight behind (*infml*). • wage war. • ward off. • watch over.

define vb –A.

determine the boundaries of. • express in words. • fence in. • find out. • fix the limits of. • give the meaning of. • hedge in. • make clear. • mark off. • mark out. • mark the limits of. • put into words. • render precise. • set bounds to. • set out. • set the boundaries of. • set the limits of. • spell out. • stake out. • state precisely. • wall in.

delay vb –A.

arrest temporarily. • be dilatory. • be inert. • be slow. • beat about the bush. • bide your time. • bog down. • buy time. • dilly-dally (*infml*). • drag your heels (*infml*). • drag your feet (*infml*). • fall behind. • gain time. • hang back. • hang fire. • hang up. • hold back. • hold everything. • hold in abeyance. • hold in check. • hold off. • hold over. • hold up/back. • hold your horses. • impede the progress of. • interfere with. • keep back. • lag behind. • lay aside. • lay by. • lay on the table. • lay over. • let the grass grow under your feet (*infml*). • make late. • mark time. • not keep pace. • play for time. • push aside. • put in cold storage. • put off. • put on ice. • put on the back burner (*infml*). • put over. • set back. • slow down. • slow up. • stand off. • stave off. • take a rain check on (*infml*). • take your time. • throw a spanner in the works. • tie up. • waste time.

deliver vb –AA.

bail out. • be brought to bed of. • be delivered of. • be rid of. • be the salvation of. • bring back. • bring forth. • bring in. • bring into the world. • buy back. • buy off. • carry out. • carry through. • come across (*infml*). • come through. • come to the help of. • come to the rescue. • come up with. • deliver the goods. • deliver yourself. • dispense from. • fire off. • get rid of. • get sb off. • get sb out of. • give birth to. • give delivery. • give forth. • give out. • give up. • give voice to. • give over. • hand in. • hand over. • hand out. • help out. • let sb off. • live up to. • make deliveries. • make good. • make over. • meet expectations. • pass to. • rid yourself. • save alive. • save by the bell. • save from. • save your skin. • save yourself. • send help to. • send in. • set at large. • set at liberty. • set forth. • set free. • set loose. • sign over. • snatch from the jaws of death. • take round. • throw a lifeline. • turn over. • unload on.

demand vb –AAA.

ask a price. • ask for. • bay for. • call for. • call on to. • clamour for. • command to. • cry out for. • demand payment. • demand with menaces. • demand with threats. • enjoin to. • give final notice. • give terms. • hold out for. • insist on. • issue a final warning. • lay claim to. • look for. • make a claim for. • make a condition of. • make claims upon. • make demands on. • order to. • order up. • present an ultimatum. • present your claim. • press for. • press for. • pull rank. • push for. • send a final demand. • tell to. • urge to.

deny vb –AA.

assert the negative of. • back-pedal. • be contrary. • call sb a liar. • cast aside. • cast off. • contradict absolutely. • declare not to be true. • deny flatly. •

deny outright. • disagree with. • dissent from. • give the brush-off to (*infml*). • give the lie to. • give the red light to (*infml*). • give the thumbs down to (*infml*). • give up. • knock back (*infml*). • not admit. • not buy. • refuse to acknowledge. • say “no” to. • shoot down (in flames). • shoot full of holes. • take back. • take exception to. • turn away. • turn down. • turn your back on. • wash your hands of.

depend vb –AA.

bank on. • be a possibility. • be based on. • be conditional on. • be contingent on/upon. • be controlled by. • be decided by. • be dependent on. • be determined by. • be inferior. • be influenced by. • be inseparable. • be possible. • be resultant from. • be subject to. • be subordinate to. • be supported by. • be sure of. • be sustained by. • be unable to manage without. • be uncertain. • believe in. • calculate on. • centre on. • cling to. • count on. • depend on. • follow as night follows day. • go hand in hand with. • hang on/upon. • have (every) confidence in. • have faith in. • hinge on. • lean on. • pin your hope on. • pivot on. • place reliance on. • put your faith in. • put your trust in. • reckon on. • relate to. • rely on/upon. • rest on. • revolve around. • swear by. • take sb at their word. • trust in. • turn on. • turn to.

describe vb –AAA.

bring to life. • comment on. • conjure up. • construct a plot. • convey a verbal image of. • give a description of. • give a rundown of. • give an account of. • give an account. • give the details of. • give the dope on. • make a story out of. • make clear. • make sb see. • make sense of. • make vivid. • mark out. • paint a word picture of. • paint in words. • pin down. • put into a novel. • put into words. • relive the past. • represent in words. • set out. • spin a yarn. • tell a story. • tell of. • tell vividly.

• unfold a tale. • write about. • write books. • write history. • write up.

design vb –AAA.

aim at. • block out. • chalk out. • come up with. • draw plans of. • draw up. • dream up (*infml*). • drive at. • lay plans (for). • make a plan. • make fitting. • make up. • map out. • plan for. • rough out. • set apart. • sketch out. • think up.

desire vb –A.

ache for. • act foolishly. • aim at. • aim high. • angle for. • ask a boon. • ask a favour. • ask for. • aspire to. • be after. • be attracted to. • be bent on. • be captivated by. • be desperate for. • be dying for. • be glad of. • be homesick. • be in love. • be infatuated by. • be infatuated with. • be on heat. • be turned on by. • be unsatisfied. • be wild/mad about (*infml*). • be willing. • beg a favour. • burn for. • can't wait. • care for. • care to. • carry a torch for. • catch at. • clamour for. • clutch at. • cry for the moon. • cry out for. • desire the presence of. • die for. • die to. • dote on. • dream of. • eat your heart out. • fall in love with. • feel like. • feel the lack of. • fish for. • gasp for. • go for (*infml*). • grasp at. • hanker after. • hanker for. • have a crush on (*infml*). • have a fancy for. • have a liking. • have a mind to. • have a need for. • have a request to make. • have a taste for. • have a yen for (*infml*). • have an eye on. • have at heart. • have designs on. • have hot pants for. • have the hots (for) (*infml*). • hope for. • hunger for. • itch for. • jump at. • lean towards. • lech after (*infml*). • lech over (*infml*). • long for. • long to change places with. • look for. • look forward to. • look with passion on. • lust after. • lust for. • make a dead set at. • make a request. • make a wish. • make bold to ask. • make eyes at. • make passes. • moon after. • must have (for yourself). • need badly. • nurse an

ambition. • pant for. • pant to. • pine after. • pine for. • plan for. • pray for. • prefer an appeal. • promise yourself. • propose to yourself. • raise your eyes to. • raven for. • ring for. • run after. • set your cap at. • set your heart on. • set your mind on. • set your sights on. • sigh after. • take a fancy to. • take to. • talk of. • think of. • think sb deserves. • thirst for. • trouble sb for. • want a lot. • warm to. • wash for. • whistle for. • wish for another. • wish for yourself. • wish for. • wish ill. • wish in vain. • wish on. • wish otherwise. • wish sb well. • yearn for. • yearn to. • yen for (*infml*).

destroy vb –AA.

balls up. • be cast away. • be destructive. • be pitiless. • be the ruin of. • be your undoing. • beat hollow. • blot out. • blow a hole in (*infml*). • blow sky-high. • blow to bits. • blow to pieces. • blow up. • break down. • break to pieces. • break up. • bring to an end. • bring to naught. • bring to ruin. • bugger up. • burn to the ground. • burn up. • cast down. • cause the downfall of. • commit genocide. • cook sb's goose. • cook your goose. • cross out. • defeat utterly. • demolish your arguments. • deprive of form. • dispose of. • do away with. • do for. • do in. • drive a coach and horses through. • finish off. • flatten out. • foul up. • fuck up. • get rid of. • give sb a drubbing. • give sb a pasting. • kill off. • knock down. • knock out. • knock the bottom out of. • knock to pieces. • lay in ruins. • lay waste. • leave no survivor. • louse up (*infml*). • make a hash of (*infml*). • make a mess of. • make away with. • make mincemeat of. • make short work of. • mess up (*infml*). • muck up (*infml*). • nip in the bud. • play havoc with. • play hell with. • play the deuce with. • pluck up by the roots. • pull down. • pull to pieces. • put a damper on. • put a stop to. • put an end to. • put away. • put

down. • put paid to (*infml*). • put the kibosh on. • put the lid on (*infml*). • put the skids under. • put to sleep. • raze (to the ground). • render few. • root out. • root up. • rub out. • run aground. • run rings around. • scratch out. • screw up (*infml*). • seal the doom of. • self-destruct. • send to the gas chamber. • shoot full of holes. • snuff out. • spare none. • split up. • stamp out. • stave in. • strike out. • swallow up. • sweep away. • sweep over. • take apart. • take out (*infml*). • take to the cleaners. • tear apart. • tear down. • tear limb from limb. • tear to pieces. • tear to shreds. • tear to tatters. • tear up. • tell against. • throw a spanner in the works of (*infml*). • throw down. • turn inside out. • upset sb's apple cart. • weed out. • win a resounding victory over. • wipe off the face of the earth. • wipe off the map. • wipe out. • wipe the floor with. • wreak havoc on. • wrench apart.

detail vb –A.

assign a duty. • assign a place. • be diffuse. • be specific about. • cite chapter and verse. • draw up. • enlarge upon. • enter into. • get down to cases. • give an account of. • go into detail. • go into the particulars. • impose a duty. • mark down. • mark out. • point out. • saddle with. • send away. • set forth. • set out. • specify the particulars of. • spell out. • tell off.

develop vb –AAA.

account for. • add to. • be a direct result of. • be born. • be stricken with. • be struck down with. • be successful. • be taken ill with. • become infected with. • begin to have. • blurt out. • break out. • bring out. • build on. • build up. • burst out. • come about. • come down with. • come forth. • come into being. • come into existence. • come on. • crop up. • embark on. • enlarge on/upon. • expand upon. • fall ill with. • fill in. • fill out. • fix up. •

get on well. • give an account of. • go down with. • go great guns (*infml*). • go into detail. • go into. • improve on/upon. • make headway. • make known. • mark out a course. • pick up. • set in motion. • shape a course. • shape up. • succumb to. • take ill with (*infml*). • take sick with (*infml*). • take on. • work out.

die vb –AAA.

answer the last call. • be at an end. • be dead. • be desperate. • be dim. • be done for. • be eager. • be gathered to your fathers. • be gone. • be heard of no more. • be in love. • be lost. • be no more. • be null and void. • be numbered with the dead. • be on more. • be over. • be overcome with. • be overpowered by. • be overwhelmed by. • be past. • be six feet under (*infml*). • be taken. • be unseen. • be very eager. • be very keen. • become extinct. • become invisible. • become one with nature. • bite the big one (*infml*). • bite the bullet. • bite the dust (*infml*). • blow over. • break down. • breathe your last. • breathe your last. • burn out. • buy it (*infml*). • buy the farm. • cash in your chips (*infml*). • cash in. • catch your death. • cease respiration. • cease to be. • cease to exist. • cease to function. • cease to live. • check out (*infml*). • close your eyes. • collapse with. • come to a violent end. • come to an end. • come to naught. • come to nothing. • commit suicide. • conk out. • cop it. • cross the great divide. • cross the Styx. • depart this life. • die a natural death. • die down. • die in bed. • die in your sleep. • die of /for love. • die off. • die out. • die young. • draw your last breath. • drop dead. • end your days. • end your earthly career. • end your life. • fade away. • fall away. • fizzle out. • give out. • give up the ghost (*infml*). • go belly up. • go bung (*infml*). • go kaput (*infml*). • go phut (*infml*). • go the way of all flesh. • go the way of the

dinosaurs (*infml*). • go the way of the flesh. • go to glory. • go to meet your maker. • go to your last home. • go to your last resting place. • go to your last resting-place. • go up. • go west. • hand in your dinner pail (*infml*). • have a yen (*infml*). • have had your chips. • have no life. • hop the twig/stick (*infml*). • join the angels. • keel over. • kick in. • kick off. • kick the bucket (*infml*). • lay down your life. • leave not a trace behind. • lie dead. • lie in the grave. • lose active qualities. • lose power. • lose your life. • meet your death. • meet your end. • meet your Maker. • melt away. • not act. • pack up (*infml*). • pass away. • pass on. • peg out. • peter out. • pop off. • pop your clogs (*infml*). • push up the daisies (*infml*). • reach a better world. • relinquish life. • rest in peace. • return to dust. • return to the earth. • ring down the curtain. • run down. • run low. • set your heart on. • shuffle off this mortal coil (*infml*). • sleep your last sleep. • slide into oblivion. • snuff it (*infml*). • stop breathing. • stop working. • succumb to. • suffer death. • turn to dust. • turn up (*infml*). • turn up your toes (*infml*). • wear away.

direct vb –AAA.

address to. • address yourself. • aim at. • assume command. • assume responsibility. • be at the helm of. • be in charge of. • be in command of. • be in control of. • be in the chair. • be in the driving seat. • be in the saddle. • be responsible for. • be the boss of (*infml*). • call on. • call the shots (*infml*). • call the tune. • come first command. • design for. • destine for. • do a play. • exercise control over. • fix on. • focus on. • give a directive. • give directions to. • give orders to. • have a role. • have charge of. • have in your charge. • have overall responsibility. • have responsibility. • head up. • hold a responsible position. • hold office. • hold

the helm. • hold the portfolio. • hold the purse strings. • hold the reins. • hold the tiller. • hold office. • indicate the way. • intend for. • lead on. • lead over. • lead the dance. • lead through. • level at. • make conform. • mean for. • open the ball. • orient towards. • pit to/towards. • play a leading part. • play a leading role. • play a part. • point at. • point in the direction of. • point the way. • point to. • preside over. • pull the strings. • put on the right track. • put on the stage. • run the show (*infml*). • send round instructions. • show the way. • stage-manage. • steer for. • tailor to. • take the chair. • take the helm. • train on. • turn on. • wear the trousers.

disappear vb –A.

absent yourself. • be absent. • be consumed. • be dim. • be dispelled. • be dispersed. • be eradicated. • be forgotten. • be gone. • be impotent. • be in hiding. • be left behind. • be lost to view/sight. • be lost. • be mislaid. • be no more. • be stealthy. • be stolen. • be swallowed up. • be taken. • be transient. • be unseen. • become extinct. • become imperceptible. • cease to be known. • cease to be seen. • cease to be visible. • cease to be/exist. • come to an end. • come to naught. • cover your tracks. • die away. • die out. • do a disappearing act. • do the vanishing trick. • drop out of sight. • dwindle to vanishing point. • end gradually. • fade away. • fade from view. • fade out. • fail to appear. • fall away. • fizzle out. • get away. • get lost. • go AWOL. • go by the board. • go missing. • go off the stage. • go underground. • go up in a puff of smoke. • hide out. • lay low. • leave no trace. • lie low. • lose colour. • make a moonlight flit. • make disappear. • make your getaway. • melt away. • melt into thin air. • move out of sight. • pass away. • pass from sight. • pass into oblivion. • pass out of sight. • pass out

of the picture. • pass out. • peter out. • play truant. • recede from view. • recede into the distance. • retire from sight. • retire from view. • run away. • seclude yourself. • sink from view. • sink into the earth. • sink without trace. • slacken off. • suffer an eclipse. • take French leave. • take to the hills. • undergo eclipse. • vanish from sight. • vanish into thin air. • vanish off the face of the earth. • wear away. • wear off.

discipline vb –A.

be severe. • break in. • bring into line. • bring to book. • bring under control. • bring up. • dress down (*infml*). • exert authority. • give sb a dressing-down (*infml*). • give sb a lesson. • give sb a roasting (*infml*). • give sb a rocket (*infml*). • keep a tight rein on. • keep in check. • keep in line. • keep under control. • lay down the law to sb. • put on the carpet (*infml*). • put on the mat (*infml*). • put your foot down. • rap over the knuckles (*infml*). • rein in. • remonstrate with. • take disciplinary action against. • teach sb a lesson.

discover vb –AA.

arrive at. • awake to. • be informed. • be the forerunner of. • be told by a little bird. • become aware of. • become conscious of. • blaze the trail. • blunder upon. • bring out. • bring to light. • bump into. • catch a glimpse of. • chance on. • chance upon. • clear the way. • come across/upon. • come before. • come by. • come on. • come to know. • come up with. • conceive of. • dig out. • dig up (*infml*). • dope out (*infml*). • dredge up. • fall on/upon. • fathom out. • ferret out. • figure out (*infml*). • find a clue. • find a way. • find out once and for all. • find out. • fish up. • gain knowledge of. • get wind of the fact (*infml*). • get wind of. • get wise to (*infml*). • get wise to the fact. • get your hands on. • go globetrotting. • go on a world cruise. •

happen on. • have it. • hear about. • hear of. • hit it. • hit on. • hit upon. • lay open. • lay your hands on. • light on/upon. • look up. • make certain. • make out. • meet with. • nose out. • open up. • open your eyes. • pass by. • pick up. • pitch upon. • put your finger on. • put your hands on. • root out. • run across. • run down. • run to earth. • run to ground. • scent out. • see as it really is. • see in its true colours. • see the light. • see the truth. • see the world. • smell out. • smoke out. • sniff out. • strike upon. • stumble on/upon. • suss out (*infml*). • think of. • think out. • think up. • track down. • tumble to. • turn up. • work out. • worm out.

discuss vb –AA.

air your views. • argue for and against. • bandy words. • bat about (*infml*). • bat around. • bring in question. • chat about. • chew the fat. • chew the rag. • comment upon. • compare notes. • concern itself with. • confer about. • converse about. • deal with. • decide on a course of action. • deliberate about. • discourse on. • engage in conversation. • examine by argument. • exchange observations. • exchange opinions. • exchange views (on/about). • go into a huddle. • go into. • hash out. • hash over. • have a bull session. • have a conference on. • have a talk with. • have a word with. • have an exchange of views. • have it out. • hold forth. • kick about (*infml*). • kick around (*infml*). • knock around. • look over. • put heads together. • put your heads together about. • reason with. • set out. • speak of. • speak on. • take into consideration. • take up in conference. • take up. • talk about. • talk of. • talk out. • talk over. • talk through. • talk with. • telephone about. • think over. • thrash out. • toss around. • weigh up the pros and cons. • weigh up. • write about.

display vb –AA.

bring to view. • call attention to. • draw

attention to. • expose to view. • give away. • give publicity to. • hang out. • lay bare. • lay out. • make clear. • make known. • make public. • open to view. • open up. • put on show. • put on view. • put out. • put your cards on the table. • set forth. • set out. • show evidence of. • show off. • spread out. • take the wraps off.

dispute vb –A.

argue about. • bandy words. • call into question. • cross swords. • disagree with. • dispute with. • fall out (*infml*). • go at it hammer and tongs. • have a disagreement. • have a spat (*infml*). • have a tiff (*infml*). • have an altercation. • have words (*infml*). • lock horns. • object to. • protest against. • quibble over. • take issue with. • try conclusions with.

divide vb –AA.

branch off. • break apart. • break away. • break down. • break up. • carve up. • cause disagreement among. • cause disagreement between. • cause to disagree. • chop up. • come between. • commit schism. • count off. • cut off. • cut up. • deal out. • dish out (*infml*). • divide up. • divvy up (*infml*). • dole out. • draw apart. • drive a wedge between. • drive apart. • fence off. • form a splinter group. • go in different directions. • go separate ways. • hand out. • hive off. • keep apart. • make quarrels. • measure out. • mete out. • parcel out. • pit against one another. • portion out. • pull away. • pull to pieces. • put in order. • ration out. • screen off. • section off. • set against one another. • set at odds. • set at variance. • share out. • slice up. • sort out. • sow dissension among. • space out. • split in two. • split off. • split up. • stand between. • tear apart. • tear asunder. • tear limb from limb. • weigh out.

do vb –AAA.

acquit yourself. • act in. • act upon. •

add up. • adopt a measure. • answer the purpose. • be able. • be acceptable. • be active in. • be active. • be addicted to. • be adequate. • be better than nothing. • be employed at. • be engaged in. • be enough. • be good enough. • be in action. • be in charge of. • be instrumental. • be involved in. • be of use. • be responsible for. • be satisfactory. • be successful. • be sufficient. • be taught. • be up to snuff. • bear yourself. • bring about. • bump off (*infml*). • busy yourself. • carry on. • carry yourself. • carry out to the letter. • carry out. • carry through. • chalk up (*infml*). • cheat out of. • comport yourself. • conduct yourself. • cut the mustard. • deal in. • deal with. • deck out. • deport yourself. • do up (*infml*). • do your duty. • do your stuff. • drive at. • earn a living at. • employ yourself. • exert yourself. • figure out. • fill the bill. • fit the bill. • get along. • get by. • get going. • get in on the act. • get mixed up in. • get on with. • get on. • get ready. • get under your belt. • give satisfaction. • go at. • have a finger in. • have a hand in. • have as a job. • have as a profession. • have as an occupation. • have on your plate. • have to do with. • journey over. • knock off (*infml*). • knock together (*infml*). • knock up (*infml*). • lift a finger. • look after. • look around/round. • make out. • make the grade. • measure up. • meet the needs. • meet your needs. • notch up (*infml*). • participate in. • pass muster. • pass over. • pass the test. • perform in. • play a part in. • play about. • play in. • pull a fast. • pull off. • put behind you. • put on. • puzzle out. • range over. • see to. • serve the purpose. • sightsee in. • strike a blow for. • suit down to the ground. • swindle out of. • take a course in. • take action. • take advantage of. • take care of. • take classes in. • take in the sights of. • take on. • take part in. • take sb for a ride (*infml*). • take steps. • take up. • tire out. • tot up. • travel at. •

travel over. • trick out of. • trick out. • turn out. • use tactics. • wear out. • work at. • work out.

document vb –A.

back up. • commit to paper. • give credence. • give weight to. • place on record. • produce the evidence. • provide documentation. • put on record. • put the evidence. • set down in black and white. • set down in writing. • set down. • take down. • write about. • write down.

double vb –A.

act as deputy. • act as stand-in for. • act as substitute for. • act for. • act in place of. • act two roles/parts. • be a locum for. • be a substitute (for). • be an understudy. • bend back. • bend over. • bump up. • cover for. • deputize for. • do a locum for. • do duty for. • double back. • fill in for. • fill sb's shoes/boots (*infml*). • fold (back/under). • fold (up/down). • fold over. • go up. • have a dual purpose. • have a dual role. • hold the fort. • increase twofold. • make twice as much. • move fast. • multiply by two. • pinch-hit for (*infml*). • serve a dual purpose. • sit in for. • stand in for. • stand in. • step into the breach. • sub for (*infml*). • substitute for. • take over from. • take the place of. • tuck up /down. • turn back/under. • turn over.

doubt vb –A.

be ambivalent. • be apprehensive of. • be curious. • be divided. • be doubtful. • be dubious. • be hesitant. • be in a quandary. • be in two minds. • be irresolute. • be nervous. • be of two minds. • be puzzled. • be sceptical (of). • be shy of. • be suspicious of. • be tentative. • be uncertain. • be undecided. • be unsure. • be unwilling. • call in question. • call into question. • cast doubt on. • cast doubt upon. • cherish doubts. • cherish scruples. • doubt the truth of. • doubt your word.

• entertain doubts about. • entertain suspicions. • feel apprehensive about. • feel uncertain. • feel uneasy about. • give no credence to. • greet with scepticism. • half-believe. • half glimpse. • harbour suspicions (about). • have (your) doubts about. • have fears. • have misgivings (about). • have no conception. • have qualms. • have questions. • have reservations (about). • have scruples. • have suspicions about. • have your doubts. • hesitate to accept. • hesitate to believe. • hold back. • hold in doubt. • hold questionable. • lack confidence in. • lack conviction. • not believe. • not buy. • not go all the way with sb. • not know what to make of. • not know which way to turn. • not know. • not trust. • object to. • put no stock in. • raise a question. • read somewhat differently. • refuse to believe. • scent a fallacy. • scent a rival. • set no store by. • shy at. • sit on the fence (*infml*). • smell a rat. • stick at. • stop and consider. • stop to consider. • take a dim view of. • take leave to doubt. • take no stock in. • take with a pinch of salt. • think sth unlikely. • treat with reserve.

draw vb –AAA.

accept from. • back on. • be carried. • be equal. • be in receipt of. • be paid. • be quicker than another. • beat to the draw. • breathe in. • bring out. • bring together. • catch fire. • catch hold of. • catch the eye of. • cause desire. • come to a halt/stop. • cut for aces. • cut straws. • do a portrait. • do drawings. • drag down. • drag out. • draw a conclusion. • draw back. • draw in. • draw lots. • draw out. • draw to. • excite love. • fish out. • fling open. • have draught. • have recourse to. • induce to talk. • make a choice of. • make a diagram (of). • make a draught. • make a drawing of. • make a move. • make a picture of. • make drawings. • make it. • make pictures. • make thin. • make

use of. • make your way. • map out. • mark out. • paint a picture. • paint design. • pluck at. • pull back. • pull in. • pull open. • pull out. • pull shut. • pull to. • pull together. • pull towards. • pull up. • pump off. • rough out. • siphon off. • smoke a pipe. • snatch at. • spin a coin. • spin fine. • spin out. • spin the wheel. • suck in. • take a draw. • take fire. • take from. • take in tow. • take in. • take out. • toss up. • use tobacco. • wind in. • wind up. • write out.

dream vb –A.

aim for. • aspire to. • be abstracted. • be delirious. • be in a brown study. • be in a reverie. • be in a trance. • be in cloud cuckoo land. • be inattentive. • be lost in thought. • be moonstruck. • be on cloud nine. • be preoccupied. • be up in the clouds. • blow bubbles. • build castles in the air/Spain. • conjure up. • cook up (*infml*). • daydream about. • desire to. • dream of. • dream up. • entertain the thought of. • fantasize about. • go wool-gathering. • hanker after. • have a dream. • have a nightmare. • have a vision. • have as your aim/goal. • have dreams. • have flashes. • have nightmares. • have notions. • hope for. • hunger for. • imagine things. • indulge in reveries. • indulge in wishful thinking. • indulge in wool-gathering. • just suppose. • let your mind wander. • let your thoughts wander. • long for. • look for the pot of gold. • not think. • raise your eyes to. • search for the rainbow's end. • see in a vision. • see things. • see visions. • seek to. • set your heart on. • set your sights on. • stare into space. • talk through your hat. • think of. • think up. • thirst for/after. • wish for. • wish to. • yearn for.

dress vb –AA.

add fertilizer to. • apply a surgical dressing. • apply antiseptics. • apply medication. • be uniform. • bind up. •

bundle up. • change (your clothes). • clothe yourself. • deck out. • disguise yourself. • doll up (*infml*). • doll yourself up (*infml*). • don clothes. • dress formally. • dress smartly. • dress to the nines (*infml*). • dress up. • fall in. • fit into. • fit out. • fix up. • fold up. • follow the crowd. • get dressed. • get into rows/columns. • get into. • get ready. • get up. • get on. • give first aid. • kit out. • line up. • make better. • make flush. • make ready. • make uniform. • muffle up. • put a plaster on. • put in line. • put in order. • put in uniform. • put into order. • put on (your) evening dress. • put on a disguise. • put on clothes. • put on fancy dress. • put on your glad rags (*infml*). • put on. • remove stitches. • rig out. • roll up in. • round off. • set out. • sew up. • slip into clothes. • slip on/into. • spruce up. • tart up (*infml*). • tell off (*infml*). • throw on. • toe the line. • tog up. • trick out (*infml*). • trick up. • try on. • turn out. • wear disguise. • wear evening dress. • wear formal clothes. • wrap around. • wrap up.

drink vb –AA.

be a hard drinker. • be a serious drinker. • be absorbed in. • be an alcoholic. • be fascinated by. • be lost in. • be rapt in. • be sociable. • belt down. • bend the elbow. • bend your elbow. • cheer the inner man. • crack a bottle. • drain a bumper. • drain the cup. • drain to the dregs. • drain your glass. • draw the cork. • drink a health. • drink alcohol. • drink in. • drink like a fish. • drink to. • drink up. • drink your fill. • fill your glass to. • get drunk. • get tanked up (*infml*). • give to drink. • go drinking. • go on a bender (*infml*). • go on a binge (*infml*). • go on a drunk. • go on a spree. • go pub-crawling. • grease the gills. • gulp down. • have a few (*infml*). • have another. • have enough. • have one over the eight (*infml*). • have sb over the eight. • heavy drinker. • hit the

bottle (*infml*). • join in a bottle. • knock a few back (*infml*). • knock back. • knock it back. • lap up. • lay down a cellar. • lay in drink. • liquor up. • moisten the tonsils. • partake of. • pay close attention to. • prepare a drink. • propose a toast to. • put away. • quench your thirst. • raise your glass to. • refill your glass. • scarf (down/up) (*infml*). • slake your thirst. • snarf (down/up) (*infml*). • soak up. • swallow up. • take a draft. • take a drop (*infml*). • take a nip. • take alcohol. • take one for the road. • take to the bottle (*infml*). • tank up. • throw it back. • toss off your glass. • toss off. • wash down. • wet your lips. • wet your whistle. • wet your whistle. • wish health to. • wish luck to. • wish success to.

drive vb –AAA.

act upon. • allude to. • back in. • back up. • barrel along. • be active. • be severe. • be vigorous. • bowl along. • bring to bay. • burn out. • burn up the road. • call up. • come by car. • demand too much. • drive at. • egg on. • exert energy. • floor it. • get at (*infml*). • get going. • get under way. • give an impetus. • give it the gun. • give it to. • give sb a lift. • give sb their head. • go by car. • go hell-bent for election. • go like hell. • hammer in. • have in mind. • head for. • hint at. • hit the trail with. • hurry along. • hurry up. • keep going. • move fast. • move on. • open her up. • operate upon. • push forward. • put in motion. • put up to. • refer to. • ride herd on. • round up. • smoke out. • speed up. • spirit up. • step on it. • step up. • strike a ball. • take for a ride. • tool along. • travel by car. • travel on wheels (*infml*). • urge forward. • urge on. • work hard. • work on.

drop vb –AA.

allow to alight. • back out. • become alienated from. • become less. • bite

the dust. • black out. • boot out (*infml*). • break with. • break up. • bring up. • brush off. • cash in your chips. • cast off. • cave in. • chuck out. • come down. • conk out. • cry off. • declare redundant. • dispense with. • doze off. • drop dead. • drop down. • drop off. • drop out. • fail to hold. • fail to win. • fall asleep. • fall away. • fall dead. • fall down. • fall in drops. • fall unconscious. • finish with. • flake out (*infml*). • fling aside. • forget about. • get rid of. • get some shuteye (*infml*). • give away. • give up. • go down. • go into a nosedive. • go into decline. • go out (*infml*). • go west. • have a nap. • have done with. • hint at. • keel over. • kick out. • knock down. • lay aside. • leave flat (*infml*). • leave off. • leave out. • let fall. • let go (of). • let slip. • lose consciousness. • lose your grip on. • make less. • make redundant. • miss out on. • miss out. • nod off (*infml*). • nosedive. • pack in. • part from. • pass out. • pop off. • put off. • refer to. • retire from. • run out on (*infml*). • send up. • set down. • shake off. • show off. • sink down. • slacken off. • slant downwards. • slope downwards. • speak of. • take a nosedive. • take forty winks (*infml*). • take out. • throw out. • throw over. • throw up. • trill down. • turf out. • turn up your toes. • turn your back on. • wash your hands of. • withdraw from. • write off.

drug vb –A.

add drugs to. • administer a drug. • administer drugs to. • dope up. • give an anaesthetic to. • give drugs to. • give medicament to. • give medication to. • knock out. • make inactive. • make insensible. • make unconscious. • put out. • render insensible. • render unconscious. • slip a Mickey Finn into (*infml*). • tamper with.

dry vb –A.

air-dry. • apply a tourniquet. • become unproductive. • blot up. • boil dry. •

E

earn vb –AA.

be deserving of. • be employed. • be entitled to. • be/work freelance. • be paid. • be self-employed. • be the breadwinner. • be worthy of. • bring home the bacon. • bring home. • bring in. • busy yourself. • carry off. • chalk up. • coin money. • do a job. • earn your living. • gain as due return. • gain by labour. • gain by service. • get as your due. • get at. • get by effort. • get your deserts. • haul in. • have a career. • have a profession. • have a right to. • hold down a job. • live on. • make a fast buck. • make money by. • make the pot boil. • meet with your deserts. • obtain a return. • pick up. • pull down. • pull in. • rake in. • receive a salary of. • receive your due. • scrape together. • take home earnings of. • take home. • turn a penny. • work from home.

eat vb –AA.

ask for more. • batten on. • be a see-saw eater. • be hungry. • be sociable. • be well-heeled. • bite into. • bolt down. • break bread. • break your fast. • burn into. • burn through. • chow down. • consume food. • cram down. • dig in. • dine out. • dispose of. • do justice to. • do yourself proud. • eat away. • eat between meals. • eat everything in sight. • eat like a bird. • eat off the same platter. • eat out of house and home. • eat out. • eat up. • eat well. • eat your fill. • enjoy a meal. • fall to. • fatten on. • feast on. • feed on. • feed well. • feed your face. • fill your stomach. • finish off. • fork in. • get outside of. • get stuck into. • get your laughing gear round. • glut yourself. • gnaw away (at). • gobble down. • gobble up. • grow fat. • gulp down. • have a bite. • have a feed. • have a good appetite. • have a meal. • have a poor appetite. • have breakfast. • have brunch. • have

cease to yield. • clean up. • drip-dry. • dry off. • dry out/up. • expose to sunlight. • forget your lines. • forget your words. • freeze-dry. • grow barren/sterile. • lose moisture. • make dry. • make insensitive. • make smaller. • mop up. • peg out. • pump out. • remove the moisture from. • shut up. • soak up. • sop up. • spin-dry. • stem the course. • stop speaking/talking. • stop the flow. • suck dry. • sun-dry. • tumble-dry. • undergo evaporation. • wash clean. • wash up. • wipe clean. • wipe dry. • wipe tears from. • wipe up/down. • wring out.

...

dinner. • have enough. • have lunch. • have supper. • have tea. • lap up. • lay into. • leave a clean plate. • lick the plate. • lick the platter clean. • lick your chops. • live on. • make a pig of yourself. • make short work of. • nibble at. • open your mouth for. • pack away. • partake of food. • partake of. • peck at. • pig out (on). • play with your food. • ply a good knife and fork. • polish off. • prey on. • put away (*infml*). • put on the feed bag. • put on weight. • putter away. • run through. • rust away. • scarf down. • scarf up (*infml*). • scoff (down). • set to. • shovel in. • snap up. • snarf (down/up) (*infml*). • sniff at. • spoon in. • stuff down. • stuff your face with. • stuff your face. • stuff yourself. • swallow up. • take a meal. • take every course. • take food. • take in. • take tea. • toy with your food. • tuck away. • tuck in. • tuck into. • use up. • waste away. • water at the mouth. • wear away (at). • wear down. • wear through. • wolf down. • work your way through a meal.

effect vb –A.

amount to. • be instrumental. • bring about. • bring off. • bring to pass. • call forth. • carry off. • carry out. • carry through. • cause to happen. • cause to occur. • give rise to. • see through. • succeed in. • yield results.

elect vb –AA.

cast your vote for. • choose by ballot. • decide on. • fix on. • give a mandate. • make up (your) mind. • opt for. • plump for. • put in power. • put in. • put on the list. • send on a mission. • send on an errand. • send out. • settle on. • vote for. • vote in.

email vb –A.

contact sb by email. • pass on. • send a message. • send an email. • send by email. • send off. • send on. • send out.

employ vb –A.

avail yourself of. • bring into action. • bring into play. • bring to bear. • draw on/upon. • fill a vacancy. • fill your time. • find a use for. • find useful. • give a situation to. • give employment. • have a use for. • have in employment. • have recourse to. • keep busy. • keep sb engaged. • make use of. • make the most of. • offer a job to. • put into operation. • put into practice. • put into service. • put on the payroll. • put to use. • put to work. • resort to. • secure the services of. • sign up. • staff with. • take advantage of. • take into employment. • take into. • take on board. • take on the payroll. • take on. • take up your time. • take up. • tie up. • turn to. • use up.

empty vb –A.

bail out. • be absent. • be discharged. • become empty. • become vacant. • blow up. • clean out. • clean up. • clear away. • clear out. • clear the decks. • drain off. • drain out. • drain to the dregs. • draw off. • draw out. • drink up. • flow out. • give vent to. • hermetically seal. • ladle out. • lay waste. • let fall. • let out. • lighten ship. • make a clean sweep of. • make a vacuum. • make flow. • make smaller. • make vacant. • open into. • open the floodgates. • pour in/out. • pump out. • run down. • run off. • run out. • rush out. • siphon off. • spill out. • strain off. • suck dry. • suck out. • sweep away. • throw overboard. • turn on the tap. • use up. • vomit forth.

enable vb –A.

give authority to. • give power to. • give the green light to. • give the means to. • give the OK to. • give the resources to. • give the thumbs up to. • make possible. • provide the means. • set up.

encourage vb –AA.

act like a tonic. • augur well. • back up. • bid fair. • buck up (*infml*). • buoy up.

• cheer up. • egg on. • extend a helping hand. • fire up. • give a foot up. • give a hand up. • give a shot in the arm. • give encouragement. • give new life. • give new promise. • lead on. • lift the spirits of. • light a fire under (*infml*). • pat on the back. • promise well. • pull for. • put the heat on. • put the screws on. • raise the morale of. • root for. • side with. • smile upon. • spirit sb up. • spur on. • stiffen the resolve of. • stir up. • subscribe to. • twist sb's arm. • whip up.

end vb –AAA.

be all over with. • be all up with. • be at an end. • be burnt out. • be complete. • be destroyed. • be over. • be past. • become extinct. • become invalid. • belong to the past. • blow over. • break off. • break up. • bring to an end. • build up to. • call a halt to. • call it a day. • call it quits. • call off. • choke off. • clock out. • come to a close. • come to a head. • come to an end. • come out. • cut off. • cut short. • die out. • dispose of. • do away with. • draw to a close. • fade away. • get done. • get shot of (*infml*). • get shut of (*infml*). • give sth the chop (*infml*). • give up. • give over. • go back in time. • go home. • go on. • have done with. • have had it. • have had its day. • have run its course. • knock sth on the head (*infml*). • lead up to. • leave off. • leave unfinished. • live out your time. • make an end of. • nip sth in the bud (*infml*). • pack in (*infml*). • pass away. • peter out. • play out. • pull the plug (on) (*infml*). • put an end to. • put paid to. • put the lid on. • put to death. • reach a finale. • reach an end. • ring down the curtain. • run its course. • run out. • see the last of. • see your days off. • shut down. • snuff out. • switch off. • tail off. • top off. • turn out. • wind sth up (*infml*). • wind up (*infml*). • wipe out. • wrap up.

enjoy vb –AA.

avail yourself of. • bask in. • be a tease. • be amused by. • be at home. • be blessed/favoured with. • be born with. • be content. • be endowed with. • be entertained by. • be excited. • be fond of. • be in your element. • be keen on. • be pleased by. • be pleased with. • be possessed of. • benefit from. • delight in. • dispose of. • do well. • eat up. • enjoy yourself. • experience pleasure. • fare well. • feast on. • feel pleasure. • find palatable. • find pleasure in. • get a buzz out of (*infml*). • get a charge out of. • get a kick out of. • get a thrill out of (*infml*). • get off on. • give pleasure. • gloat on. • gloat over. • glory in. • go a bundle on (*infml*). • have a ball (*infml*). • have a good time of it. • have available. • have for your own. • have fun. • have the advantage (of). • have the benefit of. • have the time of your life. • have the use of. • have time for. • indulge in. • lap up. • let your hair down (*infml*). • lick your fingers. • lick your lips. • live comfortably. • live in clover. • live in comfort. • live on the fat of the land. • live it up. • luxuriate in. • make merry. • participate of. • quite like. • reap the benefits of. • refresh yourself with. • rejoice in. • rest on a bed of roses. • revel in. • riot in. • roll in. • sit pat. • sit pretty. • smack your lips. • spoil yourself. • take joy. • take pleasure in/from. • take to. • thrill to. • wallow in.

ensure vb –AA.

look after. • make certain. • make inevitable. • make invulnerable. • make safe. • make sure (of). • safe-guard. • see to it. • set the seal on. • sew up. • take care of. • watch over.

enter vb –AA.

assist with. • associate yourself with. • barge in. • be (a) party to. • be a candidate. • be a competitor in. • be a contestant in. • be a participant in. • be admitted to. • be admitted. • be associ-

ated with. • be in the running (for). • be included. • be invited. • be on the doorstep. • be one of. • become a competitor in. • become a contestant in. • become a member of. • become associated with. • become connected with. • become involved with/in. • blow in. • break in. • break into. • breeze in. • burst in. • burst into. • bust in. • butt in. • buy your way into. • charge in. • come after. • come in/into. • come on the stage. • come on. • commit to paper. • commit yourself to. • compete in. • concern yourself with. • contribute to. • cooperate in. • crash in. • crawl in. • creep in. • cross the threshold (of). • crowd in. • darken the doors. • dive into. • drive in. • drop in. • drop into. • edge in. • effect an entrance into. • embark on/upon. • engage in. • enlist in. • enrol in. • enrol yourself. • enroll for. • enter for. • enter in. • enter into. • enter on. • enter the lists. • enter yourself. • fill in. • fill up. • follow in. • gain access to. • gain admission. • gain entrance to. • get aboard. • get in on the act (*infml*). • get in. • get into. • get involved in. • go in for. • go in/into. • go on board. • have a hand in. • have sth to do with. • help with. • hit town. • hop in. • horn in. • insinuate yourself. • intrude into. • irrupt into. • jam in. • jam yourself into. • join a party. • join in. • jot down. • jump in. • kick off (*infml*). • launch into. • leak into. • lend a hand with. • let in. • let yourself in. • look for a welcome. • look in. • make a beginning. • make a hole in. • make a note of. • make a wound. • make an entrance into. • make an entrance. • make an inventory of. • make way into. • make your entry. • move in. • move into. • obtain entrance to. • offer yourself. • pack yourself into. • partake in. • participate in. • pass into. • pile in. • pitch in with (*infml*). • place yourself. • play a part in. • play a role in. •

play in. • plunge into. • pop in. • pour in. • push in. • put down on paper. • put down. • put forward. • put in writing. • put in. • put on file. • put on record. • put your foot in. • put your name down for. • register for. • run for. • run through. • rush in. • set down. • set foot in. • set out on. • settle in. • share in. • sidle in. • sign on for. • sign up for. • sink into. • slink in. • slip in. • sneak in. • spill into. • squeeze in. • squeeze into. • stand at the door. • start out. • steal in. • step in. • storm in. • take down. • take down. • take part in. • take up the challenge. • take up. • take up. • throng in. • throw your hat in the ring (*infml*). • throw yourself into. • tread in. • turn into. • turn the key. • turn up. • unlock the door. • venture in. • venture into. • venture on. • volunteer for. • walk in. • wedge yourself into. • work in. • work your way into. • worm into. • worm yourself into. • wriggle in. • write down. • write in.

entitle vb –AA.

give permission. • give the right (to). • give the title of. • grant the right. • make eligible.

equal vb –A.

add up to. • amount to. • be a match for. • be as good as. • be commensurate. • be composed of. • be equal to. • be equal with. • be equivalent to. • be even with. • be identical. • be in the same category as. • be in-the same league as. • be level with. • be made of. • be tantamount to. • be the equivalent of. • be the same as. • break even. • catch up. • check with. • come to. • come up to. • compare with/to. • compete with. • consist of. • contend with. • correspond to. • equate with. • even off. • keep pace with. • knot the score. • live up to. • measure up to. • rank with. • rise to meet. • rise to. • set off. • square with. • stack up against. • tally with. • tie with. • tot up to. • vie with.

escape vb –AA.

achieve liberty. • avoid danger. • back out of. • bail out. • be exempt. • be free. • be off. • be relieved. • be safe. • be well rid of. • beat a hasty retreat. • bluff your way out. • break away. • break free. • break gaol. • break jail. • break loose. • break out of prison. • break out. • break through. • break your bonds. • break your chains. • burst out. • burst the bonds. • burst your bonds. • cast off your shackles. • clear out. • come back. • come through. • cut and run. • cut loose. • cut out. • deliver yourself. • discharge itself. • do a bunk (*infml*). • do a disappearing act (*infml*). • do a moonlight fit (*infml*). • do a runner (*infml*). • do a vanishing act (*infml*). • duck and run. • duck out. • effect your escape. • escape liability. • evade liability. • fend off. • find a loophole. • find a way out. • find a way round. • find freedom. • find relief. • find safety. • flow out. • fly the coop (*infml*). • free yourself. • get away (from). • get away (with it). • get by. • get clear of. • get free. • get loose. • get off lightly. • get off on a technicality. • get off. • get out of sb's clutches. • get out. • give sb a wide berth. • give sb the slip (*infml*). • give sb the slip. • give the slip to. • go away. • go AWOL. • go free. • go over the wall. • go scot-free. • go unpunished. • gush (out). • gush forth. • head for the hills (*infml*). • hightail it (*infml*). • hook it (*infml*). • jump bail. • keep afloat. • keep at arm's length. • keep away from. • keep out of sb's way. • keep out of the way of. • kick over the traces. • lead sb a merry chase. • leak away. • leak out. • leave behind. • leg it. • live to fight another day. • make a break for it. • make a break. • make a getaway. • make a run for it. • make an/your escape. • make a/your getaway. • make good your escape. • make off. • make yourself scarce. •

ooze (out). • play hide and seek. • pour out/forth. • reach safety. • rid yourself. • ride out the storm. • run away/off. • run for it. • run out on. • run out. • save your bacon. • save your neck. • save yourself. • scrape through. • secure an acquittal. • secure exemption. • seek safety. • seep (out). • shake off. • shake your yoke. • show a clean pair of heels. • show your heels. • slip away. • slip by. • slip out. • slip the collar. • slip through your fingers. • slip through. • slip your lead. • sneak away. • sneak off. • spill (out). • steal away. • steal off. • steer clear of. • take a powder (*infml*). • take flight. • take French leave. • take it on the lam. • take off. • take to your heels. • throw off the yoke. • throw off your ball and chain. • vent itself. • weather the storm. • win freedom. • worm out of. • wriggle out of.

establish vb –AA.

attest to. • base on. • break up. • bring into being. • build up. • constitute evidence of. • constitute proof of. • find out. • get going. • lay the foundation for. • lay the foundations of. • make provisions for. • set on its feet. • set up. • settle in. • show beyond doubt. • show to be true. • sow the seeds. • spin off.

estimate vb –AA.

add up. • be cautious. • be of the opinion. • calculate roughly. • do the cost accounting. • express an opinion. • figure costs. • form an estimate. • form an impression of. • form an opinion (of). • furnish an estimate. • get figures for. • get the measure of. • give a ballpark figure. • look upon. • make an estimate (of). • pass an opinion. • pass under review. • prepare a budget. • prepare an estimate. • regard as being. • roughly calculate. • run a check on. • set a figure. • set a value on. • size up. • sum up. • take everything into consideration. • take stock of. • view as being.

• weigh the pros and cons. • weigh up.
• write down. • write up.

examine vb –AA.

address questions to. • ask questions of. • break down. • bury yourself in. • cast the eyes over. • check out. • check over. • check up on. • concentrate on. • conduct an in-depth enquiry. • conduct research on. • cross-examine. • cross-question. • delve into. • dig into. • dive into. • enquire into. • experiment with. • feel out. • flip through the pages. • fool around with. • get the lay of the land. • give a check-up to. • give a going-over. • give an exam. • give the once-over. • give the third degree to. • give your attention to. • go back over. • go behind. • go deep into. • go into in depth. • go into. • go over with a fine-toothed comb. • go through. • hold up to the light. • inquire into. • look at. • look for flaws. • look into. • look over. • look up and down. • make an inventory of. • nose around. • peer at. • peer into. • pick over. • play around with. • poke around. • pore over. • pry into. • put questions to. • put through the mangle. • put through the wringer. • put to the test. • run checks on. • run tests on. • run the eye over. • search into. • search out. • see about. • see how the land lies. • see into. • set an examination for. • sit on. • size up. • smell around. • smell out. • sound out. • subject to an examination. • subject to scrutiny. • take note of. • take stock of. • thresh out. • track down. • try out. • turn over. • weigh up.

exchange vb –A.

borrow from Peter to pay Paul. • buy and sell. • cash in. • change hands. • convert into. • give in exchange. • give over. • make an exchange. • pass to. • provide a replacement. • provide a substitute. • return the compliment. • swap horses in the middle of the stream. • trade off.

exclude vb –A.

be contrary. • be exclusive of. • be incomplete. • cold-shoulder. • come before. • count out. • cross off the register. • cross out. • curtain off. • cut out. • debar from. • declare redundant. • deny access to. • deny access. • deny entry. • draw the line. • factor out. • fence off. • filter out. • force out. • freeze out. • get rid of. • keep at a distance. • keep off. • keep out. • lay aside. • leave out in the cold. • leave out. • leave over. • lock out. • make an exception. • make impossible. • make unlike. • make unwelcome. • miss out. • not be inclusive of. • not include. • not retain. • pass over. • place an embargo on. • prevent the occurrence of. • put an embargo on. • put aside. • put out. • restrict access. • rope off. • rule out. • screen off. • send to Coventry. • set apart. • shut out. • shut the door on. • sort out. • strike off the register. • strike off the roll. • strike off. • strike out. • take out. • thrust out. • treat as a special case. • vote against. • wall off. • warn off. • weed out.

exercise vb –AA.

avail yourself of. • bring into play. • bring to bear. • busy yourself. • carry on. • do exercises. • do sb's head in (*infml*). • do your daily dozen. • employ yourself. • engage in physical activity. • exert yourself. • get in trim. • give training to. • gnaw at. • go for the burn. • groom sb for. • keep fit. • lick into shape. • lie heavy on. • lift weights. • limber up. • loosen up. • make anxious. • make ready. • make sb scratch their head (*infml*). • make second nature. • make uneasy. • make use of. • move briskly. • occupy sb's thoughts. • perform exercises. • ply your trade. • prepare yourself. • prey on sb's mind. • promote muscle tone. • pump iron. • put in practice. • put into operation. • put into practice. • put to use. • stir up. • take a constitutional. •

take in hand. • warm up. • work out. • work off.

exist vb –AA.

be alive. • be extant. • be found. • be in existence. • be just so. • be living. • be met with. • be now. • be present. • be so. • be the case. • be true. • be viable. • draw breath. • eke out a living. • eke out an existence. • get along/by. • go on. • have being. • have existence. • have life. • keep going. • keep your head above water. • keep the wolf from the door (*infml*). • keep your head above water. • make do. • make ends meet. • pass time. • scrape by. • stay alive. • struggle along.

expand vb –A.

add detail to. • add to. • be broad. • be diffuse. • be dispersed. • be fruitful. • be great. • be large. • be out. • become bigger. • become distended. • become large. • become larger. • become less reserved. • become less shy. • become more sociable. • become relaxed. • become sociable. • blow up. • branch out. • broaden your horizons. • build up. • burst at the seams. • burst forth. • elaborate on/upon. • enlarge on/upon. • expatiate on. • extend your operations. • fan out. • fill out. • flesh out. • gain flesh. • get fat. • go into detail (about). • grow friendlier. • grow larger. • grow up. • hang loose (*infml*). • increase in scope. • increase in size. • loosen up (*infml*). • make bigger. • make greater. • make larger. • open out. • pad out. • puff out. • puff up. • pull out. • put flesh on the bones of. • put forth. • put on the flab. • put on weight. • reduce the pressure. • round out. • scale up. • shape up. • shoot up. • spread-eagle. • spread like wildfire. • spread out. • spread over. • spread yourself thin. • spring up. • stretch out. • swell up. • take open order. • throw in.

expect vb –A.

ask for. • bank on. • bargain for. • bar-

gain on. • be careful. • be certain. • be confident. • be disappointed. • be on call. • be prepared for. • be ready for. • be waiting for. • call for. • count on. • count upon. • count your chickens before they are hatched. • demand obedience. • expect it of sb. • expect too much of sb. • face the prospect. • hang around. • have a right to expect. • have a right. • have in mind. • have in prospect. • hold in view. • hope and believe. • hope for. • impose a duty. • insist on/upon. • look ahead to. • look ahead. • look for. • look forward (to). • look out for. • not wonder. • plan for. • prepare yourself. • press a claim. • press a suit. • promise yourself. • put your money on. • reckon on. • rely on. • see it coming. • stand by. • take a pledge. • think it likely. • think likely. • think sb deserves. • wait for. • wait up for. • watch for. • watch out for.

experience vb –AAA.

be faced with. • be forced to contend with. • become familiar with. • come across. • come into contact with. • come up against. • go through. • have experience of. • know by experience. • know the feeling. • learn your lesson. • live through. • meet with. • participate in. • pass through. • run into.

experiment vb –A.

be curious. • be in the dark. • be tentative. • be tested. • be uncertain. • beat about. • carry out trials on. • carry out trials/tests. • cast about. • check on. • come to the test. • conduct an experiment. • conduct experiments. • conduct research. • cut and try. • do tests on. • experiment upon. • find a way. • follow a clue. • fool with. • give a trial to. • give an opportunity. • give sb a try. • give sth a try. • have a flutter. • have a go. • have nothing to go on. • hold under probation. • make a guinea pig of. • make experiments. • make inquiry. • make trial of. • pit your strength against. • play around with. •

play the market. • practice upon. • put on your honour. • put through a battery of tests. • put through your paces. • put to the proof. • put to the test. • put to the vote. • run a test on. • spin the wheel. • subject to a test. • take a random sample. • take a straw vote. • test out. • test your muscles. • try a change. • try a thing once. • try by ordeal. • try out. • try tentatively. • try your strength. • try out for. • undergo a test.

explain vb –AA.

account for. • assign a meaning to. • be intelligible. • bring out. • cast light upon. • clear the air. • clear up. • come to the point. • comment on. • explain away. • express in words. • figure out. • get across. • get over. • get through. • get to the bottom of. • get to. • give a justification for. • give a rationale for. • give a reason for. • give an alibi for. • give an apologia for. • give an excuse for. • give an explanation for. • give an explanation of. • go into detail. • hammer into your head. • make clear. • make excuses for. • make intelligible. • make obvious. • make plain. • make sense of. • make yourself understood. • offer an explanation. • point out. • point up. • put across. • put in other words. • put in plain English. • put into words. • put on the right track. • remark upon. • remove misunderstanding. • say how it happens. • searching insight. • set right. • show by example. • speak out. • spell out. • throw light on. • work out.

explore vb –A.

be tentative. • check out. • enquire into. • feel your way. • find a way. • give sth a going-over. • give sth a look-see. • give sth a/the once-over. • go globetrotting. • go in quest of. • go into. • go on a world cruise. • go over with a fine-tooth comb. • have or take a look around. • look into. • look over. • range over. • see the world. • take a

look at. • take stock of.

export vb –A.

act as a shipper. • convey outside. • find a foreign market. • market abroad. • market overseas. • pass on. • put about. • sell abroad. • sell overseas. • send abroad. • send away. • send overseas. • ship overseas. • trade abroad. • trade internationally.

express vb –AA.

be open about. • bring into the open. • choose your words carefully. • clothe in words. • communicate your opinions. • communicate your thoughts. • communicate your views. • find words for. • force out. • get across/over. • give expression to. • give tongue. • give vent to. • give voice to. • knock into shape. • lick into shape. • make known. • make manifest. • make public. • measure your words. • point out. • press out. • pull into shape. • put across/over. • put in words. • put into shape. • put into words. • put thoughts into words. • say your piece. • set down. • show style. • speak your mind. • squeeze out. • stand for. • wring out.

extend vb –AA.

abut on. • add to. • be contiguous. • branch out. • build up. • build on. • carry on. • carry over. • drag out. • draw out. • extend to. • fill space. • fill time. • get to. • go as far as. • go on. • go to. • have size. • hold forth. • hold out. • keep going. • loom large. • make bigger. • make greater. • make larger. • make longer. • occupy time. • pay out. • put back. • put forth. • put off. • put out. • reach out. • reach to. • run on. • spin out. • spread out. • stick out. • straighten out. • stretch away to. • stretch out. • stretch to. • string out. • take time. • take up time. • top up.

eye vb –A.

check out (*infml*). • gawk at (*infml*). • gawp at (*infml*). • gaze at. • gaze upon. • get a load of (*infml*). • give sb a/the

F

face vb –AAA.

acclimatize yourself to. • accommodate yourself to. • address yourself. • adjust to. • afford a view of. • be confronted by. • be courageous. • be drawn against. • be faced with. • be facing. • be forced to contend with. • be in front of. • be in the way. • be opposite to. • be present. • be resolute. • become accustomed to. • become reconciled to. • become resigned to. • bite the bullet. • brazen out. • brick over. • cause trouble to. • come across. • come into contact with. • come to accept. • come to grips with. • come to terms with. • come up against. • command a view of. • contend with. • cope with. • deal with. • face danger. • face out. • face the music. • face the odds. • face the prospect. • face up to. • front into. • front onto. • get to grips with. • get used to. • give on/onto. • give over. • go up against. • grapple with. • have a view of. • have in prospect. • head-on. • learn to live with. • look for. • look forward. • look in the eye. • look in the face. • look on to. • look onto. • look out on. • look over/across. • look towards. • make a stand. • make the best of. • meet face to face. • meet head-on. • not shrink from. • open out over. • play against. • present itself. • put a facing on. • put in front. • reach an acceptance (of). • reconcile yourself to. • run away from. • run into. • show a bold front. • show fight. • smooth the surface of. • snap your fingers at. • square up to. • square off. • stand against. • stand facing. • stand in front of. • stand in the way. • stand up to. • stare sb in the face. • take it. • take on all comers. • take the bull by the horns. • tell to your face. • wade into.

fail vb –AAA.

act up. • attempt too much. • avail

once-over (*infml*). • give sb the come-on (*infml*). • give sb the glad eye (*infml*). • give sb/sth a once-over (*infml*). • give the glad eye to (*infml*). • glance at. • have a squint at (*infml*). • have/take a look at. • have/take a butcher's at (*infml*). • have/take a dekho at (*infml*). • have/take a gander at (*infml*). • have/take a shufti at (*infml*). • keep a beady eye on (*infml*). • keep a weather eye on. • keep an eye on. • keep tabs on (*infml*). • keep under observation. • keep under scrutiny. • keep under surveillance. • keep watch on. • lech after/over (*infml*). • leer at. • look at. • look intently. • make eyes at. • make sheep's eyes (at). • size up (*infml*). • spy on. • stare at. • take a glance at. • undress with your eyes (*infml*). • watch like a hawk.

...

nothing. • back the wrong horse. • be all over with. • be ambitious. • be beaten. • be closed. • be clumsy. • be defeated. • be defective. • be deficient. • be demoted. • be dim-sighted. • be disappointed. • be disloyal to. • be fatigued. • be defective. • be faulty. • be found defective. • be found deficient. • be found lacking. • be found wanting. • be frustrated. • be ill. • be impotent. • be in arrears. • be in the hands of the receivers. • be in vain. • be inactive. • be inadequate. • be inferior. • be insufficient. • be lacking. • be left high and dry. • be of no avail. • be on your last legs (*infml*). • be on the blink (*infml*). • be rejected. • be ruined. • be shut down. • be unable to make ends meet. • be unable. • be unfaithful to. • be unproductive. • be unskilful. • be unsuccessful (in). • be useless. • be wanting. • be weak. • be wound up. • become feeble. • become ill. • become insolvent. • become kaput (*infml*). • bite off more than you can chew. • bite the dust (*infml*). • blow it. • blow the chance. • blow up in sb's face. • break down. • break faith with. • break your promise to. • break your word. • cease production. • cease to function. • cease trading. • close down. • come a cropper (*infml*). • come down. • come short of. • come to a bad end. • come to a dead stop. • come to a sticky end. • come to grief. • come to naught. • come to nothing. • come to pieces. • come to rest. • come unstuck. • come up against a blank wall. • conk out (*infml*). • crap out. • crock up. • cut out. • dash sb's hopes. • default on payment. • develop a fault. • die away. • die in the attempt. • do a bad job. • do the dirty on (*infml*). • drain away. • draw a blank. • drown in red ink. • dry up. • earn no credit. • earn no honour. • ebb away. • end in smoke. • fade away. • fail sb. • fail to happen. • fail to live up to. • fail to meet. • fail to reach. • fall apart at the seams. • fall

between two stools. • fall by the way-side. • fall down on the job. • fall down on. • fall down. • fall flat on your face. • fall flat. • fall from your high estate. • fall off. • fall short of. • fall short of sb's expectations. • fall short of your goal. • fall short. • fall through. • fall to bits. • fall to the ground. • fizzle out (*infml*). • flunk out. • fold up. • forfeit your honour. • get bogged down. • get into trouble. • get left. • get no change out of it. • get no results. • get nothing out of it. • get worse. • give out. • give up the ghost (*infml*). • go amiss. • go astray. • go bankrupt. • go belly up. • go broke (*infml*). • go bump (*infml*). • go bust (*infml*). • go by the board. • go down like a lead balloon. • go down swinging. • go down the tubes. • go down. • go into decline. • go into liquidation. • go into receivership. • go kaput (*infml*). • go on the blink (*infml*). • go on the rocks. • go out of business. • go over like a lead balloon. • go phut (*infml*). • go to the wall. • go under. • go up in smoke. • go wide. • go wrong. • grow blurred. • grow dim. • grow less. • grow weak/weaker. • hang fire. • have no success. • have shot your bolt. • have trouble. • hit a slump. • hit rock bottom. • hit the wrong target. • kiss goodbye to. • labour in vain. • lack success. • lay an egg. • let down. • let sb down. • lose a chance. • lose control. • lose ground. • lose out. • lose repute. • lose status. • lose strength. • lose your good name. • lose your halo. • lose your labour. • lose your pains. • lose your shirt. • make a loss. • make a poor fist at. • make nothing of. • meet with disaster. • miss an opportunity. • miss the boat. • miss the bus. • miss the mark. • miss the train. • miss your aim. • not come off. • not come to ripeness. • not come up to scratch. • not come up to. • not complete. • not cut the mustard. • not function. • not get to first base. • not have it in sb. • not make it. • not make the grade (*infml*). • not measure

up to expectation. • not measure up. • not pass muster. • not pass. • not qualify. • not succeed. • not work. • overreach yourself. • pack up. • peter out. • play sb false. • play up (*infml*). • put on probation. • return empty-handed. • run aground. • run down. • run low. • run out. • seize up. • send down. • send home. • stick in the mud. • stop working. • strike out. • strive in vain. • suffer defeat. • tarnish your glory. • throw in the sponge. • touch bottom. • try in vain. • turn your back on. • wash out. • waste effort. • waste time. • win no glory. • wind up.

fall vb –AAA.

be a casualty. • be a fatality. • be borne by. • be cheap. • be conquered by. • be deceived by. • be defeated by. • be deficient. • be killed. • be left behind. • be lost. • be overcome by. • be overthrown by. • be overwhelmed by. • be slain. • be taken by. • be the duty of. • be the responsibility of. • be your job. • be your task. • bite the dust (*infml*). • buy it (*infml*). • come a cropper (*infml*). • come about. • come down in the world. • come down suddenly. • come down. • come sb's way. • come to be. • come to bits. • come to pass. • commit a sin. • commit an offence. • decline in price. • decrease in value. • deviate from the paths of virtue. • do wrong. • draw back. • drop back. • drop dead. • drop down. • drop off. • fall apart. • fall away. • fall back. • fall down. • fall flat. • fall from grace. • fall headlong. • fall in a heap. • fall in price. • fall off. • fall over. • fall to bits. • fall to pieces. • fall to the ground. • fall victim to. • flow back. • flow over. • fold up. • get cheaper. • get into arrears. • get left behind. • get lower. • get to be. • give in. • give up. • give way. • go astray. • go down the toilet (*infml*). • go down the tubes (*infml*). • go down. • go downhill. • go end over end. • go for six (*infml*). • go head over

heels. • go headlong. • go into a tail-spin (*infml*). • go out of office. • go through the floor (*infml*). • go to pot (*infml*). • go to rack and ruin. • go to the dogs (*infml*). • go to the pack (*infml*). • go under. • grow less. • hit the floor (*infml*). • hit the skids (*infml*). • incline downwards. • keel over. • leave from the straight and narrow. • lie down. • lose repute. • lose value. • lose your life. • lose your position to. • make a forced landing. • measure your length (*infml*). • meet your death. • meet your end. • nose-dive. • not keep up with. • pass into the hands of. • peg out (*infml*). • pitch forward. • pour with rain. • reach a lower level. • sink inwards. • sink lower. • slant downwards. • slope down. • snuff it (*infml*). • stray from the straight and narrow. • take a dive. • take a header (*infml*). • take a nosedive. • take a spill. • take place. • topple over. • trip over. • tumble over. • turn up. • yield to temptation.

fan vb –A.

add fuel to the flames. • make a draught. • open out. • spread out. • stir up. • stretch out. • whip up. • work up.

farm vb –A.

be a farmer. • break the soil. • breed stock. • bring on. • bring under cultivation. • care for. • contract out. • cultivate the land. • do agricultural work. • dress the ground. • engage in agronomy. • farm out. • have cared for. • have fostered. • have in care. • look after. • practise farming. • put in care. • raise cattle. • raise chickens. • raise crops. • raise pigs. • rear livestock. • rent out. • run cattle. • run sheep. • take on lease. • take up a claim. • till the land. • till the soil. • work the land.

favour vb –A.

approve of. • argue for. • be a dead ringer for (*infml*). • be advantageous to. • be auspicious. • be benevolent. • be biased. • be in favour of. • be indulgent

toward. • be lenient. • be like. • be of service to. • be partial to. • be similar to. • be sweet on. • be the image/picture of. • be the spit of (*infml*). • be the spitting image of (*infml*). • be to the advantage of. • bear a grudge against. • bear a resemblance to. • bear semblance to. • bring on. • campaign for. • deal with gently. • discriminate against. • do a favour to. • do a good turn to. • do a kindness to. • do a service to. • do good. • do sb a favour. • do wrong. • do well by. • give sb a reference. • give sb a testimonial. • go for. • go in for. • grant favours to. • have a bias towards. • have a down on. • have a look of. • have as a favourite. • have in your good books. • have in your good graces. • have it in for. • have the look of. • hold in higher regard. • incline towards. • lean toward. • like best. • lobby for. • look like. • look on with favour. • look up to. • look with a favourable eye. • make an exception for. • make for. • make it easy for. • meet the needs of. • opt for. • pander to. • play favourites. • plump for. • pull strings for (*infml*). • put in a good word for. • put sb in mind of. • put you in mind of. • put yourself out for. • regard with favour. • remind you of. • set great store by. • shine on. • show consideration for. • show favouritism towards. • side with. • single out. • smile on/upon. • speak up for. • stand up for. • stick up for. • subscribe to. • take after. • take in tow. • take sides. • take up. • think more highly of. • think the world of. • think well of. • treat as a special case. • treat with partiality. • use your influence for.

fear vb –AAA.

be afraid of. • be afraid. • be agitated. • be alarmed. • be anxious about. • be apprehensive of. • be awestruck. • be fearful of. • be frightened. • be in a bit of a state. • be in a blue funk about (*infml*). • be in a flap. • be inclined to

think. • be intimidated by. • be of the opinion. • be overwhelmed. • be pious. • be scared of. • be solicitous for. • be terrified by. • be terrified of. • be too afraid. • be too apprehensive. • be too scared. • break down. • break out in a sweat. • chicken out. • cower before. • cringe from. • dare not. • fall into panic. • fear for. • fear God. • feel anxious about. • feel apprehensive about. • feel concern for. • feel concerned about. • feel consternation about. • feel disquiet for. • flinch from. • get cold feet. • get the wind up. • go in fear and trembling. • go in terror of. • have a (sneaking) feeling. • have a (sneaking) suspicion. • have a dread of. • have a foreboding. • have a horror of. • have a hunch. • have a panic attack. • have a phobia about. • have a suspicion. • have a wholesome respect for. • have anxieties about. • have brown trousers at (*infml*). • have butterflies in your stomach (*infml*). • have cold feet about (*infml*). • have forebodings about. • have qualms about. • have qualms. • have the willies. • have the wind up. • hesitate to. • honour and obey. • live in dread of. • live in fear of. • live in terror. • lose courage. • lose your nerve. • not like the look of. • panic about. • press the panic button. • regard with awe. • run away. • shake in your shoes. • shrink from. • shudder at. • stand aghast. • stand in awe of. • stand in fear. • take alarm. • take fright at. • take to flight. • think it likely. • tremble at. • tremble before. • turn pale. • wimp out. • worry about.

feature vb –AA.

bring out. • bring forward. • call attention to. • focus attention on. • give prominence to. • have a place. • have prominence. • make a feature of. • make much of. • play a part. • play up. • take part. • turn up.

feed vb –AA.

add fuel to the flames. • add fuel to. •

add to. • be hospitable. • bolster up. • bottle-feed. • breast-feed. • cater for. • consume food. • cook for. • depend on. • devour food. • do for. • exist on. • fatten up. • feed up. • give food to. • give nourishment to. • give suck (to). • give to eat. • have a meal. • have as food. • have company. • have to dinner. • keep alive. • keep body and soul together. • keep the wolf from the door. • live on. • make a meal for. • make ends meet. • minister to. • offer food. • partake of food. • plump up. • prepare food for. • provide food for. • provide for. • put out to grass/pasture. • put up. • regale with. • rely for nourishment on. • satisfy the hunger of. • send invitations. • subsist on. • take in. • take nourishment. • thrive on. • wait upon. • wine and dine.

feel vb –AAA.

be affected (by). • be aware of. • be conscious of. • be convinced. • be discontented. • be excited. • be forced to contend with. • be if the opinion that. • be insensitive to. • be inspired. • be moved by. • be of the opinion. • be sensible of. • be sensitive to. • be sorry for. • be under the impression. • cause feeling. • cherish feelings. • come to the conclusion that. • condole with. • consider it right. • empathize with. • entertain feelings. • feel compassion for. • feel deeply. • feel for. • feel in need of. • feel in your bones. • feel in your bones. • feel like. • feel resentment. • feel sympathy for. • feel with. • fiddle with. • get the feeling. • get the impression. • go through. • grieve for. • harbour feelings. • have a chip on your shoulder. • have a feeling. • have a funny feeling. • have a hunch. • have a sensation of. • have a yen for (*infml*). • have been through. • have feeling. • have the experience of. • have the impression. • just know. • know the feeling. • lay a finger on. • live through. • make out. • meet with. • pass through.

• play with. • put your hand on. • receive an impression. • run your hands over. • run the fingers over. • smart under. • sound out. • strike sb as. • strike you as. • suffer with. • sympathize with. • take to heart. • thrill to. • try out. • weep for.

fight vb –AAA.

appeal to arms. • argue against. • assault each other. • attack each other. • bandy words. • be a soldier. • be at each other's throats. • be at loggerheads. • be at odds. • be at variance. • be courageous. • be in difficulty. • be inimical. • be resolute. • be violent. • beat off. • bottle up. • break a lance. • break the peace. • breast the current. • button up (*infml*). • call for a showdown. • call out. • carry on war. • carry on. • choke back. • close with. • come to blows. • come to close quarters. • come to grips. • contend with. • cork up (*infml*). • couch your lance. • cross swords (with). • defend yourself. • do battle. • do it the hard way. • draw the sword. • engage in conflict. • engage in hostilities. • engage in. • exchange blows. • exchange shots. • fail to agree. • fall foul of. • fall out (*infml*). • fight a pitched battle. • fight back. • fight for King/Queen and country. • fight hand to hand. • fight hard. • fight it out. • fight like cat and dog (*infml*). • fight like fiends. • fight off. • fight the good fight. • fight to the last man. • fight with the best. • fly in the face of. • give battle. • give hard knocks. • give satisfaction. • give tit for tat. • go at it hammer and tongs (*infml*). • go on with. • go the knuckle (*infml*). • go to war. • have a brush with. • have a dust-up (*infml*). • have a fight. • have a punch-up (*infml*). • have a row. • have a set-to (*infml*). • have words. • hit each other. • hold at bay. • hold back. • join in the mêlée. • join issue with. • keep back. • keep in check. • keep the lid on (*infml*). • keep under control. • lay about sb. • lock

antlers. • lock horns. • make a stand against. • make war. • measure swords. • mix it. • mount an attack. • object to. • pitch into. • proceed with. • punch each other. • put up a fight against. • put up a fight. • put up your fists. • quarrel with. • rein in. • sail into. • scrap with. • set to. • square up to. • stage a shoot-out. • stand up and be counted against. • stand up to. • stave off. • strike at. • strive against. • struggle against. • swim upstream. • take a stand against. • take issue with. • take on. • take the field. • take up arms against. • take up arms. • take up the cudgels. • throw away the scabbard. • try to extinguish. • try to put out. • unsheathe the sword. • use cold steel. • wage war. • ward off. • whet the sword.

figure vb –A.

(cannot) make head or tail of (*infml*). • add up. • be conspicuous. • be convincing. • be featured. • be likely. • be logical. • be mentioned. • be of the opinion. • be probable. • be referred to. • be to be expected. • be understandable. • contribute to. • dare say. • employ metaphor. • figure out. • go without saying. • have a place. • have a sneaking. • have prominence. • hold up. • make out. • make sense. • play a part. • play a role. • put a figure on. • ring true. • seem reasonable. • stand to be reason. • stand up. • take it as read. • take it. • tot up. • work out.

file vb –A.

apply for. • come after. • file past. • hang on to. • keep by you. • keep in single file. • keep pending. • make smaller. • march in a line. • march in procession. • pass in formation. • proceed in a line. • put an edge on. • put by. • put forward. • put in for. • put in order. • put in place. • put in. • put off. • put on record. • register for. • rub away. • rub down. • run on. • sign up for. • sign up. • store in the archives. •

walk in a line.

fill vb –AAA.

be alive with. • be chock-a-block. • be complete. • be diffused through. • be disseminated through. • be filled. • be full to overflowing. • be in. • be many. • become full. • block up. • brim over. • bring about. • bring together. • bristle with. • bulge out. • bung up. • carry out. • clog (up). • cram (into). • cram in. • crawl with. • dam up. • diffuse through. • extend throughout. • extend to. • feed fully. • fill in. • fill out. • fill space. • fill to bursting. • fill to capacity. • fill to overflowing. • fill to the brim. • fill up. • fit tight. • flow through. • grow fatter. • hold down (*infml*). • hold no more. • hum with. • jam in. • leave no corner. • load (up). • make complete. • make full. • make up. • occupy all of. • pack (into). • pack in. • pack like sardines. • pack tight. • pass through. • pile in. • press into. • puff up. • pump up. • put in the picture (*infml*). • put in. • put wise (*infml*). • ram down. • ram in. • reach to. • round out. • run over at the top. • run over. • run through. • slop over. • spill over. • sprawl over. • spread over. • spread through. • spread throughout. • squeeze in. • squeeze into. • stand in. • stop up. • swarm with. • take over. • take up. • teem with. • top off. • top up. • write in.

film vb –A.

adapt for film. • become blurred. • capture on film. • cloud over. • make a film of. • make into a film. • mist over. • record on film. • take pictures (of).

finance vb –AA.

act as guarantor of. • find means. • foot the bill for (*infml*). • furnish credit for. • pay for. • pick up the tab for (*infml*). • provide capital for. • provide security for. • put up the money. • raise the money. • set up in business.

find vb –AAA.

arrive at. • be existent. • be met with.

• be present. • be responsible for. • become aware that. • become aware. • believe to be. • bring to light. • bump into. • call up. • catch sight of. • chance on/upon. • come across. • come by. • come on/upon. • come to have. • come up with. • dig up. • fall on. • feel to be. • ferret out. • find against. • find for. • find means. • find out. • get back. • get hold of. • get your hands on. • get your mitts on. • happen on/upon. • hit on. • hit upon. • hold to be. • hunt out. • lay bare. • lay hold of. • lay your finger on. • lay your hands on. • light on. • light upon. • look on as. • look up. • make out. • manifest itself. • meet up with. • meet with. • muster (up). • nose out. • pick up. • pitch upon. • put your finger on. • regard as. • root out. • run across. • run into. • run to earth. • run to ground. • scare up. • screw up. • search out. • see as. • show itself. • sit in judgment. • smell out. • sniff out. • strike upon. • stumble on/upon. • summon (up). • take for. • take to be. • think of. • track down. • trip over. • trip upon. • try a case. • turn up. • view as.

fine vb –A.

become clear. • become thin(ner). • exact a penalty (from). • impose a fine on. • make clear. • make pay. • make thin(ner). • punish by fine. • punish by fining. • take away.

finish vb –AA.

act out. • be all over. • break off. • bring down. • bring to a close. • bring to a conclusion. • bring to an end. • bring to fruition. • carry out. • carry through. • come to a close. • come to a conclusion. • come to an end. • cut short. • deal with. • dispense with. • dispose of. • do away with. • do in (*infml*). • do up. • drive to the wall. • end up. • finish off. • get done. • get out of the way. • get rid of. • get through. • give a shine to. • give up. •

give over. • go through. • go through with. • gulp (down). • have done with. • have done. • knock off (*infml*). • leave off (*infml*). • make short work of. • make good. • pack in (*infml*). • play out. • polish off (*infml*). • put a finish on. • put an end to. • put paid to. • put the final touches to. • put the finishing touches to. • put through. • result in. • round off. • run through (*infml*). • run out. • see it out. • see the last of. • set the seal on. • sew up (*infml*). • smooth off. • top off. • use up. • whip into shape. • wind up (*infml*). • wipe out (*infml*). • work out. • wrap up (*infml*).

fire vb –AA.

add fuel to the flames. • apply the match. • be excited. • be infected by. • be inspired. • boot out. • breathe life into. • bring out. • call forth. • catch the infection. • declare redundant. • draw forth. • fire off. • get going. • get rid of. • get started. • give marching orders to. • give sb the (old) heave-ho (*infml*). • give sb the boot (*infml*). • give sb the bullet (*infml*). • give sb the elbow (*infml*). • give sb the push (*infml*). • give sb their marching orders. • give sb their notice. • give the axe. • give the boot. • give the heave-ho. • give the push. • give the sack (to) (*infml*). • kick out. • lay off. • let fly with. • let go. • let off. • light the fuse. • loose off. • make redundant. • mend the fire. • not retain. • open fire. • pay off. • pull the trigger. • put a match to. • put life into. • send flying. • set ablaze. • set alight. • set fire to. • set off. • set on fire. • shoot off. • show sb the door. • show the door. • spark off. • spur on. • stir up. • throw out. • thrust out. • touch off. • warm to.

fish vb –A.

angle for. • bait the hook. • bait up. • be after (*infml*). • bob for. • cast about for. • cast about. • cast around/round. • cast your hook. • cast your net. • delve for. • dig for. • drag for. • feel for.

• feel in your pockets. • ferret (about/around). • fish for. • fish out. • go fishing. • go over. • grope for. • haul out. • hunt for. • look for. • look high and low. • make a bid. • pull out. • put out a trawl. • root about/around. • rummage (about/around/round). • search for. • search your pockets. • try to get.

fit vb –AA.

accord with. • agree with. • answer the purpose. • be adapted. • be appropriate to. • be apt. • be becoming. • be big enough. • be big/small enough (for). • be comfortable. • be congruent with. • be congruous with. • be consonant (with). • be expedient. • be in accord. • be in agreement with. • be in keeping. • be just the thing. • be skin tight. • be small enough. • be the right shape (for). • be the right/correct size (for). • belong to. • concur with. • conform to the body. • conform to. • correlate to. • correspond to. • correspond with. • cut down to size. • dovetail with. • fit in. • fit like a glove. • fit like a second skin. • fit out/up. • fit right in. • fit tight. • fit to a T. • gear to. • give support. • go well. • go with. • go together. • have its place. • kit out. • knock into shape. • lick into shape. • make conform. • make ready. • make suitable. • mould the figure. • permit free movement. • piece together. • put in place/position. • put together. • qualify for. • rig out. • set off. • square with. • tally with. • try on.

fix vb –A.

accommodate with. • agree on. • arrange fraudulently. • arrive at. • avenge yourself on. • be revenged on. • buy off. • cook sb's goose (*infml*). • deal with. • decide on. • fill a prescription. • find a way. • fix up. • furnish with. • get back at. • get even with (*infml*). • get your revenge on. • get your fix (*infml*). • get your own back (*infml*). • get your own back on

(*infml*). • get your revenge on. • give sb their comeuppance (*infml*). • give sb their just deserts. • hit back at. • hold down. • influence unduly. • inject drugs (*infml*). • knock up (*infml*). • lay on. • level at. • make as good as new. • make fast. • make permanent. • make ready. • make sterile. • patch up. • pay back. • pay sb back (*infml*). • pay sb out (*infml*). • prearrange the result of. • predetermine the result of. • provide with. • pull strings (*infml*). • put back together. • put in order. • put right. • put to rights. • put together. • put up. • resolve on. • restore to working order. • revenge yourself on. • rustle up (*infml*). • see about. • see to. • set right. • set up. • settle accounts with. • settle on. • settle sb's hash (*infml*). • settle the/a score with. • shoot up (*infml*). • sort out. • sort sb out (*infml*). • stack the deck. • straighten up. • supply with. • take drugs (*infml*). • take reprisals against. • take retribution on. • tamper with. • tie down. • work over. • wreak vengeance on. • zero in.

flow vb –A.

abound in. • be abundant in. • be brought about by. • be caused by. • be full of. • be produced by. • be rich in. • go along. • originate in. • overflow with. • teem with.

fly vb –AAA.

absent yourself. • be airborne. • be gone. • be in motion. • be light. • be near. • be off like a shot (*infml*). • be on the wing. • be transient. • be violent. • be wafted. • beat a (hasty) retreat. • beat a retreat. • beat it (*infml*). • become airborne. • blast off. • blow up. • bug out (*infml*). • burn rubber (*infml*). • clear off (*infml*). • clear out (*infml*). • cross the sky. • cut and run (*infml*). • cut out (*infml*). • do a bunk (*infml*). • do a disappearing act. • do a runner (*infml*). • drag ass. • escape from. • fall into panic. • fall upon (*infml*). • flatten out. • float in the air. • fly aloft. • fly at.

• fly by/past. • fly up. • get a move on (*infml*). • get away. • get cracking (*infml*). • get stuck into (*infml*). • get out of. • give free reign to your emotions. • give vent to your emotions. • go by aeroplane. • go by air. • go by plane. • go hell for leather. • go into orbit. • go like a bat out of hell (*infml*). • go like lightning. • go like the wind. • go off. • go quickly. • go smoothly. • go through (*infml*). • go up in flames. • hang over. • hare off (*infml*). • haul ass. • have a go at (*infml*). • have a panic attack. • have hoisted. • have run up. • head for the hills. • hit an air pocket. • keep nothing back. • lash out at. • lay into (*infml*). • lay rubber (*infml*). • leave hastily/abruptly. • leave the ground. • leg it (*infml*). • let sb have it. • lift off. • light into (*infml*). • light out (*infml*). • loop the loop. • lose your temper. • make a break for it. • make a quick exit. • make a run for it. • make off. • make your escape. • make your getaway. • make yourself scare. • move fast. • nose-dive. • pass swiftly. • peel out (*infml*). • pitch into (*infml*). • plane it (*infml*). • pounce upon (*infml*). • power-dive. • press the panic button. • pull out. • put your foot down (*infml*). • really move. • remain aloft. • roll on. • run away from. • run away. • run for it. • run for your life. • run from. • run its course. • run off. • rush at (*infml*). • rush past. • shoot through (*infml*). • show a clean pair of heels (*infml*). • skim the rooftops. • slip away. • slip past. • spank along. • step on it (*infml*). • strike out at (*infml*). • take a powder (*infml*). • take flight. • take off. • take the wing. • take to flight. • take to the air. • take to your heels. • take wing. • take your flight. • tear ass. • tear past. • touch down. • transport by air/plane. • travel by air. • travel by plane. • travel through the air. • turn tail (*infml*). • turn on. • whip (along) (*infml*). • wing its way. • wing your way.

focus vb –AA.

address itself to. • bring into focus. • bring out. • bring to a focus. • bring to a point. • bring to bear. • bring together. • centre on/upon. • fix on. • fix your gaze. • focus attention on. • focus upon. • get detail. • have as its starting point. • pay attention to. • point to. • revolve around. • rivet your eyes. • zero in (on). • zoom in (on) (*infml*).

follow vb –AAA.

abide by. • act in accordance with. • act on/upon. • adhere (to). • adopt the style of. • arise from. • attend to. • attend upon. • be a consequence of. • be a devotee of. • be a fan of. • be a follower of. • be a result of. • be a supporter of. • be an admirer of. • be attentive. • be behind. • be brought about by. • be bumper to bumper. • be caused by. • be consequent on. • be consistent with. • be demonstrated. • be devoted to. • be guided by. • be hot on sb's heels. • be in keeping. • be inferior. • be interested in. • be late. • be loyal to. • be near. • be produced by. • be proved. • be reasonable. • be with sb. • bear in mind. • beat (a path). • breathe down your neck. • bring to a finish. • bring to completion. • bring up the rear. • catch on (*infml*). • catch on to. • check out. • cling to. • come after. • come at your call. • come behind/after. • come from. • come next. • come to heel. • comply with. • conform to. • continue to the end. • cultivate an interest in. • defer to. • depart from. • do as. • do like. • do likewise. • do your bidding. • dog your footsteps. • drop behind. • emanate from. • ensue from. • fall behind. • figure out (*infml*). • fill sb's shoes/boots. • find out about. • flow from. • follow after. • follow at heel. • follow close upon. • follow in the footsteps of. • follow in the wake of. • follow like a sheep. • follow on. • follow suit. • follow the example of. • follow the footprints of. • follow the scent. • follow

through. • follow to the world's end. • follow up. • follow with the eyes. • follow your leader. • get the drift (*infml*). • get the hand of (*infml*). • get the hang of (*infml*). • get the message (*infml*). • get the picture (*infml*). • get your head around (*infml*). • get your mind around (*infml*). • give chase to. • go along with. • go around with. • go behind/after. • go with. • hang around. • hang on the skirts of. • hang together. • have regard to. • have your turn. • hold by. • hold fast. • hold water. • issue from. • keep abreast of. • keep an eye on. • keep to. • keep up to date with. • keep up with. • keep after. • lag behind. • latch on to (*infml*). • look into. • look for. • make enquiries into. • make head or tail of (*infml*). • make after. • make sense. • model yourself on. • move slowly. • pattern yourself upon. • pattern yourself on. • pay attention to. • proceed from. • prove to be true. • result from. • run after. • see sth through. • see the light (*infml*). • sit on your tail. • spring from. • stand to reason. • step into sb's shoes. • step into the shoes of. • stick like a shadow. • stick to. • string along with (*infml*). • string along. • style yourself on. • suss out (*infml*). • tag after. • tag along with (*infml*). • tag along. • take a leaf out of sb's book (*infml*). • take after. • take as a model. • take as a pattern. • take as an example. • take in. • take on board (*infml*). • take over from. • take the place of. • take to heart. • take out after. • toe the line. • track down. • trail around with. • travel with. • tread in the steps of. • tread on the heels of. • tumble to (*infml*). • wait on/upon. • walk behind. • walk in the shoes of. • yield to.

force vb –AAA.

be vigorous. • be violent. • bear down upon. • bear hard upon. • beat up. • blow open. • blow up. • break in. •

break into. • break open. • break through. • bring forward. • bring on. • bring pressure to bear on. • bring pressure to bear upon. • burst in. • burst open. • bust open. • charge in. • choke out. • crash in. • cut right through. • do violence to. • drive a coach and horses through. • exert force on. • force open. • force your way. • high-pressure. • ill-treat. • kick in. • kick open. • knock down. • lever open. • make conform. • obtrude on. • pin down. • press-gang. • prize open. • pry open. • put the bite on (*infml*). • put the screws on (*infml*). • put the squeeze on (*infml*). • put under obligation. • ram down your throat. • ride roughshod over. • rush in. • smash in. • smoke out. • steam open. • storm in. • strong-arm. • tighten the screws on. • trample underfoot. • twist sb's arm. • twist your arm. • urge by force. • urge forward. • use a bar on. • use duress on. • use force on. • use strong-arm tactics on (*infml*). • use violence on.

forget vb –AA.

almost remember. • banish from your thoughts. • be absent-minded. • be forgetful. • be inattentive. • be lenient. • be oblivious. • be unable to recall. • be unskilful. • behave improperly. • blank out. • break with the past. • brush off. • bury the hatchet. • cease to remember. • cease to think of. • clean forget. • close your eyes to. • declare an amnesty. • dismiss from the mind. • draw a blank. • drop it. • drop the idea. • eliminate from your mind. • fail in duty. • fail to recall. • fail to remember. • fail to think of. • fluff your lines. • fluff your notes. • forget it. • forget your lines. • forget your own name. • forget your words. • forget yourself. • forgive and forget. • get over. • give up the idea. • go in one ear and out of the other. • have a memory like a sieve. • have a poor memory. • have a short memory. • have done with. • have no recollection

of. • have on the tip of your tongue. • lay aside. • leave behind. • let bygones be bygones. • let slip from the memory. • let slip your mind. • let slip. • lose consciousness of. • lose sight of. • lose track of. • lose your memory. • make peace. • miss your cue. • need reminding. • never mind. • not call to mind. • not give another thought to. • not know. • not proceed with. • not quite recall. • not remember. • not worry about. • omit to take. • pass over. • pay no heed to. • put away. • put out of your head. • put out of your mind. • remember nothing. • remember wrongly. • set aside. • shrug off. • shut out. • sink in oblivion. • stop thinking about. • suffer from amnesia. • suppress the memory. • take no notice of. • think no more of. • wean your thoughts from.

form vb –AAA.

account for. • act as. • add up to. • arrive at. • assume definite characteristics. • be a component of. • be a part of. • be an element of. • be finalized. • be the whole of. • become a reality. • become visible. • block out. • bring about. • bring into being. • bring up. • come into being. • come into existence. • come into view. • cut out. • do duty for. • draw up. • dream up (*infml*). • fall into place. • function as. • get going. • get into (*infml*). • get into shape. • grow into. • hammer out. • hew into shape. • knock into shape. • knock out. • knock together. • lay the foundations of. • lick into shape. • line up. • make conform. • make up. • perform the function of. • pick up. • prepare for use. • present itself. • pull into shape. • punch out. • put into shape. • put into words. • put together. • put forth. • reveal itself. • rough-hew. • serve as. • set up. • shape up. • show itself. • show up. • slip into. • spring up. • take on character. • take shape. • think up. • work on. • work up into. • work up.

found vb –A.

bring into being. • get going. • ground in. • hunted down. • lay plans for. • lay the foundations of. • put up. • root in. • set up. • start to build.

free vb –A.

absolve of. • cut loose. • disburden of. • get free. • get loose. • get out. • leave hold of. • let go. • let loose. • let off the hook. • let off. • let out of prison. • let out. • let slip. • make exempt. • not retain. • open the cage. • pull free. • pull out. • put off. • relax your grip. • release your hold. • relieve of. • set at large. • set at liberty. • set free. • set loose. • strip of. • turn loose. • unburden of.

fund vb –AAA.

be a patron of. • foot the bill for (*infml*). • pay for. • provide capital for. • provide finance for. • put up the money for. • put up the tab for (*infml*).

...

G

gain vb –AA.

acquire more of sth. • add on. • arrive at. • be awarded. • be early. • be fast. • be given. • be rewarded. • break the bank. • bring in. • build up. • carry off. • cash in on. • catch sb up. • catch up on. • catch up with. • clean up. • close in on. • coin it. • coin money. • collect your profit. • come away with. • come by. • come to have. • come to. • come up to. • come back. • come on. • cover the ground/territory. • credit to your account. • creep up on. • do better than. • do well out of. • draw nearer to. • draw your interest. • earn a dividend. • end up at. • feather your nest. • fetch up at. • find the pot of gold at the end of the rainbow. • find useful. • gain ground. • gain on. • gain time. • get as far as. • get at. • get by effort. • get further ahead of. • get hold of (*infml*). • get more of. • get nearer (to). • get paid. • get rich. • get to. • get your hands on (*infml*). • get your mitts on (*infml*). • get out of. • go fast. • haul in (*infml*). • have your ship come home. • hit the jackpot. • increase in. • land up at. • leave behind. • line your pocket(s). • make a bomb. • make a fortune. • make a killing. • make a mint. • make a packet. • make a pile. • make a profit. • make a scoop. • make capital out of. • make headway. • make it to. • make money. • make rapid strides. • make strides. • make your pile. • make time. • move fast. • narrow the gap (between). • pick up. • put on the back burner (*infml*). • put on. • put the clock forward. • rake in (*infml*). • rake in the shekels. • rake it in. • reap a profit. • reap benefits. • reap financial reward. • reap the benefit of. • reap the fruits. • reap the harvest. • see your advantage. • sell at a profit. • set foot on. • strike it rich. •

turn a pretty penny. • turn up trumps. • use delaying tactics. • use dilatory tactics. • walk away with (*infml*). • walk off with (*infml*). • widen the gap between. • win the jackpot. • win the pools. • wind up at (*infml*).

gather vb –AA.

be given to understand. • be informed. • be led to believe. • become septic. • bracket together. • bring together. • call together. • call up. • cluster together. • come to a head. • come to the conclusion. • come together. • draw the inference. • draw together/in. • fill out. • fish up. • flock in. • flock together. • form pus. • gang up. • gather around. • gather round. • get together. • go into a huddle. • hang around. • hang over. • heap up. • hear tell. • hold a reunion. • join together. • lay by. • lay in. • lump together. • make a crowd. • pick up. • pile up. • pour in. • pull in. • put away. • put by. • put together. • rake up. • rally around. • roll call. • roll up. • round up. • rustle up. • scoop up. • scrunch up. • secrete pus. • set aside. • squirrel away (*infml*). • stack up. • stash away (*infml*). • summon up. • swell the ranks. • swell up. • swoop up. • take it.

generate vb –A.

be the author of. • breed stock. • bring about. • bring into being. • bring into existence. • bring into the world. • bring on. • bring to pass. • bring up. • call into being. • cause to exist. • cross-breed. • cross-fertilize. • give birth to. • give life to. • give rise to. • lay (an egg). • lead to. • make fruitful. • raise from seed. • result in. • sow the seed of. • spark off. • stir up. • support life. • take cuttings. • touch off. • usher into the world. • whip up.

get vb –AAA.

accept delivery of. • avenge yourself on. • be a thorn in sb's flesh (*infml*). • be afflicted by. • be afflicted with. • be

along. • be disclosed. • be given. • be in communication with. • be in receipt of. • be paid. • be revenged on. • be sent. • be smitten by/with. • be stricken with. • be struck down with. • become infected by. • become infected with. • blow in (*infml*). • bring around. • bring in. • build up. • burn up (*infml*). • buy off. • cajole into. • call for. • carry away. • carry off. • catch on (*infml*). • catch on to (*infml*). • cause to be at a stand (*infml*). • come along. • come down with. • come in for. • come into possession of. • come into. • come to be. • come to have. • come by. • communicate with. • demand an eye for an eye and a tooth for a tooth. • dish up. • drive crazy (*infml*). • drive mad (*infml*). • drive nuts (*infml*). • engineer a way. • exact retribution on. • exact revenge on. • fall heir to. • fall victim to. • feel sb's collar (*infml*). • figure out (*infml*). • find a way. • fix it. • get across (*infml*). • get back at. • get even with. • get hold of (*infml*). • get in sb's hair (*infml*). • get in touch with. • get on sb's nerves (*infml*). • get on sb's tits. • get on to. • get ready. • get sb's back up. • get sb's dander up (*infml*). • get sb's goat (*infml*). • get sb's hackles up. • get sb's wick (*infml*). • get somewhere (*infml*). • get the hang of (*infml*). • get the message (*infml*). • get the picture (*infml*). • get to (*infml*). • get to be. • get under sb's skin (*infml*). • get up sb's nose (*infml*). • get your hands on (*infml*). • get your mitts on (*infml*). • get your own back on (*infml*). • get your revenge on. • give sb a dose/taste of their own medicine. • give sb the hump (*infml*). • give sb their come-uppance (*infml*). • give sb their just deserts. • give tit for tat. • go down with. • go for. • hack off (*infml*). • haul in (*infml*). • have an effect on. • journey by/on/in. • keep up with. • knock up (*infml*). • latch on to (*infml*). • lay hold of. • lay hands on.

• make contact with. • make head or tail of. • make it. • make out (*infml*). • make sb scratch their head (*infml*). • make sb see red (*infml*). • make sb's blood boil. • make sb's hackles rise. • make use of. • pay back. • pay out. • pay sb back. • pick out. • pick up (*infml*). • piss off. • possess yourself of. • present yourself. • prevail on. • pull in (*infml*). • put behind bars. • put in jail. • put out. • put together. • puzzle out. • rake in. • rattle sb's cage. • read between the lines. • receive a salary of. • retaliate on/against. • return like for like. • ring up. • roll in (*infml*). • roll up (*infml*). • rub (sb) up the wrong way. • ruffle sb's feathers. • run in (*infml*). • rustle up. • set sb thinking. • settle a score with. • settle the score with. • show symptoms of. • show up (*infml*). • show your face (*infml*). • sicken for. • speak to. • succeed in. • succeed to. • succumb to. • suss out (*infml*). • take an eye for an eye. • take captive. • take home earnings of. • take home. • take ill with (*infml*). • take in. • take into custody. • take possession of. • take prisoner. • take receipt of. • take reprisals against. • take revenge on. • take sick with (*infml*). • take vengeance on. • talk into. • talk round. • talk to. • tee off (*infml*). • throw in jail. • tick off (*infml*). • touch to the quick. • travel by/on/in. • try sb's patience. • turn up. • wheedle into. • win over. • wind up (*infml*). • work it. • work out. • wreak revenge on.

give vb –AAA.

ante up (*infml*). • be a source of. • be curved. • be elastic. • be exhausted. • be hospitable. • be lenient. • be liberal. • be responsible for. • carry out. • cave in. • come apart. • contribute to. • cough up. • deal out. • dish out (*infml*). • dispose of. • dole out. • fall apart. • favour with. • fob off. • fork out. • fork over. • furnish with. • furnish your quota. • gift with. • give a present. •

give a prize. • give alms and oblations. • give away. • give by will. • give details of. • give free. • give freely. • give in the middle. • give money. • give out. • give over. • give sb their due. • give to charity. • give up. • give way. • grant a boon. • grant claims. • grant leave. • grease the palm. • hand down. • hand in. • hand over/out. • hang loose. • heap upon. • help with money. • honour with. • indulge with. • inform on. • invest with. • kick in. • launch an appeal. • lavish upon. • lay on. • lay out. • lend to God. • let have. • let out. • let sb have. • loosen up. • make a present of. • make over. • make sacrifice. • mete out. • offer up. • open your purse. • palm off. • parcel out. • part with. • pass down. • pass in. • pass on. • pass round the hat. • pay towards. • pay tribute. • pay your share. • place in your hands. • pony up (*infml*). • portion out. • pour out. • present with. • provide with. • put into sb's hands. • put into the hands of. • put up. • put your hand in your pocket. • rat on (*infml*). • render your due. • result in. • set aside. • set forth. • set out. • share out. • share with. • shell out. • show favour. • shower largesse. • shower upon. • sign away. • spare for. • stand a round. • stand firm. • stump up (*infml*). • supply with. • swear off. • turn over. • untie the purse strings.

go vb –AAA.

absent yourself. • abstract yourself. • accord with. • answer the call of nature. • be allotted. • be applied. • be assigned. • be at an end. • be awarded. • be axed (*infml*). • be booted out (*infml*). • be ceded. • be compatible. • be complementary. • be consumed. • be dead. • be defeated. • be depleted. • be designed for. • be devoted. • be dismissed. • be donated. • be drained. • be exhausted. • be finished. • be fired (*infml*). • be found. • be given

(your) notice. • be given the boot (*infml*). • be given the push (*infml*). • be given your cards (*infml*). • be given. • be granted. • be handed (over). • be harmonious. • be in constant motion. • be in working order. • be kept. • be laid off. • be let go. • be located. • be lost to sight. • be lost. • be made over. • be made redundant. • be mislaid. • be no more. • be on your way. • be operative. • be over. • be presented. • be rotten. • be sacked (*infml*). • be situated. • be spent. • be stolen. • be suited. • be taken. • be turned off. • be turned over. • be used up. • beat a retreat. • beat it (*infml*). • bite the dust (*infml*). • blend with. • blow over. • breathe your last. • buy it (*infml*). • carry on. • cash in your chips (*infml*). • cave in. • cease to exist. • clear off (*infml*). • clear out. • come out. • come to an end. • come to be. • complement each other. • conk out (*infml*). • coordinate with each other. • cross the great divide. • cut out (*infml*). • depart this life. • draw your last breath. • ease yourself. • end up. • extend to. • fade away. • fall down. • fall in. • fall to pieces. • fly by/past. • get going. • get the axe/chop (*infml*). • get the sack (*infml*). • get under way. • get your marching orders (*infml*). • get-up-and-go (*infml*). • give access. • give up the ghost. • give way. • go away. • go bad. • go bankrupt. • go belly up (*infml*). • go bust (*infml*). • go into receivership. • go missing. • go off. • go sour. • go stale. • go the way of the/all flesh. • go to the great beyond. • go to the lavatory. • go to your last resting place. • go together. • go with each other. • harmonize with. • have a place. • hightail it (*infml*). • inquire into. • kick the bucket (*infml*). • leave no trace. • look into. • make a move. • make a noise. • make a sound. • make an exit. • make off. • make progress. • make tracks. • make your way. • make yourself scarce. • march on. • meet your death. • meet your end. • meet your

Maker. • melt away. • move on. • move out. • move off. • pace up and down. • pack your bags (*infml*). • pan out (*infml*). • pass away. • pass by. • pass on. • peg out (*infml*). • pop your clogs (*infml*). • push off (*infml*). • push on. • ramble on. • read over. • relieve yourself. • roll by/past. • run away. • run its course. • run through. • run off. • run out. • rush at. • say your goodbyes. • set off. • set out. • shove off. • shuffle off this mortal coil. • sling your hook (*infml*). • slip away. • slip by/past. • slope off. • snuff it (*infml*). • sound out. • spread to. • spring at/upon. • start out. • start off out. • step down. • stretch to. • suit each other. • take off (*infml*). • take your leave. • take yourself off. • talk on and on. • tick away. • turn out. • turn up your toes (*infml*). • up sticks (*infml*). • wear on. • wend your way. • work out. • work towards.

grant vb –AA.

accede to. • agree to. • allocate to. • allot to. • assent to. • assign to. • award to. • bestow on. • confer on. • consent to. • contribute to. • donate to. • endow with. • furnish with. • give your assent to. • give your permission for. • give way. • go along with. • hand on. • hand out to. • hand out. • hand down. • hold out. • impart to. • pass on. • present to. • present with. • provide with. • supply with.

group vb –A.

band together. • bring together. • club together. • come together. • form an alliance. • gather together. • get together. • join forces. • join together. • join up. • line up. • lump together. • point off. • pool resources. • pull together. • team up. • work together.

grow vb –AAA.

assume the form of. • be broad. • be dear. • be fruitful. • be great. • be high. • be hot. • be many. • be profitable. •

be strong. • be successful. • be turned to. • become larger. • branch out. • break all records. • breed stock. • bring on. • build up. • burst forth. • come of age. • come to be. • develop into. • earn interest. • fill out. • flare up. • gain ground. • gain in value. • gain strength. • get better. • get bigger. • get larger. • get on well. • get taller. • get to be. • go through the ceiling. • grow by leaps and bounds. • grow larger. • grow taller. • grow to be. • grow up. • have its origin. • increase in size. • increase in weight. • jump up. • make headway. • make progress. • mount up. • open out. • pile up. • pop up. • puff out. • push up. • put on weight. • reproduce itself. • resolve itself into. • ripen into. • rise in price. • rise to a maximum. • run riot. • shine out. • shoot up. • spread like wildfire. • spring up. • start to feel. • start up. • swell in substance. • take form. • take off. • take shape. • turn into. • wax and wane. • work up.

guarantee vb –A.

act as guarantor. • answer for. • bail out. • be ready to pick up the tab for (*infml*). • be responsible for. • become surety for. • cross your heart (and hope to die). • cross your heart. • give a guarantee. • give a pledge. • give an assurance. • give an undertaking. • give assurances. • give bond. • give earnest money for. • give security. • give your word. • go bail for. • go bail. • make certain. • make sure. • provide (financial) security for. • provide security for. • provide surety for. • put up collateral for. • sign for. • stand behind. • stand good for. • stand surety for. • swear an oath. • swear to the fact. • swear for. • take an oath. • under-write. • vouch for.

guard vb –A.

be a father to. • be alert (to). • be on the alert (for). • be on the lookout (for). • be on the qui vive for. • hold in cus-

today. • keep a prisoner. • keep a weather eye. • keep an eye on. • keep an eye out (for). • keep in view. • keep safe. • keep tabs on. • keep under guard. • keep under surveillance. • keep vigil. • keep watch (for). • keep watch over. • keep your eyes peeled (*infml*). • keep your eyes peeled/skinned for (*infml*). • keep your eyes skinned (*infml*). • look after. • look out. • look to. • ride herd on. • stand guard over. • stand over. • take care (for). • watch over.

guess vb –AA.

be given to understand. • be of the opinion. • dare say. • form an opinion of. • half glimpse. • happen upon. • have a guess. • have a hunch. • have a shot at. • hazard a conjecture. • hazard a guess. • hazard a supposition. • incline to a view. • jump at a conclusion. • light on. • lump it. • make a guess at. • make a stab at. • make an estimate of. • not know. • size up (*infml*). • take a leap in the dark. • think likely. • use guesswork. • weigh up. • work on a hunch. • work out.

guide vb –A.

be in charge of. • be responsible for the education of. • bring in tow. • come before. • give advice to. • give counsel to. • give counselling to. • give direction to. • give information to. • give instruction to. • give intelligence to. • give sb hints. • give sb pointers. • give sb tips. • have a role. • have control of. • lead on. • lead the dance. • lead the way (to). • make recommendations to. • make suggestions to. • open the ball. • play a leading part /role. • play a part. • point the way. • preside over. • show sb the way. • show the way. • take charge of. • take control of.

...

H

hand vb –AA.

convey to. • deal out. • deliver to. • dish out (*infml*). • dole out. • fork out (*infml*). • give out. • give sb a hand. • give sb a helping hand. • give sb assistance. • give to. • give transfer. • give up. • hand down/on. • hand out. • hand over (to). • let sb have. • mete out. • pass down. • pass from hand to hand. • pass on. • pass out. • pass over. • pass to. • present to. • transfer to. • turn over.

handle vb –AA.

apply yourself to. • attend to. • be in charge of. • carry on. • contend with. • cope (with). • deal in. • deal with. • discourse on. • do business in. • do justice to. • do by. • fiddle with. • give your attention to. • go into. • look after. • offer for sale. • pick up. • play with. • see to. • sort out. • take care of. • take sth in hand. • take on. • toy with. • trade in. • traffic in. • write about.

hang vb –AA.

be all ears for. • be conditional on. • be conditioned by. • be contingent upon. • be curved. • be dependent on. • be determined by. • be fastened. • be held aloft. • be high. • be imminent. • be in mid air. • be in motion. • be indifferent toward. • be just around the corner (*infml*). • be loose. • be pendent. • be poised. • be rapt by. • be suspended. • be very attentive to. • bend downwards. • bend forwards. • bend over. • bring to the gallows. • cleave to. • concentrate hard on. • deck out. • do out (*infml*). • do up (*infml*). • drape on the wall. • draw near. • execute by hanging. • fasten on. • fix on. • get the hang of. • get up (*infml*). • give ear to. • give in the middle. • glue on. • hang about. • hang around. • hang back. • hang by the neck until dead. • hang by the neck. •

hang down. • hang fire. • hang in the wind. • hang on (*infml*). • hang on to. • hang out in (*infml*). • hang out with. • hang over. • hang up. • hang your head. • have the hang of. • have the knack of. • hinge on. • hold fast to. • hold on. • hold the line. • hook up. • keep company with. • lean over. • let droop. • let fall. • listen closely to. • nail on the wall. • nail up. • not care about. • not give a hang about. • paste up. • pin up. • put in a sling. • put on a clothesline. • put on a hook. • put the noose on. • put to death. • put up. • remain static. • rest on. • send to the electric chair. • send to the gallows. • send to the gibbet. • send to the scaffold. • shrink back. • stay back. • stay in the background. • stay up. • stick on. • stick up. • stir in the wind. • string up (*infml*). • swing from. • tack up. • tart up (*infml*). • trick out. • wait a minute.

happen vb –AAA.

be born. • be found. • be just so. • be past. • be present. • be realized. • be sb's fortune (to). • be sb's misfortune (to). • be so. • be the case. • be the fate of. • be the lot of. • be true. • be visited on. • be your good fortune / misfortune. • be your great chance. • be your luck. • become a fact. • become known. • become of. • blunder on. • bring about. • bring to light. • bump into (*infml*). • chance on. • chance upon. • come about. • come across. • come after. • come and go. • come around. • come face to face with. • come forth. • come into being. • come into existence. • come off (*infml*). • come on. • come round. • come to mind. • come to pass. • come up. • crop up. • dig up (*infml*). • discover unexpectedly. • fall out. • fall to your lot. • find by chance. • find unexpectedly. • fulfil expectations. • go off. • go on. • have the bad fortune to. • have the fortune to be. • have the good

fortune to. • have the good/bad luck. • have the ill fortune/luck. • hit on. • hit sb like a ton of bricks. • hold its course. • light on. • light upon. • meet by chance. • more or less equivalent to happen. • occur unexpectedly. • pan out. • pass off. • pop up. • present itself. • prove to be. • run across. • run against. • run into. • see the light of day. • spring up. • start up. • stumble on. • stumble upon. • take effect. • take its course. • take place. • turn out. • turn up. • work out.

hate vb –A.

bare your fangs. • be cold about. • be disgusted with. • be disinclined. • be down on. • be hostile to. • be insolent. • be loath. • be malevolent. • be reluctant. • be repelled by. • be revengeful. • be revolted by. • be set against. • be sick of. • be sorry. • be sullen. • be tired of. • be unable to abide. • be unable to bear. • be unable to stand. • be unable to stomach. • be unwilling. • bear a grudge (against). • bear hatred. • bear malice. • become disenchanted with. • breathe revenge. • can't bear. • can't stand. • can't stomach. • cherish a grudge. • conceive a hatred for. • cry out for revenge. • disapprove of. • dislike intensely. • esteem slightly. • fall out of love. • feel aversion towards. • feel disinclined. • feel envy. • feel hostile towards. • feel malice toward. • feel repulsion for. • feel revulsion towards. • feel sick at. • find abhorrent. • find intolerable. • find loathsome. • find obnoxious. • flinch from. • get on your high horse. • give black looks. • hate like poison. • hate sb's guts (*infml*). • hate your guts. • have a down on. • have an aversion to/towards. • have enough of. • have ill feelings towards. • have it in for. • have no liking for. • have no love for. • have no stomach for. • have no taste for. • have no use for. • hold accursed. • hold aloof from. • hold cheap. • hold in contempt. • hold in

horror. • keep clear of. • look at with loathing. • look coldly upon. • look daggers at. • look down upon. • look down your nose. • not be able to bear/stand. • not care for. • not choose. • not endure. • not have the heart (to). • not like. • not relish the idea. • nurse resentment. • object to. • owe a grudge to. • promise vengeance. • pull back from. • put off. • quail from. • recoil at. • recoil from. • regard with disgust. • revolt against. • revolt from. • shrink from. • shudder at. • shy away from. • sicken at. • speak ill of. • spit upon. • steer clear of. • struggle against. • swear eternal enmity. • think nothing of. • turn away from. • turn from. • turn to hate. • turn up your nose at. • view with dislike. • view with horror. • wince from. • wish to abstain from. • wish to avoid.

have vb –AAA.

allow to. • ask over. • ask round. • ask to. • be a martyr to (*infml*). • be a sufferer from. • be affected by. • be afflicted by. • be blessed with. • be bound to. • be brought to bed of. • be clothed in. • be compelled to. • be composed of. • be delivered of. • be doing with (*infml*). • be duty-bound to. • be faced with. • be forced to. • be formed of. • be given. • be host to. • be in possession of. • be made up of. • be obliged to. • be required to. • be sent. • be subjected to. • be suffering from. • be the (proud) possessor of. • be the owner of. • be troubled with. • be under an obligation to. • be up to. • be wearing. • bear in mind. • bring forth. • bring into the world. • cater for. • cause to. • coerce to. • come across. • come by. • command to. • compel to. • consist of. • count among your possessions. • direct to. • dispose of (*infml*). • double-cross. • drink empty. • enjoin to. • fall on. • fix up. • force to. • get outside of (*infml*). • get to. • give a bed to. • give birth to. • give

orders to. • go along with. • go through. • have evidence against. • have experience of. • have got to. • have in your possession. • have to your name. • hold with (*infml*). • induce to. • invite over. • invite round. • invite to a meal. • invite to a party. • keep for your use. • keep in mind. • keep in your mind. • knock back (*infml*). • lay on. • make arrangements for. • make preparations for. • oblige to. • order to. • pack away (*infml*). • partake of. • pencil in. • permit to. • persuade to. • plan for. • play a joke on. • play a trick on. • prepare for. • prevail upon sb to. • prevail upon. • pull a fast one on (*infml*). • pull sb's leg. • put away (*infml*). • put on. • put one over on (*infml*). • put up with. • put up. • request to. • require to. • rip off. • run into. • scarf (down/up) (*infml*). • scoff (down) (*infml*). • set up. • show hospitality to. • snarf (down/up) (*infml*). • suffer from. • take in (*infml*). • take receipt of. • take to the cleaners (*infml*). • tell to. • tuck away. • wine and dine.

head vb –AA.

aim for. • be at the front of. • be at the head of. • be at the helm of. • be bound for. • be first. • be high. • be in charge of. • be in command of. • be in control of. • be in front. • be in the van. • be the boss of. • be the leader of. • block off. • butt away. • come before. • come first. • come to the fore. • come to the front. • direct your steps towards. • direct your steps towards. • forge ahead. • go first. • go in the direction of. • go to. • go towards. • head for. • head off. • head the queue. • lead the way for. • lead the way. • make a bee-line for. • make for. • make your way towards. • move towards. • point yourself towards. • preside over. • push away. • set off for. • set out for. • set out in the direction of. • start out for. • start towards. • steer for. • steer to-

wards. • stop in mid-course. • take the lead. • turn towards. • ward off.

hear vb –AAA.

adjudicate (on). • adjust the receiver. • answer the phone. • attend to. • be a fly on the wall. • be advised. • be all ears (*infml*). • be attentive. • be curious. • be given to understand. • be informed. • be led to believe. • be made aware (of). • be mindful. • be told of. • be told. • become aware of. • catch a sound. • come to your ears. • devour sb's words. • drink in. • examine by ear. • find out. • get an earful. • get the signal. • get to hear of. • get wind of (*infml*). • get wind. • get wise to. • get word. • give a ruling on. • give attention. • give audience. • give ear to. • grant an interview. • hang on the lips of. • have all your senses. • have an account. • have feeling. • have it on good authority. • have the auditory faculty. • have the faculty of hearing. • have the sense of hearing. • hear confession. • hear it on/through the grapevine. • hear it said. • hear of. • hear say. • hear tell of. • hear tell. • hear the case. • hold court. • incline your ear. • inquire into. • keep your ear to the ground. • keep your ears open. • lap up. • latch on to (*infml*). • learn by ear. • learn by general report. • lend an ear to. • lift the receiver. • lip-read. • listen at keyholes. • listen in. • listen to. • listen with both ears. • make out. • not allow. • not hear of. • pass judgement on. • perceive by the ear. • perceive sound. • perceive the sound of. • pick up a message. • pick up. • prepare to hear. • preside over. • prick up your ears. • put on trial. • put your ear to. • read loud and clear. • receive information. • refuse to consider. • sit in judgement on. • sit in on. • strain your ears. • summon to court. • switch on. • take cognizance of. • take in. • tap the line. • tap the wires. • try a case. • try the cause. • tune in. • tune to. •

use your ears.

heat vb –A.

add fuel to the flames. • become animated. • become enraged. • become excited. • become feverish. • become hot. • become hotter. • become impassioned. • become warm. • become warmer. • begin to pant. • bring to the boil. • burst into flame. • excite love. • get angry. • get annoyed. • get hotter. • get warmer. • grew angry. • grew fierce. • grew passionate. • grew vehement. • grow hot. • grow passionate. • grow vehement. • grow warm. • heat up. • hot up (*infml*). • increase in temperature. • keep the cold out. • make angry. • make hot. • make violent. • make warm. • make your blood boil. • provide heating. • put on the fire. • raise the temperature of. • raise to fever pitch. • record a higher temperature. • reduce the temperature. • rise in temperature. • rub your hands. • set fire to. • stamp your feet. • stir up. • stoke up. • subject to heat. • take the chill off. • thaw out. • turn on the heat. • use a blowtorch on. • warm the blood. • warm up. • whip up. • work up.

help vb –AAA.

aid and abet. • back up. • bail/bale sb out. • be compelled to. • be expedient. • be instrumental. • be obliged to. • be of assistance to. • be of assistance. • be of help to. • be of service to. • be of some help. • be of use (to). • be to the purpose. • be useful to. • bear a hand. • by God. • cannot fail to. • cannot help but. • cannot help yourself. • chip in. • come to sb's rescue. • come to the aid of. • come to the rescue. • contribute to. • cooperate with. • do good. • do ones bit for. • do sb a favour. • do sb a good turn. • do sb a service. • do your part. • donate to. • expedite your end. • further the interests of. • further your purpose. • get sb out of a tight spot (*infml*). • get stuck in with (*infml*). • give a boost to. • give a donation to. • give a

hand. • give a helping hand. • give a lift. • give assistance to. • give backing to. • give help to. • give help. • give money to. • give sb a leg up (*infml*). • go to bat for. • have a need to. • have to. • help along. • help on. • help out. • help with money. • helping hand. • intercede for. • keep from. • lend a (helping) hand to. • lend a hand. • make better. • make free with. • minister to. • muck in with (*infml*). • pay towards. • pitch in. • rally round. • refrain from. • save sb's bacon (*infml*). • save sb's skin (*infml*). • side with. • stand by. • stick up for. • take in tow. • take possession of. • take under your wing. • tend to. • wait on. • walk off with (*infml*). • work for.

hide vb –A.

avoid notice. • be a stowaway. • be cautious. • be concealed. • be cowardly. • be in hiding. • be latent. • be unseen. • block out. • blot out. • bottle up. • change your identity. • conceal from sight. • conceal yourself. • cover up. • cover your traces. • cover your tracks. • disguise yourself. • find a hiding-place. • go into hiding. • go to earth. • go to ground. • go underground. • hide away. • hide out. • hold back. • hold yourself aloof. • hole up (*infml*). • hush up. • keep a/the lid on (*infml*). • keep dark. • keep from. • keep hidden. • keep in ignorance. • keep in the background. • keep in the dark. • keep in the rear. • keep mum (about) (*infml*). • keep on the safe side. • keep out of sight. • keep out of the limelight. • keep out of the way. • keep quiet about. • keep secret. • keep shady. • keep under cover. • keep under your hat (*infml*). • keep underground. • keep unknown. • lay bare. • lie close. • lie dormant. • lie hidden. • lie in ambush. • lie in wait. • lie low. • lie snug. • lock up. • not give away. • not tell. • obstruct the view of. • put in a hiding-place. • put in a safe place. •

put in concealment. • put in lavender. • put out of sight. • put out of the way. • put the lid on. • render invisible. • retire from sight. • salt away. • seal your lips. • seclude yourself. • secrete yourself. • shield from. • shut yourself up. • stand aloof. • stay in hiding. • store away. • stow away. • take cover. • take refuge in a hiding place. • throw a veil over. • travel incognito. • tuck away.

hit vb –AAA.

affect badly. • aim well. • arrive at. • bang into. • barrel into (*infml*). • bat around. • be on good terms with. • be on good terms. • be on the same wavelength (*infml*). • beat the living daylight out of (*infml*). • become friends. • blast sb. • box off. • box sb's ears. • box the ears. • bump into. • butt into. • cannon into. • catch the eye. • chance on. • clash with. • climb to. • collide with. • come into your consciousness. • come to mind. • come to. • come up with. • come upon. • crash against. • crash into. • cross your mind. • dawn on. • do harm to. • enter your head. • enter your mind. • fetch sb a blow. • find things in common. • flash across your mind. • get on (well) with. • get on good terms with. • get on like a house on fire (*infml*). • get on well. • get on. • give a black eye. • give sb a (good) beating. • give sb a (good) drubbing. • give sb a (good) hiding (*infml*). • have a negative effect on. • have a negative impact on. • have an effect on. • have the intended effect. • hit at. • hit home. • hit it off. • hit on all fours. • hit on/upon. • hit out at. • hit safe. • hit the mark. • hit the nail on the head. • hit upon. • impact on. • impinge on. • kick around. • kick at. • king-hit (*infml*). • knock against. • knock back (*infml*). • knock for six (*infml*). • knock into the middle of next week (*infml*). • knock into. • knock sideways (*infml*). • knock the stuffing out of (*infml*) get to. • lace into (*infml*). • land a blow. • lash

out at. • lay into (*infml*). • lay low. • lay one on (*infml*). • leave a mark on. • let fly at. • let have it. • let sb have it (*infml*). • light on. • make a dent in. • make a hit. • make a homer. • make an impact on. • make an impression on. • make suffer. • meet head-on. • nail sb on. • not hold your punches. • occur to. • pitch into (*infml*). • place right. • plant a blow. • plough into. • rail against. • rain blows on. • reach the target. • ride roughshod over. • rip a double. • rip a single. • rip a triple. • run against. • run into. • smack into. • smash into. • spring to mind. • stand out. • stick one on (*infml*). • strike down. • strike home. • strike out at. • stumble on. • sucker-punch. • swing at. • take a swing at. • take to each other. • think of. • warm to each other. • win to.

hold vb –AAA.

agree with. • approve of. • be in effect. • be in force. • be in operation. • be in possession of. • be in. • be of the opinion. • be the case. • be the owner of. • bolster up. • carry on. • cling to. • fasten upon. • go on. • hang on (*infml*). • hang on to. • have a capacity for. • have a capacity of. • have a firm grip on. • have a firm hold of. • have an iron grip on. • have and hold. • have in hand. • have in your hand. • have in your possession. • have room for. • have seats for. • have space for. • have the capacity for. • have to your name. • hold down. • hold fast. • hold good. • hold in check. • hold in custody. • hold in leash. • hold in your arms. • hold in your grasp. • hold off. • hold on to. • hold on. • hold out. • hold tight. • hold to be true. • hold to ransom. • hold true. • hold up. • hold water. • hold within. • hold your hand. • hold your own. • keep a firm hold on. • keep a grasp on. • keep a tight hold/rein on. • keep at a low level. • keep at bay. • keep back. • keep by you. • keep

close. • keep down. • keep fast. • keep for yourself. • keep going. • keep in hand. • keep low. • keep off. • keep possession of. • keep under constraint. • keep under lock and key. • keep up. • let go. • lock up. • maintain a grasp on. • maintain your position. • never let go. • not give away. • not let go. • not lose strength. • not sell. • officiate at. • preside over. • prop up. • put away (*infml*). • put behind bars. • put in jail. • put in prison. • put inside (*infml*). • put on show. • put under arrest. • refrain from. • refuse to disclose. • regard as. • remain available. • remain in force. • remain true. • remain unchanged. • remain valid. • restrain yourself. • retain ownership of. • retain possession of. • ring true. • run in. • set back. • shore up. • shut up. • slow down. • speak at length. • stand fast. • stand firm. • stand the test. • stand your ground. • stave off. • stick close. • stick fast. • stick up (*infml*). • stop dead in your tracks. • stop in your tracks. • stop short. • stop yourself. • subscribe to the opinion. • take a grip on. • take a hold on. • take charge of. • take hold of. • take in. • take into custody. • take it. • take the view. • treat as. • ward off.

hope vb –AAA.

aim high. • bank on. • be ambitious. • be assured. • be bent upon. • be cheerful. • be confident. • be convinced. • be early. • be hopeful of. • be in hopes. • be looking. • be prepared for. • be reassured. • be relieved. • be sure of. • buck up. • calculate on. • catch at a straw. • cherish the hope. • cling to hope. • count on. • count your chickens before they are hatched. • cross your fingers. • deem likely. • delude yourself. • depend on. • doubt not. • dream of. • entertain hope. • feel assured. • feel confident. • feel hope. • flatter yourself. • have a hope. • have confidence. • have expectations. • have faith. • have high hopes. • have in mind. • have the/every inten-

tion. • hold in prospect. • hope against hope for. • hope against hope. • hope and believe. • hope for the best. • hope for. • hope in. • hope on. • indulge in wishful thinking. • keep cheerful. • keep hope alive. • keep smiling. • keep your fingers crossed. • keep your spirits up. • lean on. • live in hopes. • look ahead. • look for. • look forward to. • look on the bright side. • look on the sunny side. • make plans for. • never despair. • never give up hope. • never say die. • not despair. • not despond. • nourish hope. • nurse hope. • pin your hopes on. • pluck up hope. • promise yourself. • put your trust in. • raise your eyes to. • reckon on. • recover hope. • refuse to give up hope. • rely on. • remain hopeful. • renew hope. • rest assured. • rest on the hope. • see it coming. • see life through rose-coloured spectacles. • see light at the end of the tunnel. • see no cause for despair. • set your heart on. • stand firm. • take as a certainty. • take heart. • take hope. • think to. • trust in. • wait for. • watch for. • wish for.

house vb –AAA.

find a place for. • find room for. • give a bed to. • give accommodation to. • give sb a roof over their head. • have capacity for. • have room for. • have space for. • keep safe. • make room for. • make space for. • provide a roof over sb's head. • provide accommodation for. • provide shelter for. • provide with a place to sleep. • provide with a place to work. • provide with accommodation. • put sb up. • put up. • take in.

hurt vb –AA.

be bruised. • be detrimental to. • be hurtful to. • be killing (*infml*). • be painful. • be playing up (*infml*). • be sore. • be tender. • be to your disadvantage. • break up. • bring grief to your heart. • bring tears to your eyes. • cause anguish. • cause discomfort. • cause feeling. • cause injury to. • cause

pain to. • cause pain. • cause sorrow. • cause suffering. • cause trauma. • cut to the quick. • cut up. • do an injury. • do evil. • do harm (to). • do sb a hurt. • do sb a mischief. • do violence. • do wrong. • draw tears. • foul up (*infml*). • give no quarter. • give offence to. • give pain. • give sb the works. • hurt sb's feelings. • hurt the feelings. • ill-treat. • inflict pain. • lay a finger on. • lay up. • lay about sb. • make matters worse. • make unhappy. • not respect. • open the wound. • pierce the heart. • plant a thorn in your side. • plant an arrow in your breast. • plunge into sorrow. • prolong the agony. • put out. • re-open old wounds. • rip up. • rub salt in the wound. • rub up the wrong way. • ruffle the dignity. • ruffle your feathers. • run over. • touch a soft spot. • tread on your corns. • wound the feelings.

...

identify vb –AA.

associate with. • be in sympathy. • be in tune. • be on the same wavelength as. • call to mind. • consider sb/sth to be. • draw a comparison. • draw a parallel with. • empathize with. • equate with. • feel at one. • feel for. • feel togetherness. • ferret out. • figure out (*infml*). • find out. • get a fix on (*infml*). • give a name to. • have a rapport (with). • have insight into. • identify sb as. • identify with. • know again. • know by sight. • make as one. • make certain of. • make no difference. • make out. • mention in the same breath as. • not discriminate. • not distinguish. • pick out. • pin down. • point out. • put a name to. • put the finger on (*infml*). • put your finger on (*infml*). • put yourself in the shoes of (*infml*). • recognize no distinction. • reduce to. • regard as being identical to. • regard as being the same as. • relate to. • respond to. • set side by side with. • single out. • smell out. • speak the same language as. • talk the same language as. • tar with the same brush. • think of in connection with. • think of together. • treat as one. • treat as the same.

ignore vb –A.

be oblivious to. • brush aside. • bury your head in the sand. • cold-shoulder. • cut dead (*infml*). • fail to comply with. • fail to observe. • fly in the face of. • freeze out. • give sb the brush off (*infml*). • give sb the cold shoulder. • give sb the go-by. • give the cold shoulder to. • knock back. • leave out. • look past. • look right through. • look the other way. • never mind. • pass over. • pass up (*infml*). • pay no attention/heed to. • push aside. • send to Coventry. • set aside. • shrug off. • shut your eyes to. • steer clear of. •

take no account of. • take no notice of. • turn a blind eye to. • turn a deaf ear to. • turn your back on.

illustrate vb –A.

add drawings to. • add pictures to. • add sketches to. • bring home. • cite a case in point. • get across (*infml*). • get over. • give an example. • give evidence. • give particulars. • make clear. • make plain. • point up. • provide artwork for. • sum up.

imagine vb –AA.

be false. • be inattentive. • be of the opinion that. • be of the view. • be under the impression. • be untrue. • build castles in Spain. • build castles in the air. • build Utopias. • conceive a plan. • conjure up a vision. • conjure up. • dare say. • draw on your imagination. • dream about. • dream dreams. • dream up. • enter into. • fantasize about. • figure to yourself. • form a mental picture of. • form a picture of. • form an image of. • give reins to your imagination. • go wool-gathering. • have an inspiration. • indulge in reverie. • indulge in wishful thinking. • just suppose. • let your mind wander. • let your thoughts wander. • let your wits go bird-nesting. • make believe. • make up. • paint in words. • picture to yourself. • play with your thoughts. • represent to yourself. • run riot in imagination. • see in the mind's eye. • see in your mind. • see things. • see visions. • take it as given. • take it as read. • take it for granted. • take it. • think it likely. • think of. • think up. • use your imagination. • what if. • write a pen portrait of.

imply vb –A.

add up to. • allude to. • be allusive. • be intrinsic. • boil down to. • carry a suggestion. • consist of. • convey the impression. • drop a hint. • give sb to believe. • give sb to understand. • give to understand. • hint at. • just mention. • leave an inference. • leave sb to gather. • let fall. • let on. • make likely.

• make out (*infml*). • mention in passing. • point to. • say by the way. • say in your ear. • say indirectly. • stand for. • touch upon.

impose vb –AA.

be a burden on. • break in. • bring into effect. • bring to bear. • burden with. • butt in (*infml*). • clap on. • command respect. • fob off. • foist yourself. • force yourself. • horn in (on). • ill-treat. • impose a duty. • inflict punishment. • inspire respect. • land sb with (*infml*). • lay on. • lay upon. • load with. • lumber sb with. • make obligatory. • make ready. • palm off. • place on. • play on. • prey on. • print off. • pull the wool over (somebody's) eyes. • put on. • put out. • put to trouble. • saddle on. • saddle sb with (*infml*). • set a task. • set up in type. • stake liberties with. • strike with awe. • take advantage of. • take disciplinary action. • take for granted. • take liberties. • thrust yourself. • treat unfairly. • walk all over (*infml*).

improve vb –A.

add to. • be on the mend (*infml*). • be on the road to recovery. • be on the up and up (*infml*). • be superior. • be the better for. • be the making of. • become better. • benefit by. • brush up. • bump up (*infml*). • change for the better. • clean up your act (*infml*). • come along. • come around. • come on. • crank up. • do good. • find useful. • fix up. • gain by. • gain ground. • gain strength. • get along. • get back on your feet. • get better. • get it together (*infml*). • get on. • get your act together (*infml*). • get over sth. • get well. • give a face-lift to (*infml*). • give a facelift to (*infml*). • give a good going over. • give colour to. • go one better. • go straight. • grow better. • have a good effect. • hike up (*infml*). • improve on. • jack up (*infml*). • look up (*infml*). • make better. • make bigger. • make capital out of. • make headway.

• make larger. • make progress. • make rich. • make strides. • perk up. • pick up. • polish up. • profit by. • pull your socks up (Brit. *infml*). • put right. • put up. • regain your strength/health. • set right. • shape up. • show improvement. • sleep (sth) off. • snap out of it. • spruce up. • step up. • straighten out. • take a new lease on life. • take a turn for the better (*infml*). • take on a new lease of life (*infml*). • take steps forward. • throw off. • touch up. • turn over a new leaf. • turn the corner (*infml*). • turn to good account.

include vb –AAA.

add on. • allow for. • be composed of. • be made up of. • be outside of. • build in. • consist of. • count in. • give consideration to. • make a part of. • make allowance for. • make room for. • make up. • number among. • put in. • take account of. • take in. • take into account. • take into consideration. • throw in. • work in.

increase vb –AAA.

add on. • add to. • become greater. • beef up. • build up. • bump up. • come on. • crank up. • get bigger. • get larger. • go up. • grow bigger. • grow greater. • grow larger. • hike up. • jack up. • make better. • make bigger. • make greater. • make larger. • make worse. • mark up. • mount up. • open out. • pile up. • raise the ante. • rev up. • shoot up. • step up (*infml*). • top up.

indicate vb –AA.

add up to. • attract notice. • be a sign of. • be a symptom of. • be evidence of. • be symptomatic of. • be the sign of. • be visible. • bear the marks of. • bear the stamp of. • bear witness to. • bring to notice. • come before. • come out with (*infml*). • direct your attention. • draw attention to. • drive at. • furnish with references. • gesture towards. • give a guided tour. • give a name to. • give away. • give evidence of. • hint at.

• inform against. • lay the finger on. • let on. • make (it) known. • make an index. • make known. • mark out. • mark off. • point out. • point the finger. • point the way. • point to. • point towards. • put it on record. • put on the right track. • show around. • show over. • show signs of. • show the way. • smack of. • smell of. • stand for. • supply references. • supply with references. • testify to. • witness to.

influence vb –AA.

act on/upon. • argue into. • assert yourself. • attract notice. • be a factor in. • be a trend-setter. • be influential. • be instrumental. • be listened to. • be obeyed. • be recognized. • be related. • be successful. • be superior. • be the making of. • be the model for. • be vigorous. • be well-connected. • bear upon. • bend to your will. • bend to. • bring pressure to bear on. • bring round. • buy off. • carry weight with. • carry weight. • carry with you. • cast a long shadow. • come before. • command influence. • cut ice. • disseminate propaganda. • establish a trend. • exercise influence. • exert influence (on). • gain a hold upon. • gain the confidence of. • gain your confidence. • get at. • get into favour. • have a bearing on. • have a finger in the pie. • have a good influence. • have a hold on. • have a part in. • have a role. • have a say in. • have a side effect. • have a voice. • have an effect on. • have clout. • have effect. • have friends at court. • have friends in high places. • have in your pocket. • have in your power. • have influence over. • have pull. • have sb by the short hairs. • have the ear of. • have the inside track. • have under your thumb. • have weight. • have your ear. • hold in the palm of your hand. • impact on. • know the right people. • lead by the nose. • lead the dance. • lead to believe. • lean on. • lobby through. •

make an impression. • make better. • make or mar. • make your presence felt. • make your voice heard. • make yourself felt. • militate against. • operate upon. • play a leading part /role. • play a part. • play upon. • prevail over. • prevail upon. • pull its weight. • pull rank on (*infml*). • pull strings with (*infml*). • pull the strings. • pull your weight. • put pressure on. • set the example. • set the fashion. • show its result. • show your power. • soften up. • sway your belief. • take effect. • talk into. • talk round. • tell upon. • throw your weight into the scale. • tower over. • turn the scale. • twist around your little finger. • twist sb's arm (*infml*). • use your influence. • wear the pants. • wear the trousers. • weigh in. • win over. • wind around your little finger. • work on. • work upon.

inform vb –A.

announce to. • be a Judas to. • be indiscreet. • be loquacious. • be specific. • beg to advise. • betray sb. • betray the secret. • blab on. • blow the gaff. • blow the whistle (on) (*infml*). • blurt out. • break the news. • bring sb up to date. • clue up (*infml*). • clue in. • communicate to. • direct your attention. • dispatch news. • do the dirty on sb (*infml*). • double-cross. • drop a/the dime on (*infml*). • entrust with information. • familiarize with. • fill in (*infml*). • fill sb in on. • fill with information. • get confidential. • give information. • give (sb) to understand. • give away. • give fair warning. • give notice. • give sb a Judas kiss. • give sb the facts. • give the inside story to (*infml*). • give the low-down to (*infml*). • give to understand. • give notice. • grass on (*infml*). • have sb know. • impart to. • implicate an accomplice. • inform against. • keep posted. • lay information against sb/sth (before). • leak information. • leak to. • leave word. • let know. • let sb know. • let the cat out of

the bag. • make conversant. • make knowledgeable. • make ready. • mention in passing. • mention privately. • name names. • open the eyes. • open the mind. • open your mouth. • pass on information. • peach on. • point out. • point the bone at (*infml*). • provide information. • put in the picture. • put right. • put sb in the picture (*infml*). • put sb wise (*infml*). • put sb's pot on (*infml*). • put the finger on (*infml*). • rat on (*infml*). • rat out (*infml*). • refer to. • relate to. • report against. • report on. • sell down the river (*infml*). • sell down the river. • sell out. • sell sb down the river. • send news. • send word to. • serve notice. • set right. • set straight. • snatch on (*infml*). • speak of. • spill the beans (*infml*). • spill the beans about sb/sth to (*infml*). • split on. • spread rumours. • squeal on (*infml*). • stab in the back. • stitch up (*infml*). • tell on (*infml*). • tell tales (about) (*infml*). • tell the authorities about. • tell the police about. • throw light on. • tip off (*infml*). • tip the wink to (*infml*). • touch on. • turn King's/Queen's evidence. • turn state's evidence.

insist vb –AA.

abide by. • be determined. • be emphatic. • be firm. • be resolute. • brook no refusal. • give terms. • hang in there (*infml*). • hold on. • hold out for. • hold out. • insist on. • keep on at sb. • lay down the law. • make a stand. • make demands. • not give up. • not retract. • not take no for an answer. • press for. • put your foot down (*infml*). • show determination. • speak out. • stand firm. • stand up for yourself. • stand your ground. • stick it out (*infml*). • stick to your guns (*infml*). • take a stand.

intend vb –AA.

aim at. • aim for. • aim high. • be after. • be bent upon. • be determined (to). • be going. • be looking. • be

mindful. • be plotting. • be resolute. • be resolved (to). • be willing. • devote to. • dream of. • ear-mark. • foresee the necessity of. • form a plan. • harbour a design. • have a mind to. • have a purpose. • have an eye to. • have at heart. • have designs on. • have every intention. • have in mind. • have in view. • have plans. • have regard to. • have resolved. • have set out. • have the intention. • hold for. • hold in view. • hope for. • hope to. • intend for yourself. • intend for. • keep for. • keep in sight. • keep in view. • look for. • make a resolution. • make it your aim. • make it your business. • make up your mind. • mark down for. • mean to. • plan for. • promise yourself. • put aside for. • really mean. • reckon on. • reserve for. • resolve beforehand. • seek to. • set apart. • set your heart on. • set your mind on. • set your sights on. • take into your head. • take on yourself. • think of. • threaten to.

interest vb –A.

appeal to. • arouse sb's interest in. • arouse your curiosity. • attract notice. • be attractive to. • be important. • be of interest to. • be related. • catch your eye. • deal with. • engage your attention. • float sb's boat (*infml*). • hold the attention to. • hold your attention. • light sb's fire (*infml*). • make sb laugh. • persuade to buy. • take sb out of themselves. • tickle sb's fancy (*infml*). • vested interest. • whet your appetite.

interview vb –A.

ascertain the opinions of. • confer with. • consult with. • converse with. • cross-examine. • get sth for the record. • get your opinion. • give audience. • give the third degree to (*infml*). • grant an interview. • have a dialogue with. • have a discussion with. • hold a meeting with. • hold an inquiry. • put questions to. • sound out. • talk to. • write up.

introduce vb –AA.

acquaint with. • break the ice. • bring in. • bring into being. • bring into contact with. • bring up. • bring forward. • carry in. • come before. • do the honours. • edge in. • foist in. • force in. • get going. • get under way. • give a knockdown. • give an introduction to. • hold a debut for. • jam in. • kick off (*infml*). • lead to. • lead up to. • let in. • make a proposition. • make acquainted (with). • make known to each other. • make known. • make the introduction. • open the door to. • phase in. • plough in. • present formally. • put between. • put forward. • put in. • put on speaking terms. • ring in. • set forth. • set in motion. • set up. • show in. • slide in. • smuggle in. • start off. • take the lead in. • throw in (*infml*). • thrust in. • usher in. • wedge in. • work in. • worm in.

invest vb –A.

admit to office. • bestow on. • buy a stake in. • buy into. • buy shares in. • buy stocks. • buy yourself in. • close in. • confer on. • consign to. • cut off. • deck out. • endow in. • entrust to. • fit out. • get a piece of (*infml*). • give money over. • give to. • grant to. • invest in. • lay out money on. • lay out. • lay siege to. • lend on security. • make an investment. • make ready. • make your money work for you. • mark off. • pay for. • place with. • plough in. • plough money into. • provide capital for. • put in sb's hands. • put in. • put money into. • put up the dough. • put your money to work. • rig out. • roll over. • rope off. • salt away. • sink money into. • sink your capital in. • sink your money in. • spend money on. • splash out on (*infml*). • swear in. • take a stake in. • trap out. • use up. • vest in.

investigate vb –AA.

appoint a commission of enquiry. • break down. • check out (*infml*). •

check up on. • conduct an enquiry. • conduct an inquiry into. • conduct an investigation into. • cross-examine. • delve into. • dig down into. • dig into. • enquire into. • follow up. • give sth the once-over (*infml*). • go deep into. • go into. • go behind. • go over. • go the rounds. • go through. • hold an enquiry. • look into. • look over. • make inquiries about. • make certain (of). • pore over. • put to the test. • read up on. • run a check on. • scope out (*infml*). • search the evidence concerning. • sift the evidence concerning. • suss out (*infml*). • take a look at. • throw open to enquiry. • try to get to the bottom of.

invite vb –AA.

appeal for. • appeal to. • ask for. • ask in. • ask insistently. • ask out. • ask sb in. • be at home to. • be hospitable. • bid come. • bring on yourself. • bring on. • bring pressure to bear on. • bring upon yourself. • call for. • call forth. • call in. • call upon. • exert pressure. • extend an invitation to. • have in. • have over. • have round. • have sb over/round. • include in the guest list. • keep open house. • lead on. • lead to. • leave the door open to. • look for. • make happen. • open your home to. • pick up. • prevail on. • request sb's appearance at. • request sb's company at. • request sb's presence at. • request the pleasure of sb's company. • send an invitation to.

involve vb –AA.

add up to. • appertain to. • ball up. • be intrinsic. • be of interest to. • boil down to. • bring in. • call for. • carry a suggestion. • catch up. • consist of. • count in. • deal with. • draw in. • draw into. • engage the attention of. • hold the attention of. • make likely. • mix up. • pertain to. • point to. • relate to. • rivet the attention of. • take account of. • take in. • take into account. • take note of. • touch on. • wrap up in.

issue vb –AAA.

arise from. • be a consequence of. • be a result of. • be brought on/about by. • be caused by. • be consequent on. • be emitted. • be got. • be had. • be produced by. • be taken. • be the result of. • be transmitted. • be uttered. • bring out. • bubble up. • come forth. • come out. • deal out. • fit out. • fit up. • fix up (*infml*). • flow (forth). • flow out. • get out. • give off. • give out. • give to the world. • gush (out/forth). • have its origin in. • kit out. • lay before the public. • occur to. • ooze (out/forth). • originate in. • pour (out). • pour forth. • put in circulation. • put out. • rig out. • seep (out/forth). • send forth. • send out. • spread out. • supervene on. • well up.

...

J**join** vb –AAA.

add to. • advance toward. • affiliate with. • align with. • ally yourself. • associate with. • band together with. • be adjacent to. • be at hand. • be close to. • be contiguous to. • be in. • be included. • be one of. • become a member (of sth). • become one of. • bind together. • border on. • bracket together. • bring in contact. • bring together. • button up. • catch up with/to. • clap together. • close a gap. • cobble together. • collaborate with. • connect up. • contribute to. • cooperate with. • cross with. • do up. • double up. • draw together. • enlist in. • enlist under. • enrol in. • enrol yourself. • extend to. • fall in with. • fasten to. • fit together. • gear to. • gear with. • go in with. • go to meet. • go to the aid of. • go to. • hang up. • harness together. • heal over. • hitch to. • hook up. • involve together. • join a party. • join forces (with). • join in. • lay together. • lend a hand with. • lie beside. • lie near. • lie next to. • line up with. • lump together. • make a joint. • make complete. • make into a whole. • make one of. • make one. • make smaller. • make uniform. • make up. • melt into one. • mesh with. • mingle with. • not discriminate. • obtain membership. • open into. • pair with. • partake in. • participate in. • pick up the pieces. • piece together. • put together. • reach to. • roll into one. • scab over. • seal up. • see again. • seek a place among. • side with. • sign on. • sign up for. • sign up. • square with. • stick together. • swell the ranks. • take out membership. • take part in. • take up with. • team up with. • throw in with. • throw together. • tie the knot. • tie up with. • trench on. • unite to. • unite with. • verge on/upon. • wedge in. • yoke to. • zip up.

judge vb –AA.

act on. • administer justice. • agree on a verdict. • be cautious. • be just. • bring in a verdict. • class as. • come to the conclusion. • consider on its merits. • consider your vote. • deliver judgment. • disallow an objection. • exercise your discretion. • find against. • find for. • form an opinion. • form the opinion. • give a hearing to. • give a ruling (on). • give a verdict (on). • give judgment. • give the decision. • go by merit. • have taste. • hear both sides. • hear evidence. • hear the case. • hold court. • hold the scales even. • hold the scales. • judge for yourself. • judge the murder case. • judge well. • look on as. • make a judgment. • make a value judgment. • make absolute. • make certain. • make up your mind. • pass judgement (on). • pass sentence. • pronounce a verdict. • rank as. • rate as. • regard as. • return a verdict. • see as. • sit in judgement (on). • sit on the bench. • size up. • sum up. • take account of. • take to be. • think fit. • think it best to. • try a case. • try the cause. • uphold an objection. • weight up.

jump vb –AA.

accept eagerly. • act prematurely. • act too soon. • amuse yourself. • bail out. • bale out. • be agitated. • be ahead of time. • be excitable. • be excited. • be nervous. • be previous. • be too soon. • broad-jump. • clear out. • climb on. • cut out. • drive through. • fail to stop at. • fall on. • get a shock. • gloss over. • go for enthusiastically. • go over. • go up. • have a jolt. • high-jump. • hike up. • hold up. • hop on. • hop over. • jack up (*infml*). • jump at. • jump out of your skin (*infml*). • jump the gun. • leap at. • leap over. • leap up and down with excitement. • leap up. • leave out. • move fast. • not expect. • not mention. • pass over. • pole-vault. • pop out. • pounce on. • put up. •

riffle through. • sail over. • seize on. • set upon. • shoot up. • show enthusiasm for. • skate over. • skim through. • skip over. • slur over. • snap up. • spring upon. • swoop down on. • take a running jump. • take-off. • vault (over). • welcome with open arms.

...

K

keep vb –AAA.

abide by. • abstain from. • act according to. • act in accordance with. • act on. • adhere to. • be bound by. • be loyal to. • be persistent. • be responsible for. • be the proprietor of. • care for. • carry on being. • carry on with. • carry on. • carry out. • cause to stay. • cause to wait. • comply with. • conform to. • continue to be. • continue to. • continue with. • deal in. • defer to. • do sth constantly. • do sth continually. • do sth incessantly. • dwell on. • go on and on. • go on at. • go on being. • go on with. • go on. • hang on in there (*infml*). • hang on to (*infml*). • harp on at. • have as a pet. • have for sale. • have in stock. • have regard to. • hold back. • hold fast to. • hold on to. • hold sacred. • hold up. • hold firm. • keep a place for. • keep alive. • keep as a pet. • keep back. • keep faith with. • keep for yourself. • keep from harm. • keep going. • keep hold of. • keep in reserve. • keep on. • keep possession of. • keep safe. • keep to. • keep up. • keep waiting. • lay down. • lay aside. • lay away. • look after. • make good. • make late. • not approach. • not begin. • not breathe a word of. • not cease to be. • not fall behind. • not go near. • not lag behind. • not mention. • not part with. • not refer to. • not stand on. • not stop doing sth. • not stray from. • not to dismiss. • not to sack (*infml*). • not trespass on. • not walk on. • not wander from. • offer for sale. • pay attention to. • peg away (*infml*). • persist in being. • persist in. • pile up. • provide board for. • provide food for. • provide for. • provide sustenance for. • put aside. • put away. • put by. • put off. • put up. • ramble on. • rant on. • retain in your possession. • retain pos-

session of. • save up. • set aside. • set back. • set sth by. • slow down. • slow up. • stand by. • stash away (*infml*). • stay with. • stick at it (*infml*). • stick to. • stick with (*infml*). • store up. • take care of. • take notice of. • trade in.

kick vb –AA.

appeal against. • argue the pros and cons. • be agitated. • be violent. • beef about (*infml*). • bitch about (*infml*). • boot out (*infml*). • campaign against. • complain about. • cry blue murder. • cry out against. • desist from. • dig in the ribs. • dig in your heels. • do without. • escape from. • fly back. • force out. • get out of. • get rid of. • give sb their marching orders. • give the axe to (*infml*). • give the boot to (*infml*). • give the bum's rush to (*infml*). • give up. • gripe about (*infml*). • grouse about (*infml*). • grumble about. • kick against the pricks. • kick around. • kick out. • lash out. • lay about sb. • lay off (*infml*). • leave off. • lobby against. • object to. • pack in (*infml*). • petition against. • play up. • protest against. • push around. • put the boot in. • put the boot into (*infml*). • put your boot to. • raise your voice against. • rebel against. • ride over. • ride roughshod. • send packing (*infml*). • shoot (a football). • show the door to (*infml*). • spring back. • stamp on. • start the ball rolling. • strike at. • strike with the foot. • throw out on your ear (*infml*). • throw out. • tread on. • turn restive.

kill vb –AAA.

amuse greatly. • be agonizing. • be excruciating. • be painful. • be sore. • be the end of. • be uncomfortable. • blow away. • blow sb's mind (*infml*). • blow the brains out. • blow your brains out. • bowl over (*infml*). • bring down to the grave. • bring down. • bring to an end. • bump off (*infml*). • burn alive. • cause agony to. • cause discomfort (to). • cause pain (to). • cause

the death of. • commit murder. • condemn to death. • cut down. • cut out. • cut the throat. • cut to pieces. • damp down. • deal a deathblow. • deprive of life. • dispose of. • do away with. • do for. • do in (*infml*). • do to death. • drive to your death. • end life. • end the life of. • fag out. • fill in. • fill up. • finish off. • fritter away. • get rid of. • give pain to. • give the coup de grace. • give the death blow. • give the thumbs down to (*infml*). • hasten your end. • have people rolling in the aisles (*infml*). • heave overboard. • kill off. • kill stone dead. • knock back (*infml*). • knock for six (*infml*). • knock off (*infml*). • knock out (*infml*). • knock sideways (*infml*). • launch into eternity. • leave speechless. • make away with. • make sb crack up (*infml*). • make sb laugh. • mow down. • nip in the bud. • offer up. • overwhelm with laughter. • pick off. • polish off. • punish with death. • put a stop to. • put an end to. • put away. • put down. • put out. • put paid to (*infml*). • put sb out of their misery. • put the kibosh on (*infml*). • put the lid on (*infml*). • put to death. • put to sleep. • put to the sword. • ring the knell. • roast alive. • rub out. • rule against. • run through. • send out of the world. • send sb to their account. • send to the electric chair. • send to the scaffold. • send to the stake. • shed blood. • shoot down. • shorten your life. • shut down. • shut off. • sign the death warrant. • spill blood. • spill the brains of. • stone to death. • stop working. • string up. • switch off. • take life. • take out. • take sb's breath away. • take sb's life. • take the edge off. • take the life of. • tear limb from limb. • throw out. • tire out. • tone down. • turn out. • use up. • vote down. • wall up. • wear out. • while away. • wipe from the face of the earth (*infml*). • wipe out. • work to death. • wring the neck of.

kiss vb –A.

air-kiss. • bill and coo (*infml*). • blow a kiss to. • brush against. • brush lightly against. • brush the lips against. • brush your cheek. • brush your lips against. • come in contact. • give a kiss to. • give a peck to (*infml*). • give a smacker to (*infml*). • glance off. • greet with the lips. • kiss and cuddle (*infml*). • kiss on both cheeks. • make contact. • open your arms. • plant a kiss on. • salute with the lips. • skim over. • touch gently.

knock vb –A.

bad-mouth. • bang into. • bash into (*infml*). • be in collision with. • beat up. • bring down. • bring to an end. • build rapidly. • bump into (*infml*). • bump off (*infml*). • carp at. • cast aspersions on. • cause injury to. • collide with. • crash against. • crash into. • cut down. • dash against. • detract from. • do away with. • do in (*infml*). • fag out. • find fault with. • finish off. • get rid of. • give a bad press to. • give sth a battering (*infml*). • have a go at (*infml*). • hit a ball around. • jeer at. • knock against. • knock cold (*infml*). • knock hard. • knock into. • knock to the floor. • pick holes in (*infml*). • plough into. • pull apart (*infml*). • pull to pieces (*infml*). • put out cold (*infml*). • run down. • run into. • scoff at. • shoot down (*infml*). • slag off (*infml*). • slam into. • smash into. • strike hard. • stumble upon. • take apart. • take to pieces. • talk sth down (*infml*). • tear to ribbons. • throw brickbats at (*infml*). • throw to the ground. • tire out. • wear out.

know vb –AAA.

accumulate experience. • acquaint yourself. • acquire knowledge. • air your knowledge. • associate with. • bank on. • be accustomed to. • be acquainted with. • be an old hand. • be apprised of. • be attentive. • be awake to. • be aware (of). • be certain. • be close to. • be clued up on (*infml*). • be

cognizant of. • be conscious (of). • be conversant with. • be expert. • be familiar with. • be friendly with. • be friends with. • be hep to. • be in possession of the facts. • be in sympathy with. • be in the know. • be in the secret. • be informed (of). • be instructed. • be intimate with. • be knowledgeable about. • be learned in. • be master of. • be on good terms with. • be read in. • be schooled in. • be sensible of. • be sure of. • be thick with (*infml*). • be thoroughly acquainted with. • be told. • be up to every trick. • be versed in. • be wise. • believe in. • calculate on. • collect information. • come to know. • commit to memory. • count on. • cram yourself with facts. • drink in. • empathize with. • familiarize yourself. • feel certain. • gain information. • get into your head. • get the hang of. • get the picture. • get to know. • get it. • glean information. • go over. • go through. • have a fund of wisdom. • have a grasp of. • have a little knowledge of. • have a nodding acquaintance with. • have at your finger tips. • have been through. • have dealings with. • have experience (of). • have faith in. • have feeling. • have information about. • have information. • have insight into. • have it pat. • have knowledge (of). • have learned by heart. • have learned. • have mastered. • have memorized. • have met. • have sb sized up. • have sb taped. • have sb's number. • have sth taped (*infml*). • have taped. • have the friendship of. • have the goods on. • have the jump on. • have the low-down. • have the measure of. • have your measure. • keep up on. • know a hawk from a handsaw. • know all the answers. • know all the ins and outs. • know backwards. • know by experience. • know by heart. • know by rote. • know down to the ground. • know entirely. • know for a fact. • know for

certain. • know from A to Z. • know full well. • know how many beans make five. • know inside out. • know like the back of your hand. • know of. • know sth. • know the ropes. • know the score. • know the value. • know well. • know what's what. • know your facts. • know your stuff. • know your way about. • latch on (to) (*infml*). • latch on to sth (*infml*). • learn your lesson. • live through. • make out. • meet with. • not know. • pick out. • read sb like a book. • reckon on. • see the light. • see through. • see your way. • socialize with. • swear by. • take in your stride. • take in. • tell apart. • tell which is which.

...

L

labour vb –A.

apply yourself. • attach too much importance/weight to. • be a victim of. • be at pains. • be burdened by. • be disadvantaged by. • be overburdened by. • be under. • do all you can. • do your best. • do your utmost. • drudge away. • dwell on. • exert yourself. • expound on. • give it your all (*infml*). • give it your best shot (*infml*). • give sth your all. • give your all. • go all out. • grind away. • grub away. • harp on (about). • harp on the same string. • harp on. • keep your nose to the grindstone. • kill yourself (*infml*). • knock yourself out. • knuckle down. • lay too much emphasis on. • lean over backwards (*infml*). • make every effort. • make important. • make too much of. • move slowly. • over-elaborate. • over-emphasize. • peg away (*infml*). • place too much emphasis on. • plod away. • plod on. • plug away (*infml*). • pull out all the stops (*infml*). • put your back into sth (*infml*). • put yourself out. • repeat yourself. • rub in. • say again and again. • slave away. • slog away (*infml*). • suffer from. • sweat away. • sweat blood. • trot out. • try hard. • work away. • work hard. • work like a dog. • work like a slave. • work like a Trojan. • work up a lather. • work up a sweat. • work your fingers to the bone.

lack vb –A.

be bereft of. • be clean/fresh out of (*infml*). • be deficient in. • be deprived of. • be devoid of. • be in need of. • be incomplete. • be inferior. • be lacking. • be low on. • be poor. • be pressed for. • be short of. • be strapped for (*infml*). • be unsatisfied. • be without. • cry out for. • fall short. • feel sth is missing. • feel the want of. • go without. • have insufficient. • have need of. • leave a

gap. • leave a lacuna. • not have enough of. • stand in need of.

land vb –AAA.

aim well. • balloon in. • be appointed to. • blow in. • bounce in. • bring down. • bring in the ship. • bring in. • carry off. • cast anchor. • cast off. • cause to arrive in. • cause to be in. • cause to go to. • come ashore. • come by. • come down. • come in to land. • come in. • come to berth. • come to land. • come to rest. • crash-land. • drop anchor. • dump sth on sb (*infml*). • end up. • flatten out. • get a bull's-eye. • get down. • get hold of (*infml*). • get into the field. • get off. • get your hands on (*infml*). • get your mitts on (*infml*). • get in. • go ashore. • go down the gangplank. • go on shipboard. • hit the beach. • hit the mark. • hit town. • land into the wind. • lay your hands on (*infml*). • leave the boat. • leave the ship. • level off. • lift anchor and pack gear. • light on. • make (the) land. • make a forced landing. • make a land-fall. • make a landing. • mete out. • nose over. • pick up. • pull down (*infml*). • pull into. • put down. • put in. • quit the saddle. • reach the shore. • run aground. • set down. • set foot to ground. • set it on the deck. • set on shore. • splash down. • step ashore. • take down. • tie up. • touch down. • turn up. • weigh anchor. • wind up (*infml*).

last vb –AAA.

accomplish the purpose. • be adequate. • be ample. • be constant. • be enough. • be eternal. • be obstinate. • be permanent. • be prolonged. • be satisfactory. • be strong. • bear up (*infml*). • become chronic. • brave the years. • carry on. • carry your years. • defy time. • drag on. • go on. • go the distance (*infml*). • grow old. • hack it (*infml*). • hang on (*infml*). • hold on. • hold out. • keep going (*infml*). • keep on. • last long. • never end. • not yield to treatment. •

run on. • stand the test of time. • stand up to wear. • stand up. • stay around (*infml*). • stick it out (*infml*). • wear well.

laugh vb –AAA.

be cheerful. • be convulsed with laughter. • be creased up (*infml*). • be doubled up. • be in stitches (*infml*). • be loud. • be pleased. • be rolling in the aisles (*infml*). • be sorry. • break up (*infml*). • brush aside. • bubble with laughter. • burst out laughing. • burst with laughter. • bust a gut (*infml*). • choke with laughter. • close your eyes to. • crack up (*infml*). • crease up (*infml*). • die laughing (*infml*). • die with laughter. • dissolve into laughter. • double up. • fall about (*infml*). • get a fit of the giggles. • get the giggles. • ha-ha. • heap scorn on. • hold your sides. • hoot with laughter. • jeer at. • jibe at. • kill yourself laughing. • laugh at. • laugh fit to burst. • laugh in your sleeve/beard. • laugh like a drain (*infml*). • laugh loudly. • laugh off. • laugh on the other side of your face. • laugh out of court. • laugh out the other side of your mouth. • laugh outright. • laugh your head off. • make a fool of. • make fun of. • make jokes about. • make light of. • make merry over. • make sport of. • make your butt. • poke fun at. • pooh-pooh. • refuse to acknowledge. • reject the possibility of. • roar with laughter. • rock with laughter. • roll around. • roll with laughter. • rule out. • scoff at. • send up (*infml*). • shake with laughter. • shriek with laughter. • shrug off. • sneer at. • split your sides. • split with laughter. • start laughing. • take the mickey out of (*infml*). • take the piss out of. • tee-hee.

launch vb –AA.

blast off. • break into. • bring into being. • bring out. • burst into. • embark on. • embark upon. • fire off. • get going on. • get going. • get under way.

• kick off (*infml*). • lay the first stone of. • lay the foundations of. • let fly. • lift off. • put into orbit. • put into the water. • put to sea. • roll out. • send down the slipway. • send forth. • send into orbit. • send off. • set afloat. • set going. • set in motion. • set up. • shoot (a football). • start the ball rolling. • take off. • usher in.

lay vb –AA.

bring forward. • bring to light. • bring to rest. • cast aside. • cook up. • draw up. • dream up. • find guilty of. • fork out (*infml*). • get ready. • give odds. • go to bed with. • have a flutter. • have sex with. • have sexual relations with. • heap up. • hold sb accountable. • hold sb answerable. • hold sb responsible. • keep for future use. • lay aside. • lay bare. • lay down. • lay flat. • lay hands on. • lay hold of. • let fall. • let fly at. • make ready. • pin the blame on. • put aside. • put down. • put forward. • put in place. • put in position. • put into store. • put out of your mind. • put to one side. • put together. • refrain from. • set down. • set in place. • set in position. • set out. • set up. • sleep with. • spread out. • stock up with/on. • stretch the truth. • think up. • turn over. • turn up. • work out.

lead vb –AAA.

add to. • approach the subject of. • be ahead (of). • be at the front of. • be at the head of. • be at the helm of. • be conducive to. • be conveyed. • be first in. • be first. • be in charge of. • be in command of. • be in control of. • be in front. • be in power over. • be in the lead. • be in the van. • be instrumental in. • be one up. • be out in front. • be piloted. • be responsible for. • be the cause of. • be the head of. • be the leader of. • be up on. • be winning. • blaze a trail. • break ground. • break new ground. • bring about. • bring in tow. • bring on. • bring round. • call forth. • call the shots. • come before. •

come first. • communicate with. • conduce to. • connect with/to. • contribute to. • discover the way. • do before. • do the groundwork for. • draw away from. • feel out the path. • find a way through. • get (further) ahead of. • give on to. • give rise to. • go along with. • have a hand in. • have a part in. • have charge of. • have control of. • head the queue. • head up (*infml*). • hint at. • hold sway over. • hold the lead. • initiate things. • introduce the subject of. • kick off (*infml*). • lay the first stone. • lay the foundation. • lead off. • lead on. • lead over. • lead the way. • lead through. • lead up to. • leave behind. • leave standing (*infml*). • make a start. • make advances about. • make conform. • make happen. • make overtures about. • make the start. • make willing. • open on to. • open the way for. • open up. • pass along. • pave the way for. • play first. • play the lead. • point out. • point the way. • prepare the way for. • preside over. • prevail on. • provide a route to. • push forward. • reign over. • result in. • run rings around (*infml*). • run the show. • set off. • shake off. • show (sb) the way. • show around. • show in. • show to. • spark off. • speed up. • spur (on). • start off. • steer for. • stir up. • string along (*infml*). • take the chair of. • take the first step. • take the initiative. • take the lead. • take out. • touch off. • trigger (off). • walk away from (*infml*). • watch over. • widen the gap. • work round/up to.

lean vb –A.

be at an angle. • be attracted to. • be biased. • be dependent (on). • be disposed. • be not perpendicular. • be oblique. • be off. • be partial to. • be prone to. • be propped up. • be slanted. • be slanting. • be supported. • be unequal. • be unfair. • cling to. • count on. • depend on. • discriminate against. • do wrong. • gravitate to-

wards. • have a bias. • have a down on. • have a liking for. • have a penchant for. • have a preference for. • have a proclivity for. • have a propensity for. • have a tendency (towards). • have an affinity with. • have every confidence in. • have faith in. • have it in for. • hold it against sb. • incline towards. • lean over. • lean to one side. • make oblique. • not manage without. • pin your faith (on). • push around (*infml*). • put pressure on. • put the frighteners on (*infml*). • put the screws on (*infml*). • rely on. • show favouritism. • show partiality. • strong-arm (*infml*). • swear by. • take sides. • tend towards. • twist sb's arm (*infml*).

learn vb –AAA.

acquire a knowledge of. • acquire knowledge of. • acquire skill in. • acquire the technique. • apply yourself to. • apprentice yourself. • attend college. • be expert. • be given to understand. • be informed (of). • be made aware. • be taught a lesson. • be taught. • become able. • become aware (of). • become competent in. • become expert in. • become proficient in. • become well-versed in. • become word-perfect in. • build your background. • catch on. • chance on. • chance upon. • collect information. • collect your knowledge. • come to know. • come upon. • commit to memory. • cram yourself with facts. • dope out (*infml*). • drink in. • familiarize yourself with. • find out about. • find out from bitter experience. • find out. • finish your education. • gain an understanding of. • gain information. • get (sth) word-perfect. • get a line on. • get a report. • get by heart. • get clued up about. • get down pat. • get off by heart (*infml*). • get off pat. • get the facts. • get the feel of. • get the hang of. • get the info. • get the point of. • get the signal. • get to know. • get tuition. • get up on. • get wind of the fact (*infml*). • get wind of. • get wise to

the fact (*infml*). • get word of. • get yourself taught. • get wise (to). • glean information. • go to school. • ground yourself in. • have it brought to your attention. • have lessons in. • have off/down pat. • hear lectures. • hear of. • hear tell. • improve your mind. • improve yourself. • know backwards. • know by experience. • know inside out. • know your facts. • learn by experience. • learn by heart. • learn by rote. • learn from experience. • learn parrot-fashion. • learn the basics. • learn word for word. • learn your lesson. • learn your trade. • pick up. • pore over. • prepare yourself. • pursue your education. • qualify yourself. • read up on. • serve an apprenticeship. • sit at the feet of. • soak in. • stumble upon. • suss out (*infml*). • take a course. • take in. • take in. • take lessons. • turn up. • work at.

leave vb –AAA.

abscond from. • absent yourself from. • back out (of). • be gone (from). • beat it. • begin your journey. • bid a long farewell. • bolt from. • bow out of. • break away. • break off. • break out. • break squares with. • brush off. • cast aside. • cast off. • check out. • clear off (*infml*). • clear out. • come away. • count out. • cut and run (*infml*). • cut out. • decamp from. • depart from. • disappear from. • do a bunk (*infml*). • do a disappearing act (*infml*). • drop off. • drop out. • escape (from). • exit from. • fade away. • fail to include. • fall away. • flee (from). • fly from. • get along. • get off. • get out (of). • get rolling. • get to. • give by will. • give over (*infml*). • give rise to. • give the slip. • give up. • go away (from). • go AWOL. • go forth. • go from. • go off. • hand down. • hand over. • have no hand in. • have nothing to do with. • head out. • keep back. • keep in hand. • keep your hands clean. • knock off (*infml*). • lay by. • lay down. • leave a

legacy. • leave behind. • leave by will. • leave flat (*infml*). • leave helpless. • leave high and dry. • leave in the lurch. • leave in trouble. • leave off. • leave out. • leave over. • leave stranded. • let alone. • let be. • let continue. • let down. • let go. • let stay. • let off. • make off. • make over. • make tracks. • make yourself scarce. • miss out. • move away. • move from. • move out. • not soil your fingers. • not touch with a bargepole. • omit by accident. • omit to take. • pack your bags (*infml*). • part company. • pass on. • play no part in. • pull out of. • pull out. • pull up stakes. • push off (*infml*). • put aside. • put by. • quit (a place). • rat on (*infml*). • refrain from. • remove yourself. • resign from. • result in. • retire from. • ride off. • run along. • run away from. • run out on (*infml*). • sally forth. • say good-bye. • say your farewells. • say your goodbyes. • set aside. • set off. • set out. • set sail. • shove off (*infml*). • sign out. • sling your hook (*infml*). • slip away. • slope off. • stand apart. • step down (from). • take a powder. • take away. • take French leave. • take leave. • take off. • take to the tall timber. • take your leave of. • take your leave. • take yourself off from. • take yourself off. • throw over. • turn your back on. • up sticks (*infml*). • walk off. • walk out. • walk off the job. • walk out on. • wash your hands of. • withdraw from.

let vb –AAA.

accede to. • acquiesce in. • admit of. • agree to. • allow to enter. • allow to go. • allow to leave. • allow to share in. • approve of. • assent to. • be more lenient with. • charge for the use of. • consent to. • count in. • ease off. • farm out. • give access to. • give assent to. • give away. • give free reign to your emotions. • give leave to. • give off. • give on loan. • give permission to. • give right of entry to. • give sb/sth the

nod (*infml*). • give scope. • give the go-ahead to (*infml*). • give the green light to (*infml*). • give the thumbs up to (*infml*). • give vent to your emotions. • give vent to. • give your blessing to. • go easy on (*infml*). • grant the right to. • hire out. • let in. • let out. • make possible. • make way for. • open the door for. • open the door to. • permit to pass. • relax your efforts. • rent out. • say the magic word (*infml*). • set free. • take in. • treat less severely.

level vb –A.

be above-board. • be frank with. • be frank. • be honest. • be level with. • be open and aboveboard. • be open. • be straight with. • be straightforward. • be upfront (*infml*). • blow to bits. • blow up. • break up. • bring down. • come clean (*infml*). • come to terms. • dash down. • draw a bead on. • even off/out. • even up. • fire at. • hew down. • hide nothing. • keep nothing back. • knock down. • knock out. • knock to the ground. • lay in the dust. • lay low. • lay out. • lay waste. • level off. • level out. • level up/down. • make equal. • make even. • make flat. • make flush. • make level. • make regular. • make uniform. • pull about your ears. • pull down. • pull the trigger. • put all your cards on the table. • raze to the ground. • round off. • smooth out. • take aim. • tear down. • tell all. • tell the truth. • throw to the ground. • trample in the dust. • wipe out. • zero in on.

lie vb –AA.

be a liar. • be beside. • be buried. • be contained. • be economical with the truth. • be entombed. • be established. • be even. • be exhausted. • be false. • be flat. • be forsworn. • be found. • be helpless. • be horizontal. • be in a state of. • be inactive. • be inert. • be inherent. • be inhumed. • be interred. • be laid to rest. • be level. • be located. •

be passive. • be placed. • be plane. • be positioned. • be powerless. • be present. • be prone. • be prostrate. • be set. • be sited. • be situated. • be smooth. • be stretched out. • be supine. • be thrown down. • be untrue. • be untruthful. • be upright. • bear false witness. • commit perjury. • conceal yourself. • depart from the truth. • exist in space. • forswear yourself. • go into hiding. • go to bed. • go to earth. • go to ground. • go underground. • have its existence/being. • hide out. • hit the hay. • hole up (*infml*). • invent a story. • keep a low profile. • keep out of sight. • lead astray. • lean back. • lie back. • lie down. • lie flat. • lie in your teeth/throat. • lie low. • lie on your back. • lie prostrate. • lie through your teeth (*infml*). • make up a story. • make up. • perjure yourself. • press down. • pull the wool over sb's eyes. • put on the wrong track. • put up at. • reach along. • say one thing and mean another. • say sth untrue. • send on a wild goose chase. • sleep at. • spin a long yarn. • spread along. • stretch along. • stretch out. • stretch the truth. • stretch yourself out. • take a nap. • take a siesta. • take cover. • take it easy. • take lying down. • take rooms. • take in. • tell a falsehood. • tell a lie. • tell a terminological inexactitude. • tell a white lie. • tell an untruth. • tell lies. • tell untruths. • throw off the scent. • trump up. • turn in. • utter a falsehood. • weigh down.

lift vb –AA.

be dispelled. • bear aloft. • brighten up. • buck up. • buoy up. • cheer up. • clear up. • copy from. • dig out of the ground. • dig up. • draw up. • gather up. • ginger up. • give a lift to. • half-inch (*infml*). • haul up. • heave up. • help yourself to. • help yourself. • hold high. • hold up. • infringe copyright. • jack up. • jazz up. • knock off (*infml*). • lever up. • lift a ban. • lift off. • lift

restrictions. • lift up. • make better. • make bright. • make louder. • move up. • not retain. • perk up. • pick up. • pull up. • raise aloft. • raise an embargo. • raise high. • raise up. • reel in. • relieve the burden. • rip sth off (*infml*). • root out. • scoop up. • snatch up. • strike a ball. • take a load off your mind. • take off. • take up. • thin out. • transport by air. • walk off with (*infml*). • winch up.

light vb –AA.

(let) fly at. • bawl out. • become inflamed. • call over the coals. • chance upon. • cheer up. • chew out (*infml*). • come across. • come down. • come to rest. • dress down. • fall on. • fall upon. • flood with light. • fly down. • fulminate against. • furnish with light. • get down. • get off. • give light to. • give sb a dressing-down. • happen upon. • haul over the coals. • have a go at (*infml*). • hit out at. • hit upon. • lace into (*infml*). • lash out at. • lay into (*infml*). • let sb have it (*infml*). • light into. • light on/upon. • light up. • make a light. • make bright perch. • make bright. • make cheerful. • make visible. • pitch into. • provide adequate illumination. • put out. • rail at. • rant at. • rap sb's knuckles. • rave at. • round on. • sail into. • set a match to. • set burning. • set fire to. • set upon. • settle down. • settle on. • shine upon. • sit down. • slag of (*infml*). • slap sb's wrist. • soar off. • strike a light. • strike out at. • stumble on. • stumble upon. • switch on a light. • take off. • take to task. • tear into. • tell off. • throw light upon. • tick off (*infml*). • touch down. • touch off. • turn on a light. • turn on the electricity. • turn on. • weight into.

like vb –AAA.

be attached to. • be attracted to. • be fond of. • be friendly. • be gratified by. • be hooked on (*infml*). • be inclined. • be into (*infml*). • be keen on. • be

mad about/for (*infml*). • be partial to. • be pleased by. • be pleased with. • be sweet on. • be taken with. • be tickled by. • become attached to. • become fond of. • care about. • care for. • care to. • cotton to. • delight in. • derive pleasure from. • derive satisfaction from. • develop interest for. • dote on. • eat up. • exclaim over. • feast on. • feast your eyes on. • feel about. • feel affectionately toward. • feel disposed. • feel inclined. • feel like. • feel warmly toward. • find agreeable. • find appealing. • find attractive. • find congenial. • find enjoyable. • get a kick from/of (*infml*). • find pleasure in. • get a bang out of (*infml*). • get a buzz from/out of (*infml*). • get a charge from/out of (*infml*). • get a kick out of. • get off on (*infml*). • go a bundle on (*infml*). • go for in a big way. • go for. • go in for. • gobble up. • groove on (*infml*). • have a fondness for. • have a liking for. • have a passion for. • have a penchant for. • have a preference for. • have a soft spot for. • have a soft spot in your heart for. • have a taste for. • have a thing about (*infml*). • have a weakness for. • have a yen for. • have eyes for. • have regard for. • hold dear. • hold in esteem. • hold in regard. • hunger and thirst after. • incline toward. • indulge in. • lap up. • lick your fingers. • lick your lips over. • look on with favour. • make appetizing. • quite like. • rather care for. • regard with favour. • rejoice in. • revel in. • roll on your tongue. • see fit. • smack the lips. • take a fancy to. • take a shine to (*infml*). • take an interest in. • take delight in. • take pleasure in. • take satisfaction in. • take to. • think about. • think fit. • think well of. • warm to. • water at the mouth.

limit vb –AA.

beat the bounds. • chalk out. • cordon off. • damp (down). • declare a no-go area. • draw the line. • flag off. • hem in. • hold in check. • keep within

bounds. • keep within limits. • lay off. • make smaller. • mark off. • mark out. • measure off. • place a limit on. • put a brake on. • rope off. • scale down. • stake out. • stop from spreading. • tie down.

line vb –A.

arrange in columns. • arrange in lines. • bring into a line with others. • cover with lines. • draw up. • face in. • fall in. • fall into line. • fill to capacity. • form a line. • form a queue. • get into rows/columns. • get together. • group together. • jam in. • line left. • line right. • line up. • mark with lines. • pack in. • pile in. • put a backing on. • put a lining in. • put a mark on. • put between. • put in rows. • put in. • queue up. • ram in. • reinforce the back of. • set out. • squeeze in. • trace upon.

link vb –AA.

bracket together. • draw a connection between. • fasten together. • tie up with. • treat as one.

list vb –AAA.

be at an angle. • call the roll. • check stock. • examine by ear. • heel over. • keep count of. • keep the score. • lean over. • make a list of. • note down. • reel off. • set down. • take stock. • wipe out. • write down.

listen vb –AA.

attend to instructions. • bar in mind. • be all ears (*infml*). • be attentive to. • be attentive. • be curious. • be pious. • cock your ears. • concentrate on hearing. • concentrate on. • do as you're told by. • examine by ear. • get a load of (*infml*). • give a hearing to. • give a thought to. • give attention to. • give ear to. • give heed. • hang on sb's words. • hang on. • incline an ear to. • keep your ears open. • lend an ear to. • listen in. • listen to. • look out. • not miss a trick. • obey orders. • pay attention (to). • pick up. • pin

back your ears (*infml*). • prick up your ears. • put your ear to. • sit up and take notice. • sit up. • strain your ears. • take advice. • take heed. • take into account. • take into consideration. • take note. • take notice. • take to heart. • take under advisement. • tap the line. • tune in.

live vb –AAA.

be alive. • be domiciled. • be extant. • be happy. • be left. • be remembered. • be restored. • be settled. • cheat death. • come to life. • comport yourself. • conduct yourself. • delight in. • draw breath. • earn a living. • earn money. • earn your living. • eke out a living. • endure pain. • enjoy life. • enjoy yourself. • experience life to the full. • get a great deal from life. • get ahead. • get along. • go on a spree (*infml*). • go through. • hang out (*infml*). • hang your hat (*infml*). • have a ball (*infml*). • have a life. • have a lifestyle. • have a meaningful existence. • have being. • have fun. • have life. • have nine lives. • have rich experiences. • have your being. • have your home. • have your residence. • keep alive. • keep body and soul together. • know the feeling. • lead your life. • live abundantly. • live at. • live extravagantly. • live in clover. • live in the lap of luxury. • live in. • live it up. • live life to the full. • live off. • live on in men's minds. • live richly. • live through. • live your life. • live up. • maintain yourself. • make a living. • make ends meet. • make every moment count. • make the most of life. • make whoopee (*infml*). • not die. • paint the town red (*infml*). • pass through. • pass time. • pass your life. • provide for your needs. • push the boat out (*infml*). • put up. • rely for nourishment on. • remain alive. • spend your life. • stay alive. • stay around. • support yourself. • sustain yourself. • take pleasure in. • take the earth's bounty. • walk the earth.

load vb –A.

add weight to. • be dense. • break your back. • fill up. • heap on. • make ready to fire. • make ready. • over burden. • pack in. • pack tight. • pop in. • pour in. • prepare for shooting. • prepare to fire. • press in. • push in. • put aboard. • put away. • put goods on. • put on board. • ram down. • saddle with. • shove in. • squeeze in. • stow away. • stuff in. • take in. • take off cargo. • take on ballast. • take on board. • take on cargo. • tuck in. • weigh down.

lock vb –A.

become immovable. • become rigid. • become stuck. • coop up. • fasten on. • fence in. • hold fast. • keep out. • lock in. • lock up. • make fast. • make immovable. • make rigid. • make secure. • put behind bars. • put under lock and key. • refuse entrance to. • shut in. • shut out. • shut up. • snap to. • wall in.

long vb –A.

be bent on. • be consumed with desire. • be dejected. • be desperate. • be dying (*infml*). • be eager. • be unable to wait. • dream of. • eat your heart out over. • hanker for/after. • have a fancy for. • have a yen (for) (*infml*). • hope for. • hunger for. • itch for. • lust after. • pine for. • set your heart on. • set your sights on. • thirst for. • wish for. • would give your eye teeth. • yearn for.

look vb –AAA.

appear to be. • ask about. • ask questions about. • attend to. • avail yourself of. • await with pleasure. • be a dead ringer for (*infml*). • be a spectator. • be alert. • be careful. • be cautious. • be curious. • be on guard. • be the image of. • be the spit of (*infml*). • be the spitting image of (*infml*). • be unable to wait for. • be vigilant. • be wary. • bear a resemblance to. • bring

to mind. • cast about for. • cast an eye over. • catch sight of. • check out (*infml*). • check up on. • cock the eye. • command a view. • feast your eyes upon. • fix your gaze. • flick through. • follow up. • front on. • gaze at. • get a load of (*infml*). • give every appearance of being. • give every indication of being. • give sb/sth a once-over (*infml*). • give sb/sth the once-over (*infml*). • give the impression of being. • go to see. • have a high opinion of. • have a look of. • have a squint (*infml*). • have an eye on. • have recourse to. • have the appearance of. • have the appearance/air of being. • hero-worship. • hold in admiration. • hold in esteem. • hold in high regard. • hunt for. • inquire about. • keep an eye on. • keep an eye out. • keep your eyes open. • keep your eyes peeled/skinned. • lay your eyes on. • look around for. • look at. • look back. • look daggers. • look for. • look like. • look out. • look over. • look quizzically at. • look through. • look to be. • look volumes. • pay attention to. • present as being. • run through. • run your eyes over. • search for. • search into. • see how the land lies. • seek out. • seem to be. • sneer at. • stand and stare. • strike sb (as/as being). • take a butcher's (*infml*). • take a dekko (*infml*). • take a gander (*infml*). • take a look (at). • take a shufti (*infml*). • take in. • take note of. • track down. • turn the eyes upon. • turn to. • turn up your nose at (*infml*). • wait for. • watch out.

lose vb –AAA.

be beaten (by). • be beaten into second place by. • be conquered. • be defeated (by). • be deprived of. • be disadvantaged. • be replaced by. • be the loser. • be trounced. • be unable to find. • be unsuccessful. • be vanquished. • be worsted. • come a cropper (*infml*). • come off second-best. • come to grief. • depart from. • escape from. • fail to benefit from. • fail to grasp. • fail to

keep in sight. • fail to keep sight of. • fail to keep to. • fail to keep. • fail to retain. • fail to take advantage of. • fail to take. • fall short. • get ahead of. • get lost. • get rid of. • get the worst (of it). • give sb the slip. • give up. • go astray from. • go down. • have the worst (of it). • leave behind. • let pass. • lose out (*infml*). • lose out on (*infml*). • lose track of. • lose your bearings. • meet your Waterloo. • miss out on (*infml*). • no longer have. • pass up (*infml*). • shake off. • stop having. • stray from. • suffer defeat. • suffer the loss of. • take a licking. • throw off the scent. • throw off. • use up. • wander from.

love vb –AAA.

be addicted to. • be attached to. • be besotted with. • be captivated by. • be crazy about. • be devoted to. • be enchanted by. • be fascinated by. • be fond of. • be friendly. • be hooked on (*infml*). • be in love with. • be in love. • be infatuated with. • be mad for/about (*infml*). • be nuts about. • be on fire with passion. • be partial to. • be passionate about. • be passionately attached to. • be pleased. • be smitten with. • be soft on (*infml*). • be taken with. • be wild/potty about (*infml*). • be yourself with. • bear love towards. • become fond of. • bestow your favours. • bring to your side. • burn with love. • care for. • care very much for. • chase after. • cling to. • cotton to. • dear one. • delight in. • derive great pleasure from. • dote on. • draw close. • drool over. • encircle with your arms. • enjoy greatly. • fall for. • feast your eyes on. • feel affection for. • feel deep affection for. • feel with. • find enjoyment in. • flip over. • get a buzz from/out of (*infml*). • get a kick out of (*infml*). • get off on (*infml*). • go a bundle on (*infml*). • go for. • have a crush on (*infml*). • have a great liking for. • have a heart. • have a liking for.

• have a passion for. • have a penchant for. • have a predilection for. • have a proclivity for. • have a soft spot for. • have a taste for. • have a thing about (*infml*). • have a thing for (*infml*). • have a warm heart. • have a weakness for. • have affection for. • have it bad. • have the hots for (*infml*). • hold dear. • hold high. • hold in affection. • hold very dear. • know how to value. • lech after (*infml*). • like very much. • like well. • live for. • live only for. • long for. • look deeply into your eyes. • look tenderly at. • lose your heart to. • love up. • lust after. • make a play for. • make it. • make love. • make much of. • make out. • only have eyes for. • press to the heart. • put on a pedestal. • quite like. • rather care for. • remain near to. • shine up to. • sigh at the feet of. • slobber over. • sympathize with. • take a fancy to. • take an interest in. • take great pleasure in. • take in your lap. • take into your arms. • take pleasure in. • think the world of. • thrive with. • unite with. • warm to. • yearn for.

...

M

maintain vb –AA.

bolster (up). • care for. • fight for. • follow up. • give alimony. • go on. • have in store. • hold back. • hold it. • hold on. • hold over. • hold to. • hold up. • insist on. • keep alive. • keep body and soul together. • keep for. • keep going. • keep in condition. • keep in existence. • keep in good condition. • keep in good repair. • keep in readiness. • keep in repair. • keep in reserve. • keep intact. • keep on foot. • keep on hand. • keep on. • keep prepared. • keep the wolf from the door. • keep up. • lay aside. • lay away. • look after. • make ends meet. • pay alimony. • prop up. • provide for. • put up. • set apart. • set aside. • set by. • speak up for. • stand by. • stick to. • store up. • swear (to). • take care of. • take good care of. • take up the cudgels for.

make vb –AAA.

act as. • add up to. • amount to. • arrive at. • arrive in time for. • be guilty of. • be responsible for. • be to blame for. • blow it (*infml*). • bring about. • bring in. • bring into being. • bring into existence. • bring off. • build castles in Spain. • build castles in the air. • carry out. • cast as. • come to. • cook up (*infml*). • count as. • count up. • determine on. • dish up. • do duty for. • draw up. • dream up. • drop a clanger (*infml*). • drop the ball (*infml*). • engage in. • figure (out). • fill in. • fill out. • foul up (*infml*). • function as. • gain a place in. • gain access to. • get into. • get ready. • get to. • give a figure to. • give voice to. • goof (up) (*infml*). • have sb do sth. • hightail it (*infml*). • knock into shape. • knock together. • lay down. • lead to. • lick into shape. • look on. • make a boo-boo (*infml*). • make out. • perform the

function of. • piece together. • play the part of. • prevail on. • put a figure on. • put a foot wrong. • put the heat on. • put the screws on. • put together. • screw up (*infml*). • serve as. • set up. • settle on. • sign up. • size up. • slip up (*infml*). • strong-arm. • sum up. • take (in). • take home. • think up. • throw together. • tighten the screw(s) on. • tot up to. • trip up. • turn the screw(s) on. • use strong-arm tactics on. • vote in. • weigh up. • whip up (*infml*). • work out. • write out.

manage vb –AA.

arrange for. • assume responsibility. • be able. • be all right. • be at the head of. • be at the helm of. • be head of. • be in charge (of). • be in the driver's seat. • be responsible for. • be successful. • bear up. • bring about. • bring off. • call the shots. • call the tune. • care for. • carry on. • carry out. • contrive a success. • cope (with). • deal with efficiently. • deal with the situation. • deal with. • do all right. • do without. • engage in. • fare all right. • fend for yourself. • get along/on. • get by (*infml*). • hack it (*infml*). • have a way with. • have charge of. • have in your charge. • have taped. • have the measure of. • head up (*infml*). • hold in trust. • hold office. • hold the portfolio. • hold the purse strings. • hold the reins. • keep order. • know how to manage. • look after. • look to. • make arrangements. • make do. • make ends meet. • make it. • make out (*infml*). • manage the business of. • muddle along. • muddle through. • occupy the chair. • paddle your own canoe. • pass laws. • preside over. • pull the strings. • pull off. • run a tight ship. • run the show. • scrape along. • scrape by. • see to. • shift for yourself. • squeak through. • succeed in. • take care of. • take charge of. • take orders. • take over. • take the helm. • take in (your) stride. • triumph over difficulties. •

watch over. • weather the storm. • win through.

mark vb –AA.

attend to. • be a sign of. • be an indication of. • bear in mind. • burn in. • cast a slur upon. • chalk out. • chalk up. • check off. • cross out. • ear-mark. • flag off. • give a thought to. • hike up. • increase the price of. • jack up (*infml*). • keep tabs on. • leave fingerprints/footprints. • listen to. • lower the price of. • make a note of. • make cheaper. • make ugly. • make unclean. • mark down for. • mark down. • mark off. • mark out. • mark the boundaries of. • mark the limits of. • mark up. • measure out. • pay attention to. • pay heed to. • pay tribute to. • point out. • put a mark on. • put a price-tag on. • put down. • put on sale. • put up. • put your mark on. • put your name on. • put your seal on. • raise the price of. • rope off. • run through. • sell at a give-away price. • set apart. • show the position of. • single out. • stake out. • take down. • take heed of. • take into consideration. • take note of. • take notice of. • take to heart. • tick off. • trace upon. • write down.

market vb –AAA.

have for sale. • have on offer. • offer for sale. • purchase by mail order. • purchase by tele-ordering. • put on sale. • put up for sale.

marry vb –AA.

announce the engagement. • arrange a marriage. • arrange a match. • be married. • be wed. • become espoused. • become man and wife. • become one. • declare man and wife. • double up. • find a husband/wife for. • get hitched (*infml*). • get hooked. • get married. • get spliced (*infml*). • get yoked (*infml*). • give away. • give in marriage. • join in marriage. • join together. • lead to the altar. • make a match. • make an honest woman of

(*infml*). • marry off. • pair up with. • pledge in marriage. • pledge your troth. • plight your troth. • promise in marriage. • pronounce man and wife. • say I do. • take a helpmate. • take the plunge (*infml*). • take the vows. • take to husband. • take to wife. • tie the knot (*infml*). • unite with. • walk down the aisle (*infml*).

master vb –A.

acquire skill in. • be an old hand at sth. • become expert in. • become proficient in. • gain full play. • gain mastery in. • gain mastery over. • gain the upper hand. • get a grip on. • get clued up about (*infml*). • get off by heart. • get over. • get the better of. • get the feel of. • get the hang of (*infml*). • hold all the cards. • hold the whip hand. • know backwards. • know entirely. • know inside out. • learn the basics. • learn thoroughly. • pick up. • prevail over. • triumph over.

match vb –AAA.

answer to. • be a match for. • be a pair. • be a set. • be compatible. • be consonant. • be counterparts. • be doubles. • be equal to. • be in agreement. • be in the same category as. • be in the same league as. • be on a level with. • be on a par with. • be similar to. • be the equal of. • be the same as. • be the same. • be twins. • blend with. • bring together. • check with. • come up with. • come up to. • compare with. • compete with. • contend with. • coordinate with. • cope with. • correspond to. • find a husband/wife for. • go together. • go with. • go well with. • harmonize with. • hitch up (*infml*). • hold a candle to (*infml*). • keep pace with. • keep up with. • make equal. • marry off. • match up. • match with. • measure up to. • pair up. • put together. • rhyme with. • run side by side. • square with. • take after. • tally with. • team with. • tone with. • vie with.

matter vb –AAA.

be a consideration. • be important. • be influential. • be of account. • be of consequence. • be of importance. • be of significance. • be relevant. • be substantive. • be worthy of notice. • carry weight. • come to a head. • cut any ice. • have influence. • make a difference. • make any difference. • mean something.

mean vb –AAA.

add up (to). • agree in meaning. • aim at. • allude to. • be driving at. • be equivocal. • be getting at. • be identical. • be important. • be opposed in meaning. • be significant. • be synonymous. • be the same thing in the end. • be trying to say. • bear a sense. • boil down to. • bring about cause. • bring about. • carry a suggestion. • conflict in meaning. • consist of. • convey a meaning. • draw a meaning. • drive at. • get across. • get at. • give rise to. • have a meaning. • have a second meaning. • have an input on. • have importance. • have in mind. • have in view. • have plans. • have significance. • have the same meaning. • have two meanings. • hint at. • lead to. • mean sth. • mean the same thing. • mean to say. • point to. • put it another way. • refer to. • result in. • say it in other words. • set out. • speak of. • speak volumes. • spell out. • stand for. • tell of. • tell the meaning of. • think of. • touch on. • understand by.

measure vb –AA.

add up. • average out. • be adequate. • be capable. • be equal to. • be on a level with. • be suitable. • calculate the size. • check the speed. • choose carefully. • come up to scratch (*infml*). • come up to standard. • come up to. • compare with. • contrast with. • count your steps. • cut the mustard (*infml*). • deal out. • divide out. • dole out. • estimate the average. • estimate

the size of. • fill the bill. • find the weight of. • fit the bill. • form an estimate. • get under your belt. • heave the lead. • lay in the scale. • lay out. • line out. • make an estimate. • make the grade (*infml*). • mark off. • measure out. • measure the length and breadth. • measure up. • mete out. • pace off. • pace out. • parcel out. • pass muster. • plumb the depths. • put behind you. • put into competition with. • put on the scales. • reckon up. • select with care. • set a criterion. • set a standard. • share out. • size up. • take soundings. • take the dimensions. • take the measurements (of). • take the weight of. • think carefully about. • try the weight of.

meet vb –AAA.

account for. • be at the station. • be introduced (to). • be near. • be present at. • be presented to. • be sociable. • brush against. • bump into (*infml*). • burst upon. • butt into. • carry out. • chance on. • chance upon. • clash with. • collide with. • come across. • come closer. • come face to face with. • come in contact. • come on. • come to close quarters. • come to meet. • come together. • come up to. • come upon. • comply with. • conform to. • cope with. • cross swords with. • deal with. • do your duty. • engage in battle with. • enter in. • face up to. • fall in with. • fall on. • fight with. • gather together. • get next to. • get to know. • get together. • go through. • go to meet. • grapple with. • happen on. • happen upon. • honour (a bill). • join battle with. • join issue with. • keep a date. • knock into. • light on. • light upon. • link up. • make contact with. • make the acquaintance of. • make yourself known. • match (up to). • measure up to. • meet at every turn. • meet by accident. • meet by chance. • meet face to face. • meet the train. • meet up with. • meet with. • pay in full. • pay off. •

pay up. • pitch upon. • present yourself. • run across. • run into. • see again. • shake hands. • stumble across/on. • suit down to the ground. • take care of. • take on. • touch shoulders with. • turn your back on. • unite with.

mention vb –AA.

acquaint with. • allude to. • aside from. • breathe a word of. • bring up. • call attention to. • don't apologize. • don't mention it. • don't worry. • hint at. • hype (up) (*infml*). • let anyone know. • let on about (*infml*). • let out. • let sb know. • make a reference to. • make known. • mention in passing. • name names. • not counting. • not including. • not to mention. • point at. • point out. • point to. • put forward. • put in a good word for. • reel off. • refer to. • scratch the surface. • speak about/of. • speak briefly of. • speak well of. • take no notice of. • throw out. • throw up to. • touch on. • touch upon.

mind vb –AAA.

adhere to. • apply yourself to. • attend to instructions. • attend to. • baby-sit. • be affronted. • be annoyed. • be attentive to. • be bothered by. • be bothered/troubled. • be careful of. • be careless. • be cautious (of). • be concerned for. • be discontented. • be heedful of. • be miffed. • be mindful of. • be offended (by). • be on your guard for. • be on your guard. • be opposed to. • be resentful. • be solicitous. • be sure to. • be under the authority of. • be upset by. • be upset. • be wary of. • be watchful of. • be/make sure (that). • beware of. • bother about. • bring to mind. • call to mind. • care a damn (*infml*). • care a hoot (*infml*). • care a rap (*infml*). • care a toss (*infml*). • care about. • care for. • comply with. • concentrate on. • disapprove of. • dislike it. • do as told. • do as you're told. • don't forget to. •

ensure that. • feel resentment. • give a damn (*infml*). • give a hoot (*infml*). • give a monkey's (*infml*). • give a rap (*infml*). • give a second thought to. • give a shit. • give a tinker's curse/damn (*infml*). • give a toss (*infml*). • have a care. • have a chip on your shoulder. • have charge of. • have oversight of. • have regard for. • keep an eye on. • keep your chin in. • keep your eyes open for. • let weigh upon you. • listen to. • look after. • look askance. • look out for. • look to. • make certain. • make sure (to). • mind your p's and q's. • never mind. • obey orders. • object to. • pay attention (to). • pay heed to. • pay no attention to. • play fair. • remember to. • resent it. • see (that). • shape up. • sleep with your eye open. • take amiss. • take care of. • take care that. • take care to. • take care with. • take care. • take charge of. • take heed (of). • take ill. • take in bad part. • take into consideration. • take it badly. • take it ill. • take it to heart. • take no notice of. • take note of. • take notice of. • take offence (at). • take on. • take to heart. • watch out for. • worry about.

mine vb –A.

blow sky-high. • blow up. • delve into. • dig down. • dig for. • dig out. • dig up. • draw out. • scoop out. • strip-mine. • wash for gold.

miss vb –AA.

absent yourself from. • ache for. • be absent from. • be clumsy. • be incomplete. • be too late for. • be wide of the mark. • be wide of. • butter a catch. • fail to achieve. • fail to attend. • fail to catch. • fail to get. • fail to grasp. • fail to hear. • fail to hit. • fail to see/notice. • fail to seize. • fail to take advantage of. • fail to take in. • fail to take. • fall between two stools. • fall short (of). • feel nostalgic for. • feel sth is missing. • feel the lack of. • feel the loss of. • find a way round. • find missing. • get round. • give a wide berth to. • give up.

• go above. • go below. • go to the side. • go wide of. • go wide. • have butterfingers. • hit the wrong target. • kiss good-bye to. • leave out. • let go. • let pass. • let slip through your fingers. • let slip. • long for. • long to see. • lose a chance. • lose out on. • loss of. • miss an opportunity. • miss badly. • miss the mark. • miss your aim. • notice the absence of. • over-look. • pass over. • pass up. • pine for. • play truant from. • regret the absence of. • sadly miss. • say good-bye to. • skive of (*infml*). • slip up on. • stand in need of. • steer clear of. • take French leave from. • want back. • yearn for.

mistake vb –A.

be at fault. • be barking up the wrong tree. • be in error. • be misguided. • be misinformed. • be mistaken. • be off the mark. • be under a misapprehension. • be wide of the mark. • be wrong. • confound with. • confuse sb with. • confuse with. • get the wrong end of the stick. • get wrong. • misinterpret (sth) as. • mix (sb) up with. • put a wrong interpretation on. • put your foot in it (*infml*). • take amiss. • take for. • take sb for.

mix vb –AA.

associate with others. • be compatible. • be in harmony. • be like-minded. • be of like mind. • be of the same mind. • be on the same wavelength (*infml*). • cross-breed. • cross-fertilize. • fit together. • fold in. • get along/on. • get confused. • get muddled up. • get together. • go (together). • go out. • hang about (*infml*). • hang around (*infml*). • hang out (*infml*). • have dealings. • hit it off (*infml*). • keep company. • knock about/around (*infml*). • make a mixture. • meet people. • mix in. • mix up. • mix with. • muddle up. • pound together. • pour in. • put together. • rub elbows. • rub shoulders. • see eye to eye. • sink in. • stir up. • throw into

confusion. • throw together. • water down.

model vb –A.

act as model. • be an example. • pose in. • serve as a model. • set an example. • show off. • sit for. • steal your stuff.

move vb –AAA.

back-pedal. • be active. • be agitated. • be alive. • be in motion. • be stirring. • bring tears to your eyes. • bring together. • change address. • change house. • change jobs. • change over. • change position. • change round. • change sb's mind. • change your address. • change your mind. • change your opinion. • change your tune. • choke up. • climb down. • come and go. • do a U-turn (*infml*). • do an about-face. • do an about-turn (*infml*). • do sth. • draw breath. • draw tears. • get a move on. • get a wiggle on. • get going. • get moving. • get on with. • give rise to. • go away. • go round. • go walk. • hang about (*infml*). • hang around (*infml*). • hang out (*infml*). • have an impact on. • have second thoughts. • have your being. • head for. • jump to it. • keep company. • leave home. • leave the country. • leave the neighbourhood. • let fall. • make a move. • make a proposition. • make an impression on. • make headway. • make progress. • move away. • move fast. • move house. • move on. • move out. • off-load. • pack your bags (*infml*). • play on. • pluck at your heartstrings. • prevail upon. • proceed with. • propose a motion. • pull up stakes (*infml*). • put forward. • put in motion. • put into operation. • put on the agenda. • put on wheels. • put skates under. • rush to and fro. • set going. • shake up. • shift your ground. • shift your quarters. • shove along. • sing a different song. • stay quiet. • stir up. • strike a sympathetic chord. •

N

name vb –A.

be specific. • call by name. • call by the name of. • call out the names. • call the roll. • decide on. • give a handle to. • give a name to. • give sb their title. • give your name to. • name names. • perform ritual. • point at. • point to. • put the tag on. • refer to. • single out.

narrow vb –A.

be narrow. • become narrower. • become small/smaller. • draw in. • get narrower. • get smaller. • get thinner. • make narrower. • make smaller. • make thin. • taper off.

near vb –A.

advance towards. • approximate to. • border on. • close in on. • come close to. • come near. • come towards. • come up to. • draw near to. • draw up to. • get close to. • get closer to. • get near to. • get nearer to. • go near. • go up to. • lean towards. • move towards. • nearer to. • touch on. • verge on.

need vb –AAA.

be compelled to. • be crying out for. • be deprived of. • be desperate for. • be down and out. • be hard up. • be in need (of). • be in want (of). • be inadequate. • be incomplete. • be needy. • be obliged to. • be poor. • be short of. • be short. • be under a compulsion to. • be under an obligation to. • be unsatisfied. • be up against it. • be without. • call for. • clamour for. • crave for. • do with. • do without. • fall short. • feel the necessity for. • feel the pinch. • go hungry. • have need for. • have need of. • have need to. • have occasion for. • have occasion to. • have to. • have use for. • leave a gap. • live from hand to mouth. • long for. • not suffice. • pine for. • stand in need of. • yearn for. • yearn for.

switch on. • take action. • take measures. • take off. • take steps. • take the initiative. • take over. • touch a chord. • touch to the quick. • tug at sb's heartstrings. • tug at the heartstrings. • tug on sb's heartstrings. • up sticks (*infml*). • work on/upon.

murder vb –A.

blow away (*infml*). • blow sb's brains out. • bump off (*infml*). • commit homicide. • commit man-slaughter. • commit murder. • cut to pieces. • defeat utterly. • dispose of. • do away with. • do for. • do in (*infml*). • do to death. • dye with blood. • finish off. • give a drubbing to. • give sb the works. • knock off. • make a mess of. • make away with. • make mincemeat of (*infml*). • make to walk the plank. • mow down. • put to death. • put to sleep. • rub out (*infml*). • shed blood. • take out. • take the life of. • wipe out. • wipe the floor with (*infml*).

...

nod vb –A.

agree to. • be careless. • be in error. • be inattentive. • be incorrect. • be mistaken. • be negligent. • be sleepy. • be wrong. • bow down. • close your eyes. • doze off. • drift off. • drop off. • fall asleep. • fall in with. • feel sleepy. • get sth wrong. • give your assent. • go along with. • hang your head. • incline the head. • incline your head. • make a mistake. • make a sign. • make a slip. • make an error. • make obeisance. • nod assent. • nod your approval. • raise your hand in assent. • say yes. • show respect. • slip up (*infml*). • trip up.

note vb –A.

allude to. • be guided by. • be mindful of. • bear in mind. • commit to paper. • confirm in writing. • hint at. • jot down. • listen to. • make a note of. • make known. • make mention of. • mark down. • pay attention to. • pay regard to. • point out. • put a mark on. • put down on paper. • put down. • put in black and white. • put in writing. • refer to. • scribble down. • set down in black and white. • set down. • take down. • take in. • take into account. • take into consideration. • take note of. • take notice of. • touch on. • trace upon. • write down.

notice vb –AA.

be attentive. • be courteous. • become aware of. • catch sight of. • check off. • come across. • comment on. • comment upon. • find time for. • have time for. • hold out your hand. • just mention. • lay eyes on. • look at. • look upon. • look out. • make out. • make time for. • mention in passing. • pay attention to. • pay heed to. • pick out. • prick up your ears. • refer to in passing. • remark on. • revert to. • spare time for. • take account of. • take cognizance of. • take heed of. • take into account. • take into consideration. • take note of. • take notice (of). • talk

about. • think worthy of attention. • touch on.

number vb –A.

add up (to). • amount to. • assign a number to. • be specific. • call over. • call the roll. • categorize by number. • come to. • count hands. • count off. • express in figures. • go over. • keep a count. • keep accounts. • keep the score. • limit in number. • look on. • mark with a number. • notch up. • specify by number. • take a census. • take a poll. • take roll call. • take stock of. • take the number. • tell off. • tick off. • tot up (to).

nurse vb –A.

attend to. • breast-feed. • bring up. • brood over. • care for. • cling to. • contribute to. • give first aid to. • give suck. • hold (on to). • keep alive. • lick into shape. • look after. • minister to. • pour balm. • pour oil. • take care of. • take into care. • wet-nurse.

...

O

object vb –A.

argue against. • be discontented. • be in opposition to. • be obstructive. • be unwilling. • beef (about) (*infml*). • beg to differ. • cavil (at). • complain about. • cry blue murder. • deny in part. • disapprove (of). • draw the line (at sth). • express disagreement (with). • express disapproval (of). • express objection (to). • gripe (about) (*infml*). • grouse (about). • grumble (about). • have reservations. • kick up a fuss/stink (about) (*infml*). • kvetch (about) (*infml*). • lodge a protest against. • make a fuss (about). • moan (about). • protest against. • quarrel with. • quibble (about). • raise an objection. • raise objection (to). • remonstrate (against). • stick at. • take a stand against. • take exception to. • take issue (with).

observe vb –A.

abide by. • acquiesce in. • act upon. • adhere (to). • attend to. • be attentive. • be heedful of. • be loyal to. • be present (at). • carry out to the letter. • carry out. • catch sight of. • check out. • cling to. • comply with. • conform to. • consent to. • discharge your functions. • do to order. • do your duty. • follow with the eyes. • get a load of (*infml*). • have regard to. • hold by. • hold high. • keep a beady eye on (*infml*). • keep a tab on (*infml*). • keep a weather eye on. • keep an eye on (*infml*). • keep holy. • keep in sight. • keep in view. • keep tabs on (*infml*). • keep track of. • keep under observation. • keep under scrutiny. • keep under surveillance. • keep up. • keep watch on. • look at. • look on. • make out. • meet with. • participate in. • pay attention to. • pay respect to. • perform your office. • shape up. • spy on. • spy upon. • stand by. • stick to.

• take a butcher's at (*infml*). • take a dekho at (*infml*). • take a gander at (*infml*). • take a shufti at (*infml*). • watch like a hawk.

obtain vb –A.

be customary. • be effective. • be established. • be given. • be in force. • be in use. • be prevalent. • be the case. • be the rule. • bear upon. • bring back. • bring forth. • bring out. • come by. • come into the possession of. • drum up. • fetch and carry. • force from. • get at. • get by effort. • get hold of. • get your hands on. • get your mitts on. • gobble up. • have currency. • hold good. • hold sway. • lay hold of. • lay up. • lay your hands on. • make use of. • pick up. • scrape together. • scrape up. • take possession of.

occupy vb –AA.

be active with. • be concerned with. • be established/ensconced in. • be in command. • be in. • be present. • be the tenant of. • dwell in. • employ your time in. • ensconce yourself in. • establish yourself in. • extend over. • fill an office. • fill space. • fill up. • fill your time. • have your abode in. • have your residence in. • hold down (*infml*). • hold the attention of. • keep busy. • keep guessing. • keep occupied. • keep sb engaged. • live in. • live at. • lodge in. • make your home in. • move into. • move in. • reside in. • settle in. • stay in. • swarm over. • take over. • take possession of. • take up residence in. • take up space. • take up your time. • take up. • tie up. • use up.

occur vb –AA.

be found. • be met with. • be present. • come about. • come into your consciousness. • come to mind. • come to pass. • come to sb. • come to you. • come about. • come off. • come up. • crop up (*infml*). • cross your mind. • dawn on. • enter your head. • enter your mind. • fall out. • fulfil expectations. • go down (*infml*). • go on. •

have its being. • hit sb. • hit you. • manifest itself. • occur to. • pass off. • present itself. • show itself. • spring to mind. • spring up. • strike sb. • strike you. • suggest itself. • take place. • turn out. • turn up.

offer vb —AAA.

approach with. • ask for bids for. • ask sb in. • be at sb's disposal. • be at sb's service. • be hospitable. • be willing. • bid for. • bid up. • call in. • come forward. • come up with. • confront with. • declare the bidding open. • do of your own accord. • do without prompting. • give an opportunity for. • hawk about. • hold out a carrot. • hold out your hand. • hold out. • invite tenders. • keep the door ajar. • keep your offer open. • lay at your feet. • leave the door open. • make a bid. • make a counterproposal. • make a present of. • make a proposition. • make advances. • make an offer. • make available. • make overtures. • make possible. • make proposals. • make terms. • make yourself available. • mean seriously. • need no invitation. • not wait to be asked. • offer an inducement. • offer for sale. • offer up. • offer your services. • place at your disposal. • place in your hands. • present itself. • present yourself. • put forth. • put forward. • put in a bid of. • put in an offer of. • put on the market. • put under the hammer. • put up for sale. • put up. • sacrifice to. • send an invitation. • show itself. • show willing. • step forward. • volunteer your services. • vow to.

open vb —A.

admit customers. • be connected. • be ready for customers. • be ready for visitors. • begin business. • break open. • break out. • break the seal. • burst forth. • burst in. • burst out from. • cave in. • come apart. • command a view of. • communicate with. • crack at the seams. • crack open. • crop up.

• cut in. • cut open. • declare open. • enlarge a hole. • fan out. • fling wide the gates. • fly open. • fold up. • force an entrance. • force apart. • force open. • force your way into. • get going. • get off the ground. • get the ball rolling. • get the show on the road (*infml*). • get to work. • get under way. • give a passport to. • give access. • give on to. • give the open sesame. • go into business. • hang out your shingle (*infml*). • have a launch. • hold apart. • kick off (*infml*). • kick open. • lay bare. • lay open. • lead off. • lever open. • lift the latch. • lock up. • make accessible. • make an aperture. • make convenient. • make flow. • make obtainable. • make public. • make ready. • make usable. • muscle in. • not retain. • open for a season. • open for business. • open out. • open the cocks. • open the door to. • open the floodgates. • open the lock. • open to the public. • open up. • open your hand. • pour out. • prize open. • pry open. • pull out (a drawer). • pull out. • punch a hole into. • push in. • put away. • put forth. • put forward. • put on sale. • put on view. • put up your plate. • raise the subject. • receive business. • ring in. • rip open. • set in motion. • set the ball rolling. • set up shop. • space out. • spread out. • spring up. • start the ball rolling. • start trading. • start in. • steam open. • straighten out. • stretch out. • swing wide. • take the lid off. • tear down. • tear open. • throw back the bolt. • throw open. • throw wide. • turn back. • turn on the tap. • turn the key. • turn the knob. • wedge apart.

operate vb —AAA.

act like a charm. • act on. • act upon. • be active. • be applied. • be current. • be efficacious. • be in action. • be in business. • be in charge of. • be in control of. • be in effect. • be in force. • be in operation. • be in play. • be in working/running order. • be instrumental. •

be operative. • be successful. • be the case. • be useful. • be/remain valid. • bear upon. • break down. • bring about. • bring into action. • bring into play. • carry on. • carry out an operation. • come into operation. • cut open. • deal with. • do its job. • do its stuff. • do your thing. • flick the switch. • flip the switch. • get across. • get results. • have effect. • head (up). • hold good. • key in. • lay about sb. • log off. • log on. • look after. • make go. • make operate. • perform an operation. • perform surgery. • play upon. • plug in. • preside over. • press the button. • put into operation. • put under the knife (*infml*). • remove diseased tissue. • rev up. • set a bone. • set going. • set moving. • set off. • start up. • switch on. • take action. • take effect. • take industrial action. • tick over. • transplant an organ. • turn on. • turn the trick. • use the knife. • wind up. • work like magic. • work on. • work upon.

oppose vb —A.

appeal against. • argue with/against. • be against. • be antagonistic to. • be anti (*infml*). • be at cross purposes. • be averse to. • be contrary. • be discontented. • be hostile to. • be in disagreement with. • be in opposition to. • be inimical to. • be obstructive. • be opposed to. • be opposite. • be reluctant. • be unwilling. • beat against. • bid against. • call in question. • campaign against. • canvass against. • come in conflict with. • compete with. • conflict with. • contend with. • contrast with. • count against. • cry blue murder. • cry down. • cry out against. • defend yourself. • dig your heels in. • disagree with. • disapprove of. • dissociate yourself. • face down. • fight against. • fight off. • fly in the face of. • frown at. • go against. • go contrary to. • go to the mat. • grapple with. • have a brush with. • hold cheap. • hold out against.

• interfere with. • lobby against. • lock horns with. • make a dead set against. • mark against. • match against. • match yourself with. • militate against. • not abide. • not accept. • not be good for. • not conform. • not countenance. • not have any part of. • not support. • object to. • oppose change. • part company with. • petition against. • pit against. • play at cross purposes. • play off. • point the other way. • protest against. • put up a fight (against). • quarrel with. • raise objections. • raise your voice against. • refuse to budge. • run against. • run counter to. • run your head against. • set against. • set at naught. • set your face against. • shoot at. • side against. • slam the door in your face. • slap in the face. • snap your fingers. • speak against. • stand against. • stand up and be counted against. • stand up for the other side. • stand up to. • stand your ground. • stem the tide. • strike back. • strive against. • swim against the stream. • take a stand against. • take exception. • take issue with. • take on all comers. • take on. • tell against. • throw the book at. • turn against. • turn the tables. • turn thumbs down. • vie with. • vote against. • vote down. • work against.

order vb —A.

apply for. • ask for. • call for. • call to order. • call up. • contract for. • establish guidelines for. • get information. • get things into proportion. • give an order. • give the command to. • give the order to. • impose a duty. • issue a command. • keep order. • lay down the law. • lay down. • lay out. • make uniform. • make your demands known. • make your requirements known. • order up. • place an order for. • put in an order for. • put in order. • put to rights. • reduce to order. • send an order. • send away for. • send away/off for. • send for. • set in order. • set to rights. • sort out. • straighten out. • tidy up. • write off for.

organize vb –AA.

be in charge of. • be responsible for. • break down. • deal with. • fix up. • get going. • get together. • get up. • keep in line. • knock into shape. • lay out. • lay the foundations of. • lick into shape. • line up. • look after. • make arrangements for. • pull the strings. • put in order. • put straight. • put together. • see about. • see to. • set up. • sort out. • take care of. • whip into shape.

owe vb –A.

be beholden to. • be bound to pay. • be bound. • be contracted to. • be in arrears to. • be in debit. • be in debt for. • be in debt to the tune of (*infml*). • be in debt to. • be in the red. • be indebted to. • be obligated (to). • be overdrawn (by). • be under an obligation to. • feel bound. • get on credit. • have an obligation. • have borrowed. • have lost. • have signed a note for. • have to repay. • ought to.

own vb –A.

acknowledge that. • admit to. • be blessed with. • be in possession of. • be master of. • be possessed of. • be reasonable. • be the owner of. • be the proud possessor of. • come clean (*infml*). • confess everything. • confess to. • count among your possessions. • have a deed for. • have claim upon. • have in hand. • have in your possession. • have inherited. • have rights to. • have title to. • have to your name. • make a clean breast of it. • number among your possessions. • own up. • tell the truth about.

...

P**pack vb –AA.**

(make) ready. • be dense. • box up. • bring together. • bulge out. • bundle off. • call it a day (*infml*). • cease to function. • clear up. • cover (up). • cram full. • crowd (into). • drawn in. • fill (to overflowing). • fill the theatre. • fill to capacity. • fill an order. • fill up. • fit in. • fluff up. • get ready. • give out. • give up. • haul around. • jack in (*infml*). • jack it in (*infml*). • jam in. • leave off. • make ready. • pack in. • pack into. • pack it in (*infml*). • pack off. • pack up. • pile in. • press into. • pull in. • put away. • put in (order). • put in a case/trunk. • put on board. • put things in. • ram down. • ram in. • run in. • send away. • send off. • send packing (*infml*). • sock up. • squash into. • squeeze in. • squeeze into. • stop working. • stow away. • take out. • thrust in. • tidy up/away. • tie (up). • tuck in. • wrap up.

package vb –A.

bring together. • bundle up. • fit in. • gift wrap. • pack in. • pack up. • parcel (up). • put on board. • tuck in. • wrap up.

paint vb –AA.

(use an) airbrush. • apply cosmetics. • apply paint to. • apply pigment. • block in. • bring to life. • catch (a likeness of). • colour in. • conjure up a vision. • conjure up. • do a portrait. • do in black-and-white. • do in oils/watercolours. • dress up. • gloss over. • go out on the town (*infml*). • lay it on thick. • lay on the colour. • make sb see. • make up. • make whoopee (*infml*). • paint a picture (of). • paint in oils. • paint in words. • paint on. • paint the town red. • put on make-up. • put on. • set forth/out. • slap on paint. • slap on. • splash on the colour. • spray-

paint. • step out (*infml*). • touch up. • whoop it up (*infml*). • write a pen portrait of.

park vb –A.

place in order. • place in rows. • place yourself. • pull up. • pull over. • put down. • set down. • sit on.

part vb –A.

be off. • be on your way. • bid farewell. • branch off. • break up. • come apart. • come to the parting of the ways. • cut adrift. • cut loose. • divide in two. • get a divorce. • get a separation. • get divorced. • get going. • give up. • go away. • go your (separate) ways. • go off. • hit the road (*infml*). • hold apart. • let go of. • make your adieus. • make your farewells. • move apart. • part company. • part ways. • part with. • part from. • push off (*infml*). • say adieu. • say farewell. • say good night. • say goodbye. • say your farewells. • say your goodbyes. • seek a divorce. • seek a separation. • separate ways. • set off. • share out. • shove off (*infml*). • split in two. • split up. • take leave. • take your departure. • take your leave. • take yourself off. • tear yourself away.

pass vb –AAA.

agree to. • be accepted (as). • be at an end. • be bequeathed. • be brought to a conclusion. • be completed. • be consigned. • be established. • be given. • be good. • be graduated. • be handed down/on. • be in fashion. • be in motion. • be left. • be made over. • be mistaken for. • be over. • be passed on. • be past. • be praised. • be ratified. • be regarded as. • be sanctioned. • be signed over. • be successful in. • be superior. • be taken for. • be transferred. • be transient. • be turned over. • be turned to. • beat the record. • become law. • become valid. • black out. • blow over. • bridge over. • bring to pass. • brush aside. • carry across. •

carry over. • cease to exist. • change hands. • clear the way. • clear up. • close your eyes to. • come about. • come off well. • come off with flying colours. • come out on top. • come out the other side. • come through. • come to an end. • come to pass. • come to the front. • come up to scratch in (*infml*). • come up to snuff in (*infml*). • come well out of it. • cross over. • cross under. • cut across. • declare acceptable. • declare adequate. • declare satisfactory. • declare successful. • die down. • die out. • draw to a close. • elbow through. • fade away. • fail to take advantage of. • flake out (*infml*). • flash by. • flit by. • flow by. • flow past. • flow through. • fly by. • fly past. • force a passage. • gain a pass in. • get across. • get ahead of. • get ahead. • get past. • get through. • give a false identity. • give a good account of yourself. • give marks for. • glide by. • gloss over. • go across. • go ahead of. • go beyond. • go by/past. • go in opposite directions. • go on. • go over the ground. • go over. • go past. • go through. • go uncensored. • go undisputed. • go unheeded. • go unnoticed. • go unremarked. • go off. • hand out. • hand over. • hand round. • have accepted as genuine. • have leisure. • have the best of it. • leave behind. • leave on one side. • let out. • let sb have. • let slip. • let through. • look right. • lose consciousness. • make a crossing. • make a transition. • make legal. • make the grade. • make your way. • meet the requirements of. • melt away. • move fast. • move on. • move past. • not stop. • not take into consideration. • open a way. • pass along. • pass and repass. • pass beyond. • pass by. • pass from hand to hand. • pass in front. • pass muster in. • pass over. • pass the test. • pass through. • pass with honours. • pay no attention to. • peter out. • pull ahead of. • put into effect. • reach a new high. • reach the

other side. • roll by. • run its course. • run past. • sail through (*infml*). • scrape through (*infml*). • seep through. • set forth. • skip a turn. • slide into. • slip away. • slip by. • soak through. • squeeze through. • stand the test. • step over. • succeed in. • take no notice of. • take place. • take up. • thread through. • tick by. • turn a blind eye to. • turn a deaf ear to. • use (up). • vote for. • wade across. • wade through. • wear on. • while away. • work over. • worm your way.

pause vb –A.

be discontinuous. • be in two minds. • be inactive. • be irresolute. • be uncertain. • bide your time. • break off. • break your journey. • breathing space. • calm down. • catch your breath. • come to rest. • cool it. • ease off. • halt for a moment. • hang back. • hang fire. • have a breather (*infml*). • hold back. • hold your horses. • hold up. • let up (*infml*). • mark time. • move slowly. • not act. • pull up. • put in. • put on ice. • put on the backburner. • rest your oars. • shilly-shally. • sit on the fence. • stay your hand. • stop and consider. • stop at. • stop briefly. • stop for breath. • stop off. • stop over. • take a break. • take a breath. • take a breather (*infml*). • take your time. • think twice. • wait and see. • wait awhile.

pay vb –AAA.

acknowledge a claim. • admit a right. • ante up. • avenge yourself on. • balance accounts with. • be advantageous to. • be beneficial to. • be effective. • be of advantage to. • be of benefit to. • be profitable (to). • be punished (for). • be remunerative. • be successful. • be useful. • be worth your while. • be worthwhile to. • bear the cost. • bear the expense. • become bankrupt. • bring in. • cash a cheque. • chip in. • clear accounts with. • come through with. • come up to scratch. • cough up

(*infml*). • cough up for (*infml*). • cross your palm with silver. • dig up. • dish out (*infml*). • do the needful. • do your duty. • dole out. • draw money. • draw upon. • endorse a cheque. • foot the bill for. • fork out for (*infml*). • fork out. • fork over. • get a receipt. • get even with (*infml*). • get your deserts. • get results. • get revenge on. • get square with the world. • get your comeuppance for (*infml*). • get your deserts for. • give back. • give payment to. • go through. • grant claims. • grease the palm. • hand out. • hand over. • honour (a bill). • keep faith. • lay out. • let go. • make a profit. • make a return. • make amends. • make atonement. • make good. • make money. • make payment. • make redundant. • meet an obligation. • meet charges. • meet with success. • meet your obligations. • negotiate a trade-off. • open your purse. • open your wallet. • part with. • pay a penalty. • pay back. • pay dividends. • pay in advance. • pay in full. • pay in kind. • pay off old scores. • pay off. • pay on call. • pay on delivery. • pay on demand. • pay on sight. • pay on the dot. • pay on the nail. • pay out. • pay overtime. • pay sb out. • pay the price (for). • pay through the nose. • pay up. • pay wages. • pay well. • pay your debt. • pay your dues. • pick up the check. • pick up the tab. • pony up (*infml*). • provide a living. • put down. • put money up front. • put up. • put your hand in your pocket. • put your money on the line. • rake in (*infml*). • reckon with. • redeem your pledge. • retaliate against. • satisfy a claim. • settle a score with. • settle accounts with. • settle up for. • settle up with. • shell out (for) (*infml*). • show gain. • show profit. • square accounts with. • stump up. • suffer for. • suffer the consequences. • take care of. • take your medicine. • tickle the palm. • turn into cash. • unloose the purse strings. • weigh out. • write a cheque. • yield

profit.

perform vb –AA.

acquit itself. • acquit yourself of. • act a part. • act on. • act out. • act the part of. • act your part. • address yourself to. • apply yourself to. • be angry. • be engaged in. • be instrumental. • be on stage. • be useful. • bring about. • bring off. • bring to pass. • carry into execution. • carry off. • carry on. • carry out to the letter. • carry out. • carry through. • come through with. • concern yourself with. • deal with. • devote yourself to. • discharge the duties of. • dispose of. • do a play. • do justice to. • do what is expected of you. • do your duty. • do your part. • do your stuff. • engage in. • fall to. • follow through. • get in on the act. • give yourself up to. • go about. • go in for. • go on the warpath. • go through tricks. • go through with. • go through your repertoire. • have effect. • have free play. • keep your hand in. • lift a finger. • look to. • make a move. • make a row. • make a scene. • make an exhibition of yourself. • make it your business. • make short work of. • muddle through. • occupy yourself with. • play music. • play the fool. • play-act. • pull off. • put across. • put in action. • put in force. • put in motion. • put into effect. • put on an act. • put on the stage. • put on. • put through. • role-play. • show off. • take action. • take care of. • take measures. • tread the boards. • try out for. • work out.

permit vb –A.

accede to. • acquiesce in. • admit of. • agree to. • allow a claim. • allow a free hand. • allow the possibility of. • allow to stand. • allow yourself. • approve of. • assent to. • be lax. • be lenient. • be patient. • be possible. • consent to. • give (sb) permission. • give an opportunity. • give carte blanche. • give clearance. • give leave. • give sb a

chance. • give sb authorization. • give sb leave. • give sb/sth the nod. • give scope. • give the all clear. • give the go-ahead to. • give the green light to (*infml*). • give the OK to. • give the thumbs up to. • give your blessing to. • give your consent/assent to. • go out of your way to. • grant claims. • grant immunity. • grant leave. • grant sb the right. • issue a blank cheque. • leave it open. • leave the way open. • let alone. • let be. • let off the hook. • let sb try. • let sleeping dogs lie. • let the ayes have it. • lift a ban. • live and let live. • make it easy for. • make legal. • make possible. • make way for. • not stand in the way. • open the door to. • open the floodgates. • permit yourself. • please yourself. • put up with. • raise an embargo. • restore permission. • safe-conduct. • sanction a claim. • say the word. • say yes. • shut your eyes to. • stand for. • take the liberty. • tip the wink. • turn a blind eye. • wink at.

persuade vb –A.

argue sb into. • bring around. • bring over. • bring round. • bring sb round. • bring to your senses. • carry with you. • cause to believe. • cram down your throat. • gain the confidence of. • get round. • lead to believe. • make believe. • make certain. • make sb see the light. • make your point. • overcome another's resistance. • press sb into. • pressure sb into. • pressurize sb into. • prevail on/upon. • prod sb into. • reason sb into. • remove doubt. • sell a bill of goods. • sell on. • smooth-talk (*infml*). • soft-soap (*infml*). • sweet-talk (*infml*). • talk sb into sth. • talk sb into. • talk into. • turn sb on to. • twist sb's arm (*infml*). • wear down. • wheedle sb into. • win an argument. • win over. • win sb over.

phone vb –A.

call up. • get on the blower (*infml*). • get on the phone to. • get sb on the horn (*infml*). • get sb on the phone. •

give sb a bell (*infml*). • give sb a buzz (*infml*). • give sb a call. • give sb a ring (*infml*). • give sb a tinkle (*infml*). • make a call (to). • place a call to. • ring (up) (*infml*).

pick vb –AA.

break into. • break open. • bring about. • bring home. • decide on. • eat like a bird. • eat listlessly. • eat sparingly of. • fire at. • fix on. • fix upon. • force open. • gather (in). • get better. • get the hang of (*infml*). • get to know. • give sb a ride. • gun down. • hand-pick. • happen upon. • have no appetite. • help yourself to. • make a comeback. • make headway. • make out. • make progress. • make up (your) mind. • nibble at. • opt for. • pick out. • play with. • plump for. • prise open. • push the food round the plate. • push your food around (on) your plate. • settle on. • settle upon. • shoot down. • show no appetite for. • sift out. • single out. • sort out. • start again. • stir up. • stumble across. • take into custody. • take very small bites from. • tell apart. • toy with. • vote for. • whip up.

picture vb –A.

call to mind. • capture on film/celluloid. • catch (a likeness of). • conceive of. • conjure up a picture of. • conjure up an image of. • dream about. • fantasize about. • get a photo(graph) of. • get a picture of. • get a shot of. • get a snapshot/snap of. • paint a picture of. • record on film/celluloid. • see in the mind's eye. • see in your mind. • see in your mind's eye. • seen in your mind. • take a photo(graph) of. • take a picture of. • take a shot of. • take a snapshot/snap of. • take sb's picture/photo.

place vb –A.

aim well. • assign a place. • bed down. • bring to rest. • consign to a place. • find a home for. • find a job for. • find a place for. • find accommodation for.

• find employment for. • find room for. • find the place. • fix in. • gain victory. • get a bull's-eye. • hit the mark. • hit the nail on the head. • lay down. • narrow down. • pin down. • pin point. • place right. • place with. • put a name to. • put down. • put in front. • put in order. • put in place. • put sb up. • put to bed. • put up. • put your finger on. • quarter upon. • saddle on. • send ahead. • set down. • set in context. • set out. • set up. • slot in. • station before. • tuck in. • tuck up.

plan vb –A.

angle for. • arrange for. • attack a problem. • bargain for. • be at. • be cunning. • be resolved. • be resourceful. • be wise. • block in. • block out. • bore from within. • calculate on. • chalk out. • come through. • conceive a plan. • cook up. • deal with. • design a prototype. • do everything with a purpose. • dope out. • draw up a layout of. • draw up a plan of. • draw up a programme. • draw up a schedule. • draw up. • establish parameters. • fall on. • figure for. • figure on. • find a way. • find means. • fix for. • fix to. • fix up. • follow a plan. • form a plan. • get ready. • grind your axe. • have a policy. • have an axe to grind. • have in mind. • hit on. • lay in provisions. • lay out. • lay the foundation. • legislate for. • line up. • look ahead. • make a chart of. • make a drawing of. • make a map of. • make a plan. • make a representation of. • make arrangements. • make plans. • make shift to. • map out. • mark out a course. • not be at a loss. • pack the deal. • plan ahead. • plan an attack. • plan for. • plan out. • plan well. • prepare a sketch. • put on ice. • put up a job. • ready up. • reckon on. • rough in. • rough out. • set guidelines. • set up. • shape a course. • show prudence. • sketch out. • stage-manage. • steer your course. • take measures. • think ahead. • think out. • think up. • work out. •

work to a schedule. • work up.

plant vb –A.

aim well. • be in. • bed out. • fix in. • get a bull's-eye. • hit the mark. • make fruitful. • place secretly. • plant out. • prick out. • puddle in. • put in the ground. • salt a mine. • scatter the seed. • set out. • slot in. • sow the seeds of.

play vb –AAA.

abide by the rules. • act the clown. • act the fool. • act the goat (*infml*). • act the part of. • affect the role of. • amuse (yourself) with. • amuse yourself. • appear as. • assume the role of. • be a good sport. • be a nuisance to. • be a practical joker. • be at leisure. • be cheerful. • be in a team. • be in action. • be in play. • be involved in. • be malfunctioning. • be misbehaved. • be mischievous. • be naughty. • be not working properly. • be on the blink (*infml*). • be operative. • be painful. • be sore. • be the life of the party. • be troublesome. • be willing. • bring attention to. • bring to the fore. • butter up (*infml*). • call attention to. • capitalize on. • carry on. • carry out. • cause pain. • cause to sound. • cause trouble. • clown around. • compete against. • compete in. • contend against. • curry favour with. • cut capers. • cut up. • dally with. • disport yourself. • divert yourself. • do a play. • do the pools. • draw attention to. • engage in games. • engage in. • enjoy yourself. • entertain yourself. • fawn over. • fidget with. • flow out. • follow the rules. • fool about with. • fool around with. • gain time. • give prominence to. • give sb gyp (*infml*). • give the appearance of. • give trouble. • gloss over. • go along with the plan. • hand back. • hang fire. • have a good time. • have a love affair. • have an affair. • have fun. • horse around. • idle away. • impose on. • interchange colour. • join in. • jump about. • keep in play. • lark (about)

(*infml*). • lark around (*infml*). • lay emphasis on. • make jokes. • make light of. • make little of. • make merry. • make music on. • match yourself. • mess about/around (with) (*infml*). • monkey about/around. • move lightly. • participate in. • perform on. • play against. • play along. • play around. • play at. • play ball. • play by the rules. • play down. • play fair. • play for time. • play games. • play it by ear. • play music. • play on. • play the fool. • play the game. • play the part of. • play up to. • play up. • play with. • pretend to be. • profit by. • put emphasis on. • run a race. • set little store by. • show off. • show willing. • suck up to (*infml*). • take advantage of. • take it as it comes. • take on. • take part in. • take the part of. • take the role of. • think little of. • toady to. • toe the line. • toy with. • trade on. • trifle with. • try to get on the good side of. • turn to your account. • vie with. • walk all over (*infml*).

please vb –AA.

afford pleasure. • agree with. • be agreeable to. • be inclined. • be lax. • cheer up. • crown your bliss. • crown your wishes. • give a golden hello to. • give a sweetener to. • give pleasure to. • leave nothing more to be desired. • leave sb walking on air. • make comfortable. • make contented. • make happy. • make sb content. • make sb feel good. • make sb glad. • make sb pleased. • make things pleasant. • make up to. • make your day. • pander to. • put at ease. • put in a good humour. • raise to the seventh heaven. • rejoice the heart. • see fit. • sit well with. • sugarcoat the pill. • think fit. • tickle pink (*infml*). • tickle the fancy. • yield pleasure.

point vb –A.

attract notice. • bat your eyelashes. • be a sign/symptom of. • be evidence of. • be symptomatic of. • bring to bear. • bring to the fore. • call attention to. •

cast the first stone. • draw attention to. • give prominence to. • lay emphasis on. • lay stress on. • play up. • point a finger at. • point out. • point to. • point towards. • point up. • point your finger. • put emphasis on. • raise your hand. • throw in your teeth.

position vb –A.

lay out. • settle in.

post vb –A.

assign to a post. • fill in on (*infml*). • keep sb posted. • make known. • mark out. • put up. • report to. • send to take up an appointment. • stick up. • tack up.

pound vb –A.

beat against. • beat heavily. • beat the living daylights out of. • clump along. • crack into/against. • crash against. • dash against. • fire on. • give sb a (good) hiding. • go pit-a-pat. • knock into the middle of next week. • lace into. • lay into. • let sb have it. • light into (*infml*). • make mincemeat of. • pitch into. • pitter-patter. • rain blows on. • run heavily. • set on. • sound dead. • stick one on (*infml*). • stomp along. • tear into. • tread heavily on. • walk heavily on. • walk heavily. • weigh into.

pour vb –A.

be bucketing. • be chucking it down (*infml*). • beat down. • bucket down (*infml*). • come down by the bucketful (*infml*). • come down in buckets/bucket-loads (*infml*). • come down in sheets. • come down in stair rods (*infml*). • come down in torrents. • come down like stair-rods. • lash down. • let fall. • let flow. • make flow. • pelt down. • piss down. • pour out. • rain cats and dogs (*infml*). • rain hard. • rain heavily. • rain pitchforks (*infml*). • replenish with. • ripple down (*infml*). • sheet down. • teem down. • tip down.

predict vb –A.

be cautious. • be prophetic. • be truthful. • bid fair to. • bode ill. • build up hopes. • come before. • consider the consequences. • excite expectations. • give hope. • give hopes of. • give notice. • give warning. • hazard a guess. • hold out hopes. • look ahead. • look black. • look ominous. • make a prediction. • make a prognosis. • mean no good. • paint a rosy picture. • promise trouble. • raise expectations. • shadow forth. • spell danger. • tell in advance.

prefer vb –AA.

be more partial to. • care to. • go for. • have a preference. • incline towards. • lean toward. • lean towards. • like better. • move up. • opt for. • plump for. • put forward. • single out. • think preferable. • would rather (have). • would sooner (have).

prepare vb –AA.

arm yourself. • arrange for. • arrange things. • be cautious. • be prepared. • be ready. • be strong. • block out. • break in. • build a bridge. • build up. • choose your ground. • clear the decks. • come before. • cut out. • cut the first turf. • dish up. • do homework. • do preparation. • do the groundwork. • do the necessary. • do the spadework. • draw up. • face up to. • fit out. • fit yourself out. • gear yourself up (*infml*). • get everything set. • get into shape (for). • get ready. • get set. • gird up your loins (*infml*). • guard against. • hold yourself in readiness. • kit yourself out. • knock up (*infml*). • lay in. • lay the foundation stone. • lay the foundations. • lay the groundwork. • lead up to. • leave nothing to chance. • limber up. • make arrangements. • make preparations. • make provision. • make ready. • make snug. • nerve yourself. • pave the way (for). • prepare for a rainy day. • prepare for. • prepare the ground. • provide against. • provide

for. • provide the basis. • psych yourself up (*infml*). • put in order. • put in readiness. • put in the picture. • put sb on their guard. • put together. • read up on. • rig yourself out. • roll up your sleeves. • rough-hew. • rustle up (*infml*). • seek safety. • set for. • set to work. • set your house in order. • smooth the way. • soften up. • sow the seed. • suit up. • take (the necessary) steps. • take measures. • take precautions. • think up. • warm up. • work out. • work up.

present vb –A.

acquaint sb with. • acquaint with. • be the presenter of. • bring up. • bring forward. • bring out. • drop off. • give a prize. • give an introduction. • give out. • give away. • hand out. • hand over. • lay at your feet. • make acquainted with. • make known to each other. • make known. • make with. • offer a reward. • offer up. • place in your hands. • put at (sb's) disposal. • put before the public. • put forth. • put on show/display. • put on view. • put on. • put up. • put forward. • set forth.

preserve vb –A.

bottle up. • care for. • cold-pack. • continue with. • do up. • dry-cure. • freeze-dry. • keep alive. • keep fresh. • keep going. • keep in good repair. • keep on ice. • keep safe. • keep under cover. • keep up. • let spoil. • look after. • not let go. • put aside. • put away. • put down. • put in brine. • put in vinegar. • put up. • quick freeze. • save alive. • seal up. • set apart. • shore up. • smoke-cure. • smoke-dry. • sun-dry. • take care of. • watch over.

press vb –A.

advance insistently. • be pressed for. • be pressing. • be short of. • be strapped for (*infml*). • be urgent. • bear down on. • bear upon. • brow-beat into. • bulldoze into (*infml*). •

call for action. • call for. • clamour for. • demand attention. • dragoon into. • fold in your arms. • force down. • give sth a squeeze. • have an insufficiency of. • have barely enough of. • have sb do sth. • have too little of. • hold close. • hold down. • insist on. • lean on. • make flat. • make haste. • pack down. • pin down. • press down. • press on. • prevail on. • push down. • push forward. • push on. • put creases in. • put forward. • put pressure on. • put the heat on (*infml*). • put the screws on (*infml*). • put your nose to the grindstone. • put your shoulder to the wheel. • railroad into (*infml*). • remove creases from. • require attention. • screw down. • smooth out. • steam-roller into. • twist sb's arm (*infml*). • use pressure on. • use strong-arm tactics on.

prevent vb –AA.

be a way round. • fend off. • head off. • hold back. • keep under. • nip in the bud. • not allow. • pre-empt. • put a stop to. • shut out. • stave off. • turn aside. • ward off.

print vb –AA.

bring out. • do lettering. • get ready for the press. • go to press. • have printed. • let them roll. • machine off. • make ready. • pre-print. • print off. • print up. • pull off. • pull proof. • put to bed (*infml*). • run off. • see through the press. • send to press. • set in print. • set type. • set up in type. • set up. • silk-screen. • start the presses. • take an impression. • use the press.

produce vb –AAA.

be conducive to. • be profitable. • bear fruit. • bear young. • breed stock. • bring about. • bring forth. • bring forward. • bring in. • bring into being. • bring into the world. • bring out. • bring to birth. • bring to light. • bring to notice. • bring up. • carry out. • churn out. • cobble together. • come

out with. • come through. • come up with. • contribute to. • crank out. • do a play. • draw out. • fish out. • get up. • give birth to. • give forth. • give life to. • give rise to. • grind out. • hammer out. • make for. • make fruitful. • make up. • mass-produce. • pull out. • put before the public. • put forward. • put on the stage. • put on. • put together. • put forth. • reproduce itself. • result in. • run up. • scare up. • sell for. • set forth. • set off. • set up. • show fruit. • spark off. • stage-manage. • think up. • trot out. • turn out. • yield results.

profit vb –A.

be advantageous to. • be beneficial to. • be helpful to. • be of advantage to. • be of benefit to. • be of service to. • be of use/value to. • be profitable. • be to your advantage. • be useful. • be worthwhile. • benefit from. • capitalize on. • cash in on (*infml*). • clean up. • derive advantage from. • derive benefit from. • do good. • do sb good. • earn a dividend. • further the interests of. • gain from. • learn from. • line your pockets. • lose out on. • make a bundle. • make a fast/quick buck (*infml*). • make a good thing of (*infml*). • make a killing (*infml*). • make a packet. • make a profit. • make big bucks (*infml*). • make capital of. • make good use of. • make money. • miss out on. • profit from. • put to good use. • rake it in (*infml*). • reap profits. • reap the benefit of. • stand sb in good stead. • take advantage of. • turn to advantage/account.

program vb –A.

activate a computer. • feed in. • feed through.

programme vb –A.

gather way. • lay on. • lay out. • line up. • make inroads (into). • make your way. • map out. • work out.

progress vb –A.

advance by leaps and bounds. • be afoot. • be getting there (*infml*). • be in motion. • be on foot. • become better. • break the back of. • break through. • clear the way. • climb the ladder. • come along. • come on. • cover the ground/territory. • do well. • drive on. • elbow through. • elbow your way. • fight your way. • flow on. • forge ahead. • gain ground. • gain height. • gain on. • gain time. • get a move on. • get ahead. • get better. • get on. • get along. • get past. • go forward. • go on. • go with the times. • go ahead. • go better with. • hold its course. • hold on. • hold your lead. • jog on. • keep going. • keep on. • leave behind. • look up. • maintain progress. • make a breakthrough. • make a good start. • make good progress. • make headway. • make initial progress. • make progress. • make rapid strides. • make strides. • make up leeway. • make up time. • make your way. • make way. • march on. • move fast. • move forward/on. • move onward. • move with the times. • never look back. • pass on. • pick your way. • press forward. • press on. • press onwards. • promise well. • push forward. • push on. • push your way. • raise the sights. • reach out to. • reach towards. • recover lost ground. • rise higher. • rub on. • run on. • shape up. • shoot ahead. • shoulder your way. • show promise. • slog on. • squeeze through. • take a step forward/up. • take its course. • take steps forward. • wag on. • work your way. • worm your way.

project vb –A.

be conspicuous. • be imminent. • be prominent. • be visible. • bulge out. • chalk out. • hang out. • hang over. • jut out. • lap over. • lay out. • lay a course. • let fall. • make carry. • map out. • plan out. • poke out. • pop out. • present yourself as. • push out. • put

across. • put over. • ride over. • set forth. • set on its way. • sketch out. • stand out. • start out. • stick out. • stretch out. • thrust out. • work out.

promise vb –AA.

accept a liability. • accept an obligation. • accept responsibility. • answer for. • be a presage of. • be a sign of. • be auspicious. • be bound. • be evidence of. • be likely. • bid fair to. • bind yourself. • break faith. • build up hopes. • commit yourself. • cross your heart (and hope to die). • engage to. • enter into an engagement. • exchange vows. • excite expectations. • give a firm date. • give an undertaking (that.../to...). • give an/every indication of. • give assurance. • give good grounds for expecting. • give hope (of). • give hopes of. • give your word. • give security. • give warranty. • give your assurance (that). • give your word (that). • go bail for. • have the makings of. • hint at. • hold out hopes (of). • hold out. • incur a duty. • keep a promise. • lead sb to expect. • live up to. • look like. • make a gentleman's agreement. • make a promise. • make vows. • make yourself answerable. • make yourself liable. • offer worship. • pledge that/to. • pledge your honour. • pledge your word. • pledge yourself. • point to. • promise to pay. • promise well. • raise expectations. • say you will. • seem likely. • set fair. • shake on it. • shape up well. • show promise. • show signs of. • sign on the dotted line. • stake your credit. • strike a bargain. • swear (that/to). • swear an oath. • take an oath (that/to). • take on yourself. • take your oath on it. • vouch for. • vow and protest. • vow that/to.

promote vb –AA.

bang the drum for. • be instrumental. • be useful. • beat the drum for (*infml*). • bounce up. • bring forward. • bring on. • bring to notice. • build up. • call attention to. • come out

with. • contribute to. • find means. • further your purpose. • get behind. • give a higher position to. • give a higher rank to. • give a plug to (*infml*). • give a puff to. • give promotion to. • give publicity to. • hype up (*infml*). • improve the position of. • improve the status of. • jump up. • kick upstairs (*infml*). • lend wings to. • lobby for. • make better. • make for. • make likely. • make the most of. • move up. • place in a higher rank. • puff up. • push for. • put ahead. • put forward. • put in front. • put in lights. • put in the way to. • raise the money. • rave about. • set going. • set in motion. • set up. • speak for. • speed up. • step up. • subscribe to. • trot out. • work for. • write up.

protect vb –AA.

afford protection to. • bear sb company. • care for. • cover up for. • cover up. • give sanctuary. • keep from harm. • keep safe. • look after. • mount guard on. • mount guard over. • shield from. • stand guard on. • stand guard over. • stand up for. • stick up for (*infml*). • take care of. • take in tow. • take under your wing. • take up. • watch over.

protest vb –A.

appeal against. • be active. • be discontented. • be unwilling. • beef about (*infml*). • bitch about (*infml*). • boycott sth. • complain about. • cry blue murder. • cry out. • demonstrate against. • disapproval of. • down tools. • express disagreement (with). • express disapproval. • express opposition. • form a human chain. • go on strike. • gripe about (*infml*). • grouse about (*infml*). • hold a rally. • insist on. • kick (against) (*infml*). • kick against the pricks. • kick up a fuss (about) (*infml*). • kick up a stink. • make a fuss (about). • make a protest about. • make a protest against. • make a protest at. • make a protest. • make a stand (against). • mean what you say. • object to. • occupy some-

where. • opposition to. • picket somewhere. • protest against. • put up a fight (against). • raise objections (to). • raise the dust. • raise your voice against. • refuse to cooperate. • say no to. • sit in. • sleep in. • speak out. • stage a dirty protest. • stop work. • swear to. • take a stand against. • take a stand. • take exception (to). • take industrial action. • take issue about. • take issue on. • take issue over. • take issue. • take up the cudgels. • testify to. • walk out. • work to rule.

prove vb –AA.

be found to be. • be found. • be proved. • be the case. • be true. • bear out. • come out. • demonstrate the truth of. • end up. • establish evidence. • give substance to. • make good. • produce evidence. • produce proof. • prove the truth of. • prove to be. • put to the proof. • put to the test. • put to trial. • show beyond doubt. • show clearly. • show to be true. • submit evidence. • submit proof. • try out. • turn out. • undertake to prove. • witness to.

provide vb –AAA.

allow for. • ante up (*infml*). • arrange for. • be hospitable. • be prepared (for). • bring forth. • bring in a supply. • care for. • cater for the market. • cater for. • come up with. • cook for. • deliver the goods. • dish up. • do for yourself. • do for. • draw on. • favour with. • fend for. • find means. • fit out. • fix up (*infml*). • forearm yourself. • fork out (*infml*). • gather food. • get ready (for). • give alimony. • give as a condition. • give food to. • give to eat. • guard against. • hand around. • hand out. • have as a condition. • indulge with. • keep a stock. • keep alive. • keep supplied. • kit out. • lay down a cellar. • lay down. • lay in a stock. • lay in drink. • lay out. • lay up for a rainy day. • look after. • maintain supply. • make adequate provision. •

make arrangements (for). • make available. • make deliveries. • make due provision. • make it a condition. • make plans (for). • make preparations (for). • make provision (for). • make ready. • meet an order. • part with. • pay alimony. • plan ahead. • plan for. • pony up. • prepare for. • provide against. • provide board of. • provide entertainment. • provide for yourself. • provide for. • provide sustenance for. • provide with arms. • provide with teeth. • provision yourself. • pump in. • put forward. • put up. • rig out. • rig up. • scare up. • serve up. • service an order. • set out. • stock up. • take care of. • take measures (against). • take on supplies. • take precautions (against). • take steps (against). • top up. • wait on.

publish vb –AA.

attract notice. • bandy about. • blow wide open. • bring forward. • bring into the open. • bring out. • bring to notice. • bring to public attention. • bring to public notice. • buzz about. • call attention to. • carry a report. • come out with. • dispatch news. • do publishing. • drag into the limelight. • enter the publishing field. • fly a kite. • get out. • give forth. • give out. • give to the world. • have printed. • hawk about. • issue a press notice/release. • lay before the public. • let it be known. • make known. • make public. • noise abroad. • own a publishing house. • pass round. • put out. • put to press. • run off. • send forth. • send news. • shout from the rooftops (*infml*). • show off. • speak of. • spread a rumour. • spread abroad. • talk about. • talk of. • use the press. • write an open letter. • write up.

pull vb –AA.

bring in. • bring out. • catch the eye of. • draw out. • pull in. • pull out. • pull to bits. • pull to pieces. • put out of joint. • rip off. • root out. • strain at. •

take apart. • take out. • take to bits. • take to pieces. • tear off. • use tobacco. • wrench off. • yank off (*infml*). • yank out (*infml*).

purchase vb –A.

acquire by purchase. • act as a white knight for. • bear the cost of. • bestow your custom. • bid for. • bid up. • buy back. • buy from. • buy in instalments. • buy in. • buy off. • buy on account. • buy on an instalment plan. • buy on credit. • buy on hire purchase. • buy on the never-never. • buy out. • buy outright. • buy over the counter. • buy over. • buy service. • buy shares. • buy up. • buy yourself in. • come by. • complete a purchase. • contract for. • get by purchase. • get hold of (*infml*). • get your hands on (*infml*). • get your mitts on (*infml*). • get your money's worth. • go shopping. • have a shopping list. • invest in. • make a corner in. • make a good buy. • make a purchase. • make a take-over bid. • pay by cheque. • pay by instalment. • pay cash for. • pay for. • pay on the spot. • pick up. • propose a merger. • purchase by mail order. • purchase by tele-ordering. • put money into. • shop for. • sink your money in. • window-shop.

push vb –AA.

bang the drum for. • bear down on. • beat the drum for. • browbeat into. • bulldoze into (*infml*). • crush against. • cry up. • dragoon into. • drive onward. • egg on. • exert influence on. • exert pressure on. • force your way. • give a plug to (*infml*). • give a puff to. • give a push to. • give publicity to. • hold down. • hype up. • inch along. • keep after. • lean on. • make known. • make your way. • press down. • prevail on. • puff up (*infml*). • push down. • push out of your way. • put forth your strength. • put in motion. • put pressure on. • put the heat on (*infml*). • put the screws on (*infml*). • railroad into (*infml*). • rest your weight on. •

ride roughshod over. • sell under the counter. • set in motion. • set your shoulder to. • shove along. • speed (up). • spur on. • steamroller into. • twist sb's arm (*infml*). • use strong arm tactics on.

put vb –AAA.

allocate to. • ascribe to. • assign to. • attach to. • attribute to. • bracket with. • bring forward. • categorize with. • classify with. • consign to. • impute to. • lay before. • lay by. • lay down/aside. • lay on. • place in. • put down. • salt away. • set aside. • set back. • set before. • set down. • subject to.

...

Q

qualify vb –A.

add a rider to. • add reservations to. • add to. • alter the case. • be allowed. • be authorized. • be certified. • be considered. • be counted. • be designated. • be eligible. • be entitled to. • be equipped. • be good. • be licensed. • be permitted. • be successful. • be superior. • be unsuited. • become unfit. • come off well. • come off with flying colours. • come out on top. • come through with flying colours. • come well out of it. • deny in part. • draw the line. • exercise discretion. • fill the bill. • gain certification. • gain qualifications. • get through. • give a good account of yourself. • give terms. • have reservations. • have the best of it. • have the requisites. • insert a proviso. • insert a qualifying clause. • insist on. • introduce new conditions. • land on your feet. • leave a loophole. • make a distinction. • make additions to. • make allowance for. • make an exception. • make conditional. • make exceptions. • make fit. • make ready. • make the grade. • make the grade. • measure up. • meet a requirement of. • meet the demands. • meet the requirement of. • meet the requirements. • meet the specifications. • pass muster. • raise an objection. • relax the rigour of. • see the difference. • stand the test. • stick at. • take cognizance of. • take exception. • take instruction. • take into account. • tone down.

question vb –A.

affirm the contrary. • ask a leading question. • ask about. • ask questions of. • ask questions. • bandy words. • be curious. • bombard with questions. • bring into question. • butt in. • call in question. • call into question. • carry on a conversation. • cast aspersions on. • cast doubt upon. • cross-

examine. • cross-question. • engage in conversation. • entertain doubts about. • estimate for. • exchange words. • express doubts. • express reservations about. • express suspicions about. • feel uneasy about. • give the third degree to. • harbour reservations about. • have reservations (about). • have suspicions about. • join in a conversation. • make inquiry. • make reference to. • object to. • pick your brains. • put in a word. • put questions to. • put to the question. • raise a question. • raise doubts about. • raise objections to. • refer to. • set a price for. • show curiosity. • sound out. • stick at. • subject of (or under) discussion. • throw doubt on.

quote vb –AA.

allude to. • bring up. • call attention to. • make reference to. • name a price. • point out. • price sth at. • put forward. • refer to. • say again. • spell out.

...

R

race vb –A.

amuse yourself. • barrel along (*infml*). • be pitted against. • beat hollow. • beat rapidly (*infml*). • bowl along. • burn rubber (*infml*). • burn up the road. • compete against. • compete in a race. • cut along (*infml*). • dash off. • engage in a contest of speed. • enter a competition. • follow a course. • get a move on (*infml*). • get cracking (*infml*). • get the lead out. • go hell for leather. • go like a bat out of hell (*infml*). • go like a bomb (Brit. & N.Z. *infml*). • go pit-a-pat. • gun the motor. • have a race with. • high-tail it. • hotfoot it. • leave behind. • lose no time. • make a bolt for. • make a dash for. • make haste. • make tracks. • match yourself. • move fast. • outstrip the wind. • pitter-patter. • play against. • plunge ahead. • press on. • put on some speed (*infml*). • put your foot down (*infml*). • race-walk. • really move. • ride hard. • run a race. • run against. • run like mad (*infml*). • run swiftly. • spank along. • step on it (*infml*). • take part in a race. • tear around. • tear off. • try to beat. • vie with. • wing your way.

radio vb –A.

send a kissogram. • send a singing telegram. • send a telemessage.

rain vb –A.

be chucking it down (*infml*). • be wet. • beat down. • bombard sb with. • bucket down (*infml*). • come down in bucket-loads (*infml*). • come down in buckets (*infml*). • come down in sheets. • come down in stair-rods. • come down in torrents. • come down. • fall like rain. • give generously. • lash down. • lay the dust. • pelt (down). • pelt sb with. • pepper sb with. • piss down. • pour out/down. • pour with

rain. • rain and rain. • rain cats and dogs (*infml*). • rain down. • rain hard. • rain heavily. • rain in torrents. • rain pitchforks. • set in. • sheet down. • shower drizzle. • teem down. • tip down. • tinkle down (*infml*).

raise vb –AAA.

add to. • allude to. • bring about. • bring forward. • bring into being. • bring to an end. • bring together. • bring up. • call forth. • call to arms. • call together. • call up. • care for. • cause to appear. • cause to rise. • cock up. • communicate with. • conjure up. • draw forth. • gather together. • get hold of. • get in touch with. • get rid of. • get together. • give a higher rank to. • give advancement to. • give rise to. • give up. • hack up (*infml*). • haul up. • have ready. • heave up. • hike (up) (*infml*). • hitch up. • hoick up (*infml*). • hold up. • jack up. • kick upstairs (*infml*). • lead to. • lever up. • lift up. • look after. • make louder. • make rise. • mark up. • move up. • pick up. • place vertical. • provide for. • puff up. • push up. • put an end to. • put forward. • put on its end. • put up. • raise aloft. • result in. • run up. • scrape together. • set afoot. • set going. • set on foot. • set up. • set upright. • sign up. • spark off. • stand on end. • stand up. • step up (*infml*). • stir up. • summon up. • take away. • take care of. • take up. • tilt up. • touch on. • whip up.

range vb –A.

be distant. • be free of. • be free. • draw up. • fluctuate between. • form up. • have a free hand. • have elbowroom. • have room to breathe. • have room to swing a cat. • have scope. • have the freedom of. • have the run of. • line up. • pass through. • put in order. • range through. • reach cover. • set in order. • set out. • spread out. • spread over. • sweep over. • travel over. • vary between.

rape vb –A.

carry off. • commit rape. • date-rape. • force yourself on. • gang-bang (*infml*). • gang-rape. • have your (evil) way with. • indecently assault. • interfere with. • lay waste. • make off with. • make away with. • maraud over. • sexually abuse. • sexually assault. • take advantage of. • take by force. • take by storm. • unite with.

rate vb –A.

be a favourite. • be accepted. • be deserving (of). • be entitled to. • be welcome. • be worth. • be worthy of. • consider to be. • deem to be. • find to be. • fix the price of. • guess at. • have a claim to. • have a high opinion of. • have a right to. • hold in esteem. • hold in high regard. • hold to be. • judge to be. • look on. • mark down as. • put a value on. • reckon to be. • regard as good/talented. • regard as. • relate to a standard. • set a value on. • set much store by. • think highly of. • think much of. • think to be. • weigh up.

reach vb –AAA.

amount to. • arrive at. • be equal to. • be long. • be present. • be successful. • blow in. • border on. • carry to. • carry weight with. • catch at. • climb to. • clutch at. • come at. • come to. • come up to. • come in. • communicate with. • contact with. • continue to. • draw up. • drop to. • end up at. • extend to. • fall to. • feel for. • fetch up at. • get as far as. • get hold of. • get in touch with. • get there. • get through to. • get to. • get at. • get in. • get through to. • go as far as. • go on. • go to. • go far. • grab at. • hammer out. • hand over. • have an effect on. • have an impact on. • hold out. • land at/on. • land up at. • let sb have. • make a long arm. • make an impression on. • make contact with. • make for. • make it there. • make it to. • make the grade. • measure up to. •

pass along. • pass from hand to hand. • pass to. • penetrate to. • put out. • put together. • reach out for. • reach out. • register with. • rise to. • roll on. • run to. • set foot on. • sink to. • snatch at. • stick out. • stretch out. • stretch to. • talk to. • thrash out. • throw out a limb. • thrust out. • turn over. • work out.

read vb –AAA.

assume from. • attend college. • be absorbed in. • be attentive. • browse through. • bury yourself in. • cast an eye over. • crack a book. • deal with. • dip into (*infml*). • flick through. • flip through the pages. • flip through. • get tuition. • get yourself taught. • glance at. • glance over. • glance through. • go over. • go through. • go to school. • have as a reading. • have your nose in a book. • hear lectures. • infer from. • interpolate from. • leaf through. • look at. • look through. • make out. • make sense of. • perceive the meaning of. • plough through. • pore over. • puzzle out. • read aloud. • read between the lines. • read into. • read off. • read out. • refer to. • run the eye over. • run your eye over. • scratch the surface. • sit at the feet of. • skim through. • sound out. • spell out. • study closely. • take a course. • take a reading. • take lessons. • take to mean. • thumb through. • wade through (*infml*). • work out.

realize vb –AA.

awake to. • be aware of (the fact that). • be cognizant of the fact. • be conscious of (the fact that). • be going for. • be informed. • be sold for. • become aware of. • become conscious of. • body forth. • bring about. • bring in. • bring off. • bring to fruition. • carry out. • carry through. • cash a cheque. • cash in. • catch a likeness. • catch exactly. • catch on to (*infml*). • change hands for. • come to know. • conjure up a vision. • convert into cash. • convert into money. • cotton on to (*infml*). • draw

money. • draw upon. • endorse a cheque. • fathom (out). • figure out (*infml*). • get a fix on (*infml*). • get into your head. • get the hang of. • get the message. • get the picture (*infml*). • get wise to. • go for. • happen on. • have feeling. • hit off. • hit on/upon. • latch on (*infml*). • latch on to (*infml*). • make a profit from. • make a reality. • make concrete. • make extrinsic. • make good. • make happen. • make real. • meet with. • paint in words. • see as it really is. • see in its true colours. • see the light. • see the truth. • sell for. • set sb back. • stumble upon. • take in. • translate into fact. • tumble to. • turn into cash. • turn into money. • understand clearly. • work out. • wrap your mind around (*infml*). • write a cheque. • write a pen portrait of.

rebel vb –A.

be at odds with. • be contented. • be insubordinate. • be repelled. • break with. • come out against. • defy the authorities. • dig your heels in (*infml*). • fail in duty. • feel repugnance. • fight in the streets. • flinch from. • fly in the face of. • fly to arms. • go to war. • kick against. • kick over the traces. • kick up a row. • man the barricades. • mount a rebellion. • pull back from. • raise hell. • recoil from. • refuse to accept the authority of. • refuse to follow. • refuse to obey orders. • refuse to obey. • resist authority. • resist lawful authority. • rise up in arms. • rise up. • run amok. • show repugnance. • show revulsion for/at. • shrink from. • shy away from. • stage a rebellion. • start a confrontation. • start an uprising. • take to arms. • take to the streets. • take up arms (against). • turn against.

recall vb –AA.

allude to. • bring back. • bring to mind. • call back. • call in. • call to mind. • call up. • cast your mind back

to. • conjure up. • hark back to. • jog (sb's) memory. • look back on/to. • null and void. • order back. • put sb in mind of. • put you in mind of. • reminisce about. • return to thoughts of. • revert to. • summon back. • summon up. • take back. • think back on/to. • think of.

receive vb –AAA.

accept a gratification. • accept delivery of. • accept from. • accept payment. • allow entrance to. • ask in. • be a guest. • be at home to. • be awarded. • be given. • be hospitable. • be in receipt of. • be informed of. • be made aware of. • be mother. • be notified of. • be paid. • be presented with. • be provided with. • be received. • be rewarded. • be sent. • be sociable. • be subjected to. • be told. • bring as a guest into. • bring in. • call in. • come by. • come in for. • come into. • do the honours. • draw a pension. • find out about. • gather up. • get wind of. • get your share. • give a party. • give a receipt. • give access to. • give security. • give the red-carpet treatment to. • go through. • grant a receipt. • greet with open arms. • have a turnover. • have an income. • have conferred on you. • have from. • have received. • have round. • invite in. • keep open house. • learn about. • let in. • let through. • listen to. • make comfortable. • make welcome. • meet with. • open your home to. • pick up. • put out the welcome mat for. • react to. • respond to. • roll out the red carpet for. • send an acknowledgment. • shake hands with. • show in. • succeed to. • take from. • take in. • take into your possession. • take possession. • take up. • usher in. • welcome home.

reckon vb –A.

add up. • allow for. • bank on. • be cautious. • be convinced. • be of the opinion. • be of the view. • be sure of. • bear in mind. • calculate on. • consider to

be. • contend with. • cope with. • count (up). • count in. • count on. • dare say. • deal with. • deem to be. • depend on. • fail to anticipate. • figure on (*infml*). • give a figure to. • guess at. • have a feeling. • have an idea. • hold to be. • hope to. • look on as. • look upon as. • not lose sight of. • put a figure on. • reckon up. • regard as. • rely on. • take as read. • take cognizance of. • take for granted. • take into account. • take into consideration. • take note of. • take to be. • think of as. • tot up. • trust in. • work out.

recognize vb –AA.

accept as valid. • admit knowledge of. • be aware of. • be cognizant of. • be conscious of. • be familiar. • be grateful for. • call to mind. • exchange diplomatic representatives. • extend formal recognition to. • give recognition to. • have diplomatic relations with. • know again. • know by sight. • make out. • officially approve. • pay homage to. • pay tribute to. • pick out. • put a name to. • put your finger on. • put the seal of approval on. • show appreciation of. • show gratitude to. • take on board (*infml*). • take your hat off to.

recommend vb –AA.

act as referee for. • agree to. • argue for. • be all for. • be satisfied with. • beat the drum for. • big sth up. • endow with appeal/attraction. • front for. • give an advantage to. • give sb a reference/testimonial. • go on record for. • go to bat for. • have going for you (*infml*). • have in your favour. • hold up. • look with favour on. • make acceptable. • make appealing. • make attractive. • make interesting. • offer as your opinion. • put forward. • put in a good word for. • put up for. • put up. • render appealing/attractive. • render desirable. • speak favourably of. • speak for. • speak highly of. • speak in favour of. • speak up for. •

speak well of. • stand by. • stand up for. • think best. • think highly of. • vouch for.

record vb –A.

capture on film. • catch a likeness. • catch exactly. • chalk up (*infml*). • clock up (*infml*). • commit to paper. • commit to writing. • confirm in writing. • cut a record. • give evidence of. • have printed. • hit off. • jot down. • keep accounts. • keep an account of. • lay down (*infml*). • make a note of. • make a record of. • make a recording of. • make a tape. • make a written account of. • make an entry in. • make an inventory of. • mark down. • notch up. • note down. • point out. • point to. • preserve for posterity. • put down on paper. • put down. • put in a book. • put in black and white. • put in writing. • put on disc/tape. • put on file. • put on paper. • put on record. • put on wax (*infml*). • scribble down. • set down in black and white. • set down. • spill ink. • store in a database. • store in the archives. • take down. • take minutes of. • tape-record. • turn in. • video-record. • write about. • write down. • write in. • write up.

recover vb –A.

be on the mend. • be on the road to recovery. • be out of the woods. • be refreshed. • be restored. • be strong. • be yourself again. • bounce back. • bring back. • catch up. • claw back. • come around. • come back. • come by your own. • come out of it. • come round. • come to. • feel like a new person. • feel yourself again. • find again. • forge ahead. • gain strength. • get back in shape. • get back on your feet. • get back to normal. • get back your own. • get back. • get better. • get out of danger. • get out of the woods. • get over sth. • get over. • get stronger. • get the better of. • get through. • get well. • make a comeback. • make a name. • make a recovery. • make good. • make

money. • make progress. • make up for. • perk up (*infml*). • pick up. • pull round. • pull through. • pull yourself together. • regain (possession of). • regain your health. • regain your strength. • respond to treatment. • return to form. • return to health. • shake sth off. • snap out of it. • sober up. • start up. • take a turn for the better. • take back. • track down. • turn the corner. • win back.

reduce vb –AA.

be light. • be on a diet. • break down. • bring down the price of. • bring down. • bring low. • bring to the point of. • bring to. • cut down. • cut in price. • cut back. • drive into. • eat less. • force into. • get thinner. • go on a crash diet. • go on a diet. • go down. • keep down. • knock down (*infml*). • lose some inches. • lose weight. • lower in price. • lower in rank. • lower in status. • lower price. • lower the price of. • lower the status of. • make a synopsis of. • make cheaper. • make cutbacks in. • make less. • make peniless. • make poor. • make smaller. • make thin. • make yourself thin. • mark down. • narrow down. • offer at a giveaway price. • put on sale. • reduce to its elements. • render few. • scale down. • shed some pounds. • shed weight. • slim down. • slow down. • take down a peg (*infml*). • take off weight. • take the edge off. • take in. • take up. • tone down. • turn down. • wear down. • wind down. • work out.

refer vb –AA.

advert to. • allude to. • answer to. • appertain to. • apply to. • be a matter of. • be about. • be connected with. • be directed to. • be pertinent to. • be relevant to. • bear on. • bear upon. • belong to. • bring up. • call attention to. • call in. • call on. • comment on. • correspond with. • deal with. • direct a remark. • direct attention to. •

give a recommendation to. • give as an example. • go into. • hand on. • hand over. • have a bearing on. • have recourse to. • have reference (to). • have relation. • have relevance to. • have to do with. • hint at. • look at. • look up (in). • make an allusion to. • make an index. • make mention of. • make reference to. • pass on. • pertain to. • point out. • point to. • put down to. • put in touch with. • relate to. • search in. • seek advice (from). • seek information from. • send on. • speak about. • speak of. • stand for. • submit to. • supply references. • take counsel from. • take in. • talk of/about. • touch on. • treat (of). • turn over. • turn to. • write about.

reflect vb –AA.

agonize over. • amuse about. • answer to. • be analogous to. • be evidence of. • be in a brown study. • be reflected. • be resonant. • bear out. • bounce back. • brood about. • brood on/over. • carry your thoughts back. • cast back. • cast blame on. • cast your mind back. • chew over. • cogitate about/on. • damage the reputation of. • deliberate about/on. • deliberate over. • detract from. • dwell on. • give back. • give consideration to. • give forth. • give thought to. • head off. • hold the mirror up to nature. • hold up the mirror to. • meditate about. • meditate on. • mull over. • muse on. • muse upon. • pore on. • put in a bad light. • put on your thinking cap (*infml*). • puzzle over. • result from. • ruminate about/on/over. • send back. • shine again. • shine back. • show up on. • speculate about. • take after. • think about. • think back (upon). • throw back. • trace back. • turn away. • turn over in your mind. • weigh up. • worry about.

reform vb –A.

be a reformed character. • be honourable. • be on the straight (*infml*). • be penitent. • be reclaimed.

• be reformed. • become a new person. • become pious. • bring up to code. • change completely. • change for the better. • change your ways. • clean out. • clean up your act (*infml*). • get back (*infml*). • get back on the straight and narrow (*infml*). • get better. • get it together (*infml*). • get your act together (*infml*). • get religion. • give a face-lift. • give a new basis. • give new life to. • go straight (*infml*). • have a new conscience. • make a fresh start. • make a new start. • make adjustments to. • make alterations to. • make amends. • make better. • make over. • make resolutions. • make sth of. • make into. • mend your ways. • pull your socks up (Brit). • put on the new man. • put right. • reconstruct yourself. • redeem yourself. • repent of your evil ways. • right a wrong. • see sb righted. • set straight. • shape up (*infml*). • stamp out. • straighten out. • swear off. • turn over a new leaf.

refuse vb –AA.

back down. • baulk at. • be ascetic. • be deaf to. • be obstinate. • be proof against. • be unmoved. • be unwilling. • beg off. • close your hand. • close your purse. • demur at. • deny firmly. • deny yourself. • deprive yourself. • dig in your heels. • dismiss out of hand. • do without. • draw the line at. • excuse yourself. • frown on. • give the red light. • give the thumbs down to. • give thumbs-down. • give up. • go without. • hang back. • hang fire. • harden your heart. • have nothing to do with. • jib at. • keep back. • keep from. • keep out. • keep sb waiting. • knock back (*infml*). • not accept. • not admit. • not allow. • not cater to. • not choose. • not comply. • not consent. • not give. • not grant. • not hear of. • not listen. • not observe. • not part with. • not want. • not wear it. • pass up (*infml*). • protest at. • put off rebuff. • refuse leave. • refuse permis-

sion. • resist persuasion. • say no to. • say no. • send your apologies. • send your regrets. • set your face against. • shake your head. • shut the door. • shy at. • slam the door in your face. • slap in the face. • start aside. • tell sb where to get off. • throw away. • turn a deaf ear to. • turn away. • turn down. • turn from. • turn your back on. • vote down. • withhold assent. • withhold permission.

regard vb –AA.

apply to. • attend to. • be attentive. • be mindful. • be related. • be relevant to. • bear on. • bear upon. • belong to. • check out (*infml*). • deliberate on. • entertain respect for. • gaze at. • get a load of (*infml*). • give attention to. • have a bearing on. • have reference to. • have regard to. • have to do with. • hold in high esteem. • hold in high regard. • hold in honour. • hold in respect. • hold in reverence. • keep an eye on. • listen to. • look at. • look closely at. • look on. • look quizzically at. • look up to. • look upon. • make of. • mull over. • not forget. • pay attention to. • pay heed to. • pay respect to. • pertain to. • pertaining to. • place high. • put down as. • rank high. • refer to. • reflect on. • relate to. • relating to. • size up. • spare a thought for. • stare at. • sum up. • take a dekho at (*infml*). • take for. • take into account. • take into consideration. • take notice of. • take at your word. • think of. • think the world of. • think well of. • turn away. • weigh up.

register vb –A.

be understood. • catch exactly. • check in. • check into. • come home. • cross off. • dawn on. • fall into place. • fill in. • fill up. • get the hang of. • get through. • go in for. • go through registration. • have an effect. • hit off. • make an entry. • make an impression. • mark up. • notch up. • point out. • point to. • put in writing. • put on

record. • put on the list. • put on the waiting list. • put your name down. • set down. • sign in. • sign on. • sign up for. • sign up. • sink in. • soak in. • strike home. • strike sb. • take down. • take in. • take note. • testify to. • tick off. • write down.

reject vb –AA.

ask for your money back. • be discontented. • be rude. • be unsatisfied. • be unwilling. • brush off. • cast aside. • cast off. • cast out. • cast away. • chuck out. • cold-shoulder. • count out. • cut dead. • cut off. • damn with faint praise. • demand a refund. • deny entry. • dismiss out of hand. • draw the line at. • fling out. • freeze out (*infml*). • give (sb) the brush-off (*infml*). • give a wide berth to. • give sb the cold shoulder. • give sb the go-by (*infml*). • give sth a miss. • give the red light (to). • give the thumbs down to. • give thumbs-down. • give up. • hand sb the frozen mitt (*infml*). • have no notion of. • have nothing (more) to do with. • hold cheap. • keep at arm's length. • kick sb in the teeth (*infml*). • kick out. • knock back (*infml*). • laugh at. • lay aside. • leave behind. • leave out in the cold. • leave out. • look a gift horse in the mouth. • make a dead set against. • make unwelcome. • never intend to. • not accept. • not approve. • not cater to. • not choose. • not consider. • not observe. • not pass. • not practise. • not respect. • not use. • not vote for. • not want. • opt out. • pass over. • pass up (*infml*). • prefer not to. • refuse to be satisfied. • reject with contempt. • reject your advances. • reject your appeal. • reject your defence. • return with thanks. • rule out. • say no to. • send back. • send to Coventry. • send packing. • set aside. • set your face against. • shut out. • shut the door on. • sling out. • sniff at. • snort at. • sort out. • spit on. • spurn an offer. • stop using. • throw

aside. • throw away. • throw out. • toss aside. • turn away. • turn down. • turn up your nose at. • turn your back on. • vote against. • vote down. • vote with your feet. • vote out. • wash your hands of.

relate vb –A.

ally (with). • apply to. • assign to. • associate (with). • be in tune with. • be on the same wavelength as. • be pertinent to. • be relevant to. • bear on. • bear upon. • belong to. • bracket (with). • bracket together. • bring into relation. • bring to bear upon. • bring together. • connect with. • correlate (with). • couple (with). • derive from. • draw a parallel. • empathize with. • establish a connection. • establish a connection/correspondence between. • establish a link/relationship between. • establish an association between. • feel for. • feel sympathy with. • find a connection/correspondence between. • find a link/relationship between. • find an association between. • find an example. • furnish with references. • gear to. • gear with. • get into proportion. • get on (well) with. • give an account (of). • have a bearing on. • have a rapport with. • have reference to. • have relevance to. • have to do with. • hit it off with (*infml*). • identify with. • link (with). • make a reference to. • mention in passing. • pertain to. • point to. • provide a background. • put in its context. • put in perspective. • refer to. • respond to. • set forth. • sketch in the background. • speak the same language as. • supply with references. • sympathize with. • tie up with. • touch on. • trace to. • treat as one.

relax vb –A.

amuse yourself. • be at ease. • be at leisure. • be benevolent. • be elastic. • be lax. • be lenient. • be sociable. • become less rigid. • become less stiff. • become less tense. • breathe easy. • calm down. • chill out (*infml*). • come

to rest. • cool it. • cool your heels. • de-stress. • do nothing. • ease up on. • ease up/off. • enjoy yourself. • entertain yourself. • feel at ease. • forget work. • give way. • hand loose (*infml*). • hang loose. • keep calm. • kick back (*infml*). • lessen the strain. • let it all hang out (*infml*). • let your hair down (*infml*). • let yourself go (*infml*). • let up on. • let up. • let your hair down (*infml*). • lie down. • loosen up. • make less formal. • make less strict. • make less tense. • make less uptight. • make yourself at home. • mellow out (*infml*). • not act. • not excite yourself. • not worry. • put on your slippers. • put your feet up. • relax the rigour of. • rest and be thankful. • settle back. • sit around. • sit back. • slack off. • slacken off. • slow down. • stay loose (*infml*). • stop work. • stop worrying. • take a break. • take a breather. • take five. • take it easy (*infml*). • take your ease. • take things as they come. • take things easy. • take time off. • take your ease. • take your leisure. • take your time. • veg out (*infml*).

release vb –AAA.

allow to leave. • bring out. • bring to public notice/attention. • free up. • let go. • let loose. • let off. • let out. • let up. • make available. • make known. • make public. • offer for sale. • put at sb's disposal. • put on sale. • put on the market. • put out. • set at liberty. • set free. • set loose. • touch off. • turn loose.

rely vb –A.

bank on. • be certain. • be confident of. • be contingent. • be dependent (on). • be sure of. • be unable to manage without. • believe in. • cling to. • count on/upon. • depend on. • fall back on. • feel confident. • figure on. • have (every) confidence in. • have faith in. • have recourse to. • hope and believe. • hope for. • hope in. • lean on. • pin your faith on. • pin your

hopes on. • place reliance. • put your trust in. • repose trust in. • resort to. • rest assured. • swear by. • take for granted. • take on trust. • trust in.

remain vb –AAA.

be extant. • be left over. • be left. • be situated. • be still available. • be unused. • carry on being. • continue to be. • continue to exist. • go on being. • go on. • hang about (*infml*). • hang around/round (*infml*). • hang in the air. • hang on. • have not yet expired. • have not yet passed. • hold on. • hold out. • hold over. • keep on. • live on. • make camp. • not budge. • not stir. • persist in being. • remain standing. • rest with. • sit out. • sit through. • sit tight. • spend your days. • stand pat. • stay around/round. • stay behind. • stay in. • stay over. • stay put (*infml*). • stick around.

remember vb –AAA.

be certain. • be impressed on your mind. • be mindful. • be reminded of. • be sure. • be thinking of. • be unable to forget. • bear in mind. • bequeath sth to. • bestow sth on. • bethink yourself of. • bottle up. • bring back. • bring to mind. • brood over. • call to mind. • call up. • carry in your thoughts. • carry your thoughts back. • cast your mind back to. • cherish the memory. • commit to memory. • conjure up. • dig into the past. • dig up. • don't forget. • dredge up. • dwell upon. • fix in the mind. • get off pat. • give a present. • give sth to. • go back. • hark back to. • have in mind. • have memories of. • hold dear. • hold in mind. • keep a memory alive. • keep alive in your thoughts. • keep alive the memory of. • keep in mind. • know again. • know by heart. • learn off by heart. • leave sth to. • look back (on/upon). • make a note of. • make sb a gift. • make sure that you. • mind that you. • muse on. • never forget. • not forget. • not lose sight of the fact. • pay

homage to. • pay tribute to. • put a name to. • put your finger on. • refresh your memory. • remind yourself. • reminisce about. • repeat yourself. • retain the memory of. • return to thoughts of. • return to. • revert to. • send greetings from. • send your compliments to. • send your regards to. • spare a thought for. • store in your mind. • summon up. • take a trip down memory lane. • take account of. • take into account. • take into consideration. • think back to. • think back. • think of. • think on. • tie a knot in your handkerchief. • treasure in your heart. • write it down. • write your memoirs.

remind vb –A.

awake your memories of. • awaken memories of. • bring back to. • bring back. • bring to mind. • bring up. • call attention to. • call to mind. • call up. • cause sb to remember. • cause to remember. • cause you to remember. • conjure up. • drop a hint. • fan the embers. • give a/the cue. • give sb a cue. • help sb remember. • jog sb's memory. • jog the memory. • jog your memory. • keep the memory green. • keep the wounds open. • make (sb) remember. • make you think of. • not allow sb to forget. • not let sleeping dogs lie. • point out. • put sb in mind. • put you in mind of. • raise a memorial. • refresh your/the memory. • ring a bell. • stir up. • summon up. • take sb back. • take you back to. • turn another's mind back. • write history.

remove vb –AA.

absent yourself. • back off. • block out. • blow away (*infml*). • blue-pencil. • boot out. • bring out. • brush away. • bump off (*infml*). • burn out. • call in. • carry away. • carry off. • cart away. • cart off. • cast out. • chop off. • clean off. • clear away. • clear off. • climb out of. • cross out. • cut off. • cut out. • dig out. • dip out. • dispose

of. • divest yourself of. • do away with. • do for (*infml*). • do in (*infml*). • draw away. • draw in. • draw off. • draw out. • fish out. • fling aside. • fling off. • get out. • get rid of. • give sb the boot. • give sb the works (*infml*). • give sb their marching orders. • give the bum's rush (*infml*). • go away. • ink out. • kick out. • knock off (*infml*). • leave home. • leave the country. • leave the neighbourhood. • let off. • lift up. • lop off. • move away. • move house. • peel off. • pull in. • pull off. • pull out. • pull up stakes (*infml*). • pull down. • put an end to. • put to death. • rinse off. • rip out. • root up. • rub off. • rub out. • score out. • scrape off. • scrub off. • see the back of. • show sb the door. • shrug off. • slip out of. • smoke out. • sponge out. • strike off. • strike out. • take away/off/out. • take down. • take in. • take possession of. • tear away. • tear off. • tear out. • terminate with extreme prejudice. • throw out on your ear (*infml*). • throw out. • thrust out. • turf out (*infml*). • up sticks (*infml*). • wash off. • wipe from the face of the earth. • wipe off the face of the earth. • wipe off. • wipe out. • wipe out.

rent vb –A.

allow the use of. • buy service. • farm out. • hire out. • lease (out). • let out. • live in temporarily. • make available. • pay for services. • pay rent for. • put on loan. • sign a contract for. • take in roomers. • take on lease.

repeat vb –AA.

always say. • be a dead ringer for. • be as like as two peas in a pod. • be diffuse. • be identical. • be intelligible. • be look-alikes. • be responsive. • be the spitting image of. • begin again. • chime in. • come again. • crop up again. • cut and come again. • din into your ears. • do again. • do likewise. • do over. • drum into. • dwell on. • give an encore. • go over again and again. •

go over again. • go over the same ground. • go over. • go through again. • happen again. • hark back. • harp on. • hold over. • keep on. • keep your hand in. • look the same. • occur again. • perform again. • play back. • play over. • put it another way. • read back. • reel off. • repeat itself. • repeat your lesson. • repeat yourself. • reply by return of post. • retrace your footsteps. • run through again. • say after. • say again and again. • say again. • say it in other words. • say over. • say your piece. • show no difference. • sing the same old song. • throw up to. • trot out. • write back.

replace vb –AA.

act as go-between for. • act as locum for. • act as stand-in for. • act for. • be a replacement for. • be broker for. • be substitute for. • bring back. • come after. • count for. • cover for. • deputize for. • do duty for. • fill in for. • fill sb's shoes/boots (*infml*). • fill in. • follow after. • give as a replacement for. • give back. • give in exchange for. • give in place of. • give in return for. • make good. • make restitution. • not retain. • put back. • put up (a sword). • return to its place. • stand for. • stand in another's shoes. • stand in for. • stand in lieu of. • stand in the stead of. • step into sb's shoes/boots (*infml*). • step into the breach. • step into the shoes of. • stop using. • sub for. • substitute for. • swap for. • take over from. • take over. • take the place of. • use instead.

reply vb –AA.

be responsive. • catch up on your correspondence. • come back. • deal with your correspondence. • fling back. • hurl back. • make answer. • reply by return of post. • reply by return. • reply to an invitation. • respond to. • rise to the bait. • say in response. • take the bait. • write back.

report vb –A.

account for yourself. • account for. • announce yourself. • be at hand. • be present. • blow the whistle on (*infml*). • bring word about. • broadcast details of. • check in. • clock on/in. • commentate on. • compose dispatches. • get to. • give an account of. • give details of. • give the facts. • grass on (*infml*). • inform of. • inform on. • inquire into. • leave word. • look into. • make a charge against. • make a complaint against. • make a report. • make known. • make public. • make yourself known. • name names. • note down. • pass on. • peach on (*infml*). • peach on (*infml*). • present a paper. • present yourself. • provide details. • punch in. • punch the (time) clock. • put out. • rat on (*infml*). • read an address. • send word. • serve notice. • set forth. • set out. • show up (*infml*). • sign in. • split on (*infml*). • squeal on (*infml*). • submit a report. • take down. • take minutes. • tattle on. • tell of. • tell on. • turn up. • write about. • write an account of. • write down. • write up.

represent vb –AA.

act as a substitute for. • act as broker. • act for. • act in place of. • act on behalf of. • act the part of. • amount to. • answer for. • appear as. • appear for. • assume the role of. • be a member of the team. • be a sample of. • be a specimen of. • be a typical sample of. • be ambassador for. • be an agent for. • be an example. • be attorney for. • be deputy for. • be elected by. • be equivalent to. • be identical. • be proxy for. • be regarded as. • be representative of. • be sent to a convention. • be spokesperson for. • be symbolic of. • be the councillor/MP for. • be the counterpart of. • be the embodiment/incarnation of. • be the representative of. • be the sign of. • block out. • body forth. • bring forward. • buy for. • catch a likeness. • catch exactly. • chalk out. •

claim to be. • come alive. • conjure up a vision. • construct a figure. • copy nature. • correspond to. • dash off. • deputize for. • describe a circle. • describe as. • do a play. • do a portrait. • do business for. • draw to scale. • equal with. • exercise power of attorney for. • fashion upon. • fill in. • follow the shape. • give human form/shape to. • have the vote of. • hit off. • hold a brief for. • hold a mandate for. • hold a proxy for. • hold office. • hold the mirror up to nature. • look true. • make a diagram. • make an image. • make out to be. • masquerade as. • mould upon. • paint a picture. • paint in words. • pass off as. • pass yourself off as. • perform as. • play for. • play the part of. • point out. • pose as. • present as. • pretend to be. • profess to be. • purport to be. • put forward. • put on. • put your case. • reduce to scale. • role-play. • rough out. • seem real. • sell for. • serve as. • set forth. • set yourself up as. • shadow forth. • sit for. • sketch out. • speak for. • speak on behalf of. • stand as. • stand for. • stand in for. • state the case for. • substitute for. • take the place of. • take the shape of. • trot out. • write a pen portrait of.

request vb –A.

address yourself to. • angle for. • appeal for. • appeal to law. • appeal to. • apply for. • apply to. • ask (for). • ask a boon. • ask a favour. • ask for. • ask leave. • be insistent. • beg a favour. • beg for. • bid for. • borrow from. • bring a suit. • cadge from. • call for. • call on. • call down. • call in. • clamour for. • demand entrance. • demand redress. • file a suit. • fish for. • formulate your demands. • give terms. • go cap in hand to. • go to law. • have a request to make. • institute legal proceedings. • knock at the door. • look for. • make a bid for. • make a request. • make application. • make bold to

ask. • make demands. • make overtures. • mooch from. • offer yourself. • order up. • place an order for. • plead for. • pop the question. • pray for. • prefer an appeal. • press a claim. • press a suit. • propose a motion. • put in a claim for. • put in a plea for. • put in an application for. • put in an order for. • put in for. • put on the agenda. • put the bite on. • raise money. • run to. • scrounge from. • seek a favour. • send an ultimatum. • send for. • set the law in motion. • solicit orders. • start an action. • state your terms. • sue for. • supplicate for. • touch for. • trouble sb for.

require vb –AA.

apply for. • ask a price. • ask for. • assert yourself. • be crying out for. • be deficient in. • be discontented. • be in need of. • be incomplete. • be poor. • be short of. • be unable to do without. • be unsatisfied. • be without. • beg in vain. • call for. • call upon. • clamour for. • create a need. • cry out for. • depend upon. • fall short. • feel sth is missing. • feel the lack of. • feel the necessity for. • feel the need for. • find indispensable. • find necessary. • find yourself in need of. • give terms. • have a shopping list. • have a vacancy for. • have need for. • have need of. • have occasion for. • impose a duty. • insist on. • insist upon. • leave a gap. • leave a lacuna. • look for. • look to. • mail-order. • make demands. • make it a sine qua non. • must have. • need badly. • not have. • not suffice. • push for. • put in a claim for. • send an order for. • send for. • set aside. • stand in need of. • take no denial. • whistle for. • wish to have.

research vb –A.

be curious. • check out (*infml*). • conduct investigations into. • consult the archives. • delve into. • dig into. • do research. • do tests on. • experiment with. • inquire into. • look into. • look

for. • look up. • make inquiries into. • pore over. • read up on. • sift through. • work over.

reserve vb –A.

arrange for. • arrange in advance. • be early. • ear mark. • get in advance. • hang on to (*infml*). • hold back. • hold over. • keep back. • keep in hand. • keep in reserve. • keep it to yourself. • keep back. • lay aside. • lay by. • let it go no further. • make a reservation for. • not use. • pay in advance. • pre-arrange for. • put aside. • put away. • put by. • put off. • put off. • put on the list. • put on the waiting list. • put to one side. • set apart. • set aside. • store up. • take sth under advisement.

resign vb –A.

abandon your position. • accept redundancy. • ask for your cards. • ask for your time. • back down. • back out. • be lax. • be made redundant. • be pensioned off. • be put out to grass. • be relieved. • be superannuated. • become reconciled to. • become resigned to. • bow out. • break your staff. • call it a day (*infml*). • call it a night. • cease work. • chuck it. • chuck your job. • come to terms with. • conclude your term of office. • decline to stand again. • drop out. • end your services. • finish your term. • get cold feet. • get used to the idea of. • give a walk-over. • give away. • give in to the inevitable. • give in your notice. • give notice. • give up work. • give up. • give your swan song. • go into retirement. • grin and bear it. • hand in your notice. • hand in your resignation. • hand over. • have leisure. • have no choice but to accept. • jack in (*infml*). • lay down your office. • learn to live with. • leave it to. • leave office. • leave the stage. • make way for. • make your exit. • not renew the fight. • not retain. • pack in (*infml*). • quit the scene. • reconcile yourself (to). • retire from the contest. • retire

from. • send in your papers. • sign away. • sign off. • stand aside. • stand down (from). • step down. • stop using. • take early retirement. • tender your resignation. • throw in your hand. • throw up. • toss up your job. • turn over. • vacate office. • vacate your seat. • walk out.

resist vb –A.

abstain from. • arch your back. • balk at. • battle against. • be anti. • be hostile to. • be immune. • be impermeable to. • be impervious to. • be proof against. • be resistant to. • be strong. • be unalterable. • be unsusceptible. • be unwilling. • be violent. • bear the brunt. • bear up against. • bear up. • call out. • cease work. • check yourself. • close ranks. • come out. • contend with. • create a row. • defend yourself. • desist from. • dig in your heels. • dig your heels in. • down tools. • engineer a strike. • face danger. • face up to. • fend off. • fight against. • fight back. • fight off. • fight to the last ditch. • forbear from. • give a warm reception to. • give battle halt. • go against. • hit back. • hold off. • hold out against. • hold out. • hold your ground (against). • hold your own. • keep at arm's length. • keep at bay. • keep from yielding to. • keep from. • keep out. • kick against the pricks. • kick against. • kick back. • kick up a stink. • lash out. • lead a rebellion. • leave alone. • make a fight of it. • make a stand. • make headway against. • not admit. • not be tempted. • not consent. • not give in to. • not give way. • not submit. • not take it lying down. • object to. • offer resistance. • oppose change. • prevent yourself from. • put up a fight against. • put up a fight. • put up a struggle. • raise Cain. • refrain from. • refuse to accept. • refuse to budge. • remain firm. • resist temptation. • restrain yourself from. • round on. • set your face against. • show fight. • side against. • stage a re-

volt. • stand against. • stand firm. • stand out against. • stand up to. • stand your ground (against). • start a riot. • stem the tide. • stop work. • stop yourself from. • struggle against. • struggle with. • take a stand against. • try to stop. • turn down. • vote with your feet. • walk out. • ward off. • weather the storm. • withhold your labour.

respect vb –A.

abide by. • accord to. • acquiesce to. • act in accordance with. • adhere to. • approve of. • assent to. • attend to. • be attentive. • be courteous. • be heedful of. • be kind to. • be mindful of. • be related. • be unable to fault. • bear in mind. • carry shoulder-high. • comply with. • conform to. • consent to. • defer to. • do homage to. • do honour to. • entertain respect for. • go in fear and trembling. • have a good opinion of. • have a high opinion of. • have a wholesome respect for. • have no fault to find. • have nothing but praise for. • have reference to. • have regard for. • have regard to. • have to do with. • hero-worship. • hold in high esteem. • hold in high regard. • hold in honour. • hold in respect. • hold in reverence. • hold to. • keep (to). • know your place. • look after. • look up to. • make allowances for. • make important. • make much of. • pay attention to. • pay heed to. • pay homage to. • pay respect to. • pay tribute to. • place high. • put on a pedestal. • rank high. • refer to. • refrain from intruding upon. • see nothing wrong with. • set (great) store by. • set store by. • show consideration for. • show courtesy to. • show regard for. • sound pleased. • stand by. • stand in awe of. • stand in fear. • stick to. • submit to. • take a back seat to. • take cognizance of. • take into account. • take into consideration. • take your hat off to. • think everything of. • think highly of. • think

much of. • think the world of. • think well of. • treat gently. • treat with deference. • treat with politeness. • yield to.

respond vb –AA.

act in response to. • be excited. • be infected by. • be inspired. • be responsive. • catch the infection. • chime in. • come back. • fling back. • give as good as you get. • give tit for tat. • hit back at. • hurl back. • make a rejoinder. • make a response. • make a riposte. • make reply. • play ball. • react favourably. • react to. • reply by return of post. • reply to an invitation. • reply to. • return the favour. • rise to the bait. • run parallel. • say in response (to). • say sth in response to. • show willing. • take the bait. • warm to. • write back.

rest vb –A.

be at ease. • be at leisure. • be based on. • be based. • be calm. • be comfortable. • be discontinuous. • be down to. • be founded on. • be inactive. • be laid on. • be left. • be propped (up) by. • be quiescent. • be seated on. • be supported by. • be the responsibility of. • be upheld. • break off. • break the monotony. • calm down. • catch some Zs (*infml*). • catch your breath. • chill out (*infml*). • come to a standstill. • come to rest. • compose yourself for sleep. • cool it. • de-stress (*infml*). • do nothing. • ease off. • ease up. • get some kip (*infml*). • get some shut-eye (*infml*). • go on halt. • go to bed. • hang on. • have a break. • have a breather (*infml*). • have a kip (*infml*). • have a nap/siesta. • have a snooze (*infml*). • have forty winks (*infml*). • kick back (*infml*). • knock off (*infml*). • let up. • lie down. • lie on. • lie still. • lie to. • lie upon. • mellow out (*infml*). • pull up. • put your feet up. • recharge your batteries. • recline on. • refresh yourself. • repose on your laurels. • rest and be thankful. • rest on your laurels. • rest on your oars. • rest up. • settle down. • sit

back. • sit down. • sit on. • slack off. • slow down. • snatch forty winks (*infml*). • stand down. • stand on. • stand still. • stop short. • stretch out. • take a break. • take a breather (*infml*). • take a nap. • take a siesta. • take a rest. • take five (*infml*). • take it easy (*infml*). • take time off. • take your ease. • veg out (*infml*).

restore vb –A.

be at ease. • be at leisure. • be based on. • be based. • be comfortable. • be discontinuous. • be down to. • be founded on. • be inactive. • be laid on. • be left. • be propped by. • be propped up by. • be quiescent. • be seated on. • be supported by. • be the responsibility of. • be upheld. • break the monotony. • breathe fresh life into. • breathe new life into. • bring back to health. • bring back. • bring in new blood. • bring together. • bring up to code. • bring up to date. • build up your strength. • build up. • calm down. • catch some Zs (*infml*). • catch your breath. • chill out (*infml*). • come to rest. • compose yourself for sleep. • cool it. • de-stress (*infml*). • do nothing. • do up (*infml*). • ease off. • ease up. • fill up. • fix up (*infml*). • get some kip (*infml*). • get some shut-eye (*infml*). • give a boost to. • give a facelift to. • give back. • give new strength to. • go on halt. • go to bed. • hand back. • hang on. • have a break. • have a breather (*infml*). • have a kip (*infml*). • have a nap. • kick back (*infml*). • let up. • lie down. • lie on. • lie still. • lie to. • lie upon. • make amends. • make better. • make complete. • make healthy. • make like new. • make pious. • make restitution. • make restoration. • make whole. • make over. • pay back. • pull up. • put back into its original condition. • put back. • put right. • put up (a sword). • put your feet up. • recharge your batteries. • recline on. • re-develop. •

re-equip. • re-establish. • refresh yourself. • repose on your laurels. • rest and be thankful. • rest on your laurels. • rest on your oars. • rest up. • restore the status quo. • return to a former position/state. • send back. • set right. • set sb on their feet. • set to rights. • settle down. • sit back. • sit down. • sit on. • slack off. • slow down. • snatch forty winks (*infml*). • stand down. • stand on. • stand still. • stop short. • stretch out. • take a break. • take a breather. • take a nap. • take a rest. • take back. • take five (*infml*). • take it easy (*infml*). • take time off. • take your ease. • touch up. • vamp up. • veg out (*infml*). • yield up.

result vb –A.

arise from. • be brought about by. • be caused by. • be consequent on. • be due to. • be left. • be owing to. • be plain. • be produced by. • be punished. • be related. • be the result. • bear the consequences. • bear the stamp. • begin from. • borrow from. • bring about. • bring to pass. • come about. • come from/out of. • come of. • culminate in. • derive from. • descend from. • end in. • fall out. • finish in. • finish with. • flow from. • follow on. • give rise to. • go after. • grow from. • have a common origin. • have its roots in. • lead to. • meet with. • originate from/in. • owe everything to. • pan out. • pay off. • receive an impression. • redound to. • result in. • show a trace. • show an effect. • spark off. • spring from. • supervene on. • take its source. • take place. • terminate in. • turn out. • wait on. • work out.

return vb –AAA.

answer back. • appear again. • arrive at. • arrive back. • arrive home. • ask for your money back. • be discontented. • be periodic. • be repeated. • bounce back up. • bring in. • carry back. • come again. • come back (wih). • come

back. • come home. • come round again. • come to. • demand a refund. • feel in return. • flare up. • fling back. • get back. • give a mandate. • give back. • give in response. • give in return. • go again. • go back. • go home. • hand back. • hand down. • hand in. • happen again. • hit back. • hold back. • hurl back. • kick back. • make restitution. • move back. • not approve. • not pass. • not retain. • occur again. • opt for. • pay back. • pay dividends. • pay off. • pay out. • put back. • put in power. • quid pro quo. • reel back. • refuse to be satisfied. • repeat (itself). • retrace your steps. • return with thanks. • reverse direction. • round on sb. • say in response. • send back. • send in response. • send on a mission. • send on an errand. • send out. • show profit. • snap back. • swing back. • take back. • throw back. • thrust back. • toss back. • turn around. • turn back. • vote for. • vote in. • wish sb the same.

reveal vb –AA.

allow to be seen. • be evidence of. • betray a confidence. • blow the gaff. • blow the lid off. • blow the whistle. • blow wide open. • blurt (out). • break the news. • bring (out) into the open. • bring out. • bring to light. • bring to public notice/attention. • come clean about. • come out with. • dig up. • dish the dirt. • drag into the limelight. • expose to view. • get off your chest (*infml*). • get out of your system. • give away. • give disinformation. • give out. • give the game away. • give the low-down. • give the show away. • give utterance to. • go public on/with. • lay bare. • leak information. • let drop. • let fall. • let on. • let out. • let slip. • let the cat out of the bag. • make a clean breast of. • make known. • make plain. • make public. • open up. • pass on. • put on display. • put on show. • put on view. • put your

cards on the table. • show your true colours. • smoke out. • spill the beans. • spill your guts. • take the lid off. • take the wraps off (*infml*). • turn up. • write an open letter.

review vb –A.

be attentive. • bone up. • brush up. • call to mind. • carry your thoughts back. • cast your mind back (to). • check thoroughly. • comment on. • count over. • deal with. • give your opinion of. • go over again. • go over in your mind. • go over. • go through. • hark back to. • hash over. • have an afterthought. • have another look at. • have another think about. • have second thoughts. • inquire into. • investigations into. • look at (again). • look at in a different light. • look back on. • look into. • look over. • make inquiries into. • make another study of. • make sure of. • march past. • muse upon. • pass under review. • read through. • re-evaluate. • re-examine. • reflect on. • run over. • size up. • sum up. • summon up. • take a fresh look at. • take another look at. • take cognizance of. • take into account. • take into consideration. • take stock of. • think back on. • think back upon. • think back. • think better of. • think over. • think through. • trace back. • weigh up. • write a critique of. • write-up.

ride vb –AA.

amuse yourself. • be borne. • be carried. • be conveyed. • be mounted on. • be supported. • be without ambition. • break in. • cadge a lift. • corner well. • domineer over. • go by air. • go by bicycle. • go by bike. • go by bus. • go by cab. • go by car. • go by coach. • go by motorcycle. • go by road. • go by taxi. • go by train. • go by tube. • go for a ride. • go for a spin. • go for an airing. • go on horseback. • go with the current. • go with the tide. • handle well. • have a good seat. • hold on the curves. • hold the road. • hug the road.

• keep an even keel. • maintain balance. • maintain equilibrium. • make your way. • move aimlessly. • perform well. • remain stable. • ride evenly. • ride hard. • ride on an even keel. • ride well. • set foot in the stirrup. • show good engineering. • sit on. • sit well. • start out. • take a lift. • take a ride. • take horse. • thumb a lift. • travel in. • treat overbearingly. • tyrannize over.

ring vb –AA.

be loud. • buzz for. • call out. • call up. • chime out. • fence in. • form a ring round. • get on the blower to (*infml*). • get on the blower. • get on the phone to. • get sb on the horn (*infml*). • get sb on the phone. • give (sb) a buzz/ring. • give sb a bell (*infml*). • give sb a call. • give sb a tinkle (*infml*). • go around. • hem in. • make a call (to). • peal the bells. • place a call (to). • play music. • press the buzzer. • ring a change. • ring out. • ring up. • seal off. • set off. • sing in the ear. • sound the brass. • usher in.

rise vb –AAA.

be elevated. • be erected. • be founded. • be lifted up. • be located. • be placed. • be promoted. • be put up. • be raised from the dead. • be restored to life. • be resurrected. • be revived. • be situated. • be suspended. • be up and about. • become apparent. • become erect. • become hopeful. • become louder. • become more cheerful. • become optimistic. • bestir yourself. • better yourself. • blast off. • bob up. • break off. • buck up (*infml*). • cheer up. • climb the ladder. • climb up. • come back from the dead. • come back to life. • come down. • come on. • come to life. • come up. • crop up. • curl upward. • emanate from. • flow from. • fly up. • forge ahead. • get better. • get higher. • get on. • get out of bed. • get somewhere. • get steeper. • get to your feet. • get

up. • go places (*infml*). • go up. • go uphill. • go far. • grow buoyant. • have foundation. • issue from. • jump up. • knock off (*infml*). • leap up. • make headway. • make its way up. • make progress. • make strides. • make your way up. • make your way. • mount a rebellion. • mount the barricades. • move up. • move upwards. • occur to. • pile up. • puff up. • push up. • reach high. • reach up. • react to. • rear up. • respond to. • rise and shine (*infml*). • rise in the world. • rise to your feet. • rise up (in arms). • rise up. • rouse yourself. • shake a leg (*infml*). • shoot up. • slant upwards. • slope upwards. • speed up. • spring from. • spring up. • stack up. • stage an insurrection/rebellion. • stand high. • stand up. • straighten up. • surge (up). • suspend proceedings. • sweep upward. • take a break. • take a turn for the better. • take five (*infml*). • take off. • take to the streets. • take up arms. • take-off. • turn up. • work your way up. • work your way.

risk vb –A.

beard the lion in their den. • bell the cat. • buck the tiger. • carry too much sail. • defy danger. • do at your own peril. • double the blind. • expose to danger. • expose yourself to. • fish in troubled waters. • gamble (with). • gamble on. • go out of your depth. • go through fire and water. • go to sea in a sieve. • hang by a thread. • lay yourself open to. • leap before you look. • live in a glass house. • make an investment. • play with fire. • push your luck. • put at risk. • put in danger. • put in jeopardy. • put on the line. • run a/the risk. • sail too near the wind. • sit on a barrel of gunpowder. • skate on thin ice. • sleep on a volcano. • stand a chance of. • stick your neck out. • take a chance (with). • take a chance on. • take a leap in the dark. • take risks. • take the liberty. • take the plunge. • take the risk

of. • take a shot at. • tempt Providence. • throw caution to the wind. • trust to chance.

roll vb –AA.

be agitated. • be carried. • be conveyed. • be in motion. • be in sequence. • beat a tattoo. • beat the drum. • bend over. • bowl along. • coil up. • come around. • come in turn. • din in the ear. • drum in the ear. • fly by/past. • follow in due course. • glide by/past. • go by/past. • go round and round. • go round. • hit an air pocket. • loop the loop. • make heavy weather. • make smaller. • make time. • march on. • play music. • press down. • re-echo. • rise and fall. • roll along. • roll out. • roll up. • roll your r's. • run on wheels. • sail by/past. • set rolling. • side-slip. • sing in the ear. • slide by/past. • slip by/past. • sound faint. • start production. • steal by/past. • swing around. • turn over and over. • turn over. • turn round and round. • turn round. • wear on.

round vb –A.

beat the bounds. • coil up. • double a point. • fill out. • form into a globe. • form into a sphere. • go round. • loop the loop. • make a circuit. • make curved. • make round. • make spherical. • move round. • roll up. • sail round. • travel round. • weather a point.

row vb –A.

bandy words. • be at each other's throats. • be at loggerheads. • be at odds. • be at variance. • be in motion. • be violent. • break the peace. • catch a crab. • chop logic (*infml*). • cross swords. • fail to agree. • fall out. • get the sweeps out. • go at it hammer and tongs (*infml*). • have a fight. • have a misunderstanding. • have a row. • have words (with). • lock horns. • pick a bone with. • pluck a crow with. • ply the oar. • row with. • shoot the rapids.

rule vb –A.

be at the helm (*infml*). • be customary. • be in authority. • be in charge. • be in command. • be in control (of). • be in power. • be monarch. • be number one (*infml*). • be pre-eminent. • be prevalent. • be sovereign. • be superior. • be supreme. • be the leader of. • be the order of the day. • call to order. • divide and rule. • exercise authority. • exert authority. • fill a post. • give a ruling. • give judgment. • give laws to. • have a place. • have authority. • have control of. • hold office. • hold sway. • hold the reins. • keep order. • lay down the law. • lay down. • legislate for. • make a judgement. • occupy a post. • pass judgment. • preside over. • reign supreme. • rule absolutely. • rule out. • sit in judgment. • sit on the throne. • try a case. • use your authority. • wear the crown. • wield the scepter. • wield authority. • wield power.

run vb –AAA.

barrel (along) (*infml*). • be a candidate. • be a contender for. • be active. • be covered with. • be current. • be defused. • be effective. • be flooded by. • be in charge of. • be in control of. • be in effect. • be in motion. • be in operation. • be in the race. • be in. • be mounted. • be off. • be on. • be operative. • be performed. • be presented. • be produced. • be put on. • be screened. • be staged. • be strong. • be the boss of. • be valid. • be wet with. • beat a (hasty) retreat. • beat it (*infml*). • become depleted. • become exhausted. • bug out (*infml*). • bugger off. • carry on. • carry out. • charge along. • chase along. • clear off (*infml*). • clear out. • come apart. • come undone. • cut and run (*infml*). • cut out (*infml*). • dart ahead. • dash off. • deal in. • do a bunk (*infml*). • do a disappearing act. • do a runner (*infml*). • drain out. • drip with. • drive gently. • drive slowly. • elope with. • extend to.

• exude liquid. • flow out. • flow with. • fly the coop (*infml*). • get a move on (*infml*). • get along. • get cracking (*infml*). • get the lead out (*infml*). • give a lift to. • give sb a lift. • go hell for leather. • go like a bat out of hell (*infml*). • go like lightning. • go like the wind. • go on the double. • go on. • go over. • go round. • go soft. • go through (*infml*). • hasten off. • have effect. • have force. • head for the hills. • hightail it (*infml*). • hop it (*infml*). • hot-foot it (*infml*). • hunt out. • jog along. • keep going. • leg it (*infml*). • light out. • look after. • lose colour. • make a break for it. • make a quick exit. • make a regular journey. • make a run for it. • make off with. • make off. • make tracks. • make your getaway. • make yourself scarce. • move fast. • officiate at. • ooze liquid. • peel out (*infml*). • preside over. • press on. • put on a burst of speed. • put on some speed (*infml*). • put out. • put to flight. • put yourself forward for. • put yourself up for. • run away. • run for it. • run off. • scamper off. • secrete liquid. • set going. • set moving. • shoot through (*infml*). • show a clean pair of heels. • slope off. • speed along. • spill over. • spread over. • stand as a candidate for. • stand for election as. • stand for. • step on it (*infml*). • stir your stumps (*infml*). • stream with. • take a powder (*infml*). • take care of. • take flight. • take into custody. • take it on the lam (*infml*). • take no notice of. • take off (*infml*). • take part. • take to your heels. • take yourself off. • tear off. • tick over. • traffic in. • turn on. • turn tail (*infml*). • turn to liquid. • walk it (*infml*). • water at the mouth.

...

S

sample vb –A.

check out (*infml*). • dip into. • experiment with. • partake of. • put to the test. • try out.

sanction vb –A.

agree to. • consent to. • discipline sb for. • give assent to. • give leave for. • give permission for. • give the go-ahead (*infml*). • give the green light (to) (*infml*). • give the thumbs up (to) (*infml*). • give your blessing (to). • lend your name to. • rubber-stamp. • vouch for.

satisfy vb –A.

appease sb. • be adequate. • be enough. • be good enough. • be of advantage. • be sufficient. • brighten up. • cater to. • clear up. • come up to expectations. • come up to. • comply with. • conform to. • content sb. • crown your wishes. • cut the mustard (*infml*). • dispel sb's doubts. • fill the bill (*infml*). • fill the want. • fit the bill. • get a receipt. • honour (a bill). • keep a promise. • leave nothing more to be desired. • leave open. • leave sb walking on air. • make believe. • make certain. • make cheerful. • make contented. • make good. • make merry. • make reparation for. • make the grade (*infml*). • make your day. • match up to. • measure up to. • meet requirements. • pander to. • pass muster. • pay in full. • pay off. • pay up. • prove acceptable. • provide for. • put sb's mind at rest. • serve the purpose. • settle the question. • square up. • take the edge off. • win over.

save vb –AA.

bail (sb) out. • bail out. • be (more) economical. • be frugal. • be thrifty. • bring into spiritual life. • come to sb's aid. • come to sb's rescue. • come to the rescue of. • cut back. • cut costs. • cut

expenditure. • deliver from the power of Satan. • draw in your horns. • draw the purse strings. • hang on to. • hide away. • husband your resources. • keep by you. • keep for future use. • keep in hand. • keep in reserve. • keep safe. • keep up your sleeve (*infml*). • lay apart. • lay aside. • lay away. • lay by. • lay in. • lay up. • look after. • make cutbacks. • make economies. • make unnecessary. • pile up. • pinch the pennies. • practise economy. • put aside for a rainy day. • put aside. • put away. • put by. • put in a safe place. • put to one side. • put up. • rake and scrape. • rescue from sin. • rule out. • salt away. • save alive. • save by the bell. • save for a rainy day. • save sb's bacon (*infml*). • save sb's life. • save sb's neck (*infml*). • save sb's skin (*infml*). • save up. • scrimp and scrape. • send to Hell. • set aside. • set by. • set free. • snatch from the jaws of death. • squirrel away (*infml*). • stash away (*infml*). • store up. • stow away. • take care of. • throw a lifeline. • tighten your belt (*infml*). • treasure up. • watch your pennies. • wrest from danger.

say vb –AAA.

break silence. • bring forward. • come out with (*infml*). • dare say. • express yourself. • find words to express. • fling off. • get across. • give as your opinion. • give information. • give the impression that. • give utterance to. • give voice to. • have your ear. • have your say. • hazard a guess. • lay down the law. • let out. • make known. • noise abroad. • open your mouth. • put about. • put across. • put forth. • put into words. • put your cards on the table. • rise to the occasion. • say so. • state positively. • take as a hypothesis.

schedule vb –A.

be due. • draw up a schedule. • fix a

time for. • fix up. • line up. • make arrangements for. • pencil in. • set up. • settle on. • slot in.

score vb –AA.

achieve success. • be a hit (*infml*). • be a sellout (*infml*). • be a success. • be a winner (*infml*). • be one up on (*infml*). • be successful. • chalk up (*infml*). • come through. • cross out. • gain a point. • gain an advantage. • get an enthusiastic reception. • get the better of. • go down a storm (*infml*). • go down well. • have an impact. • have the last laugh. • keep (the) score. • keep a record. • keep a tally of. • keep a tally. • keep count. • knock up. • make a fool of. • make a goal. • make a groove/grooves in. • make a notch in. • make an impression. • make notches in. • notch up (*infml*). • put a line through. • rack up. • score off. • score out/through. • strike out. • win a goal. • win a point.

screen vb –A.

be opaque. • be unseen. • block out. • check out. • check up. • close the shutters. • curtain off. • divide off. • draw a veil over. • draw the curtains. • filter out. • keep at bay. • keep off. • keep out the light. • keep out. • keep the heat out. • keep the sun off. • make opaque. • obstruct the light. • partition off. • pull down the blind. • pull out. • put on television. • put on the air. • put on. • put up the shutters. • separate off. • shield from. • shut out. • spread the awning. • ward off.

search vb –A.

angle for. • ask for. • be curious. • be gunning for. • be tentative. • beat about. • cast about. • cast around for. • cast around/round. • clean out. • conduct a search. • delve in. • dig for. • dig in. • drag for. • embark on a treasure-hunt. • enquire for. • exert yourself. • explore every avenue. • explore every inch. • feel for. • feel in your pockets. •

ferret (about/around) in. • ferret about for. • ferret out. • fish about/around (in). • fish for. • follow the trail. • forage through. • give sb a/the once-over (*infml*). • go fishing. • go in quest of. • go over. • go over/through with a fine-tooth comb. • go through. • grope for. • grope in the dark. • grub about/around in. • how should I know?. • hunt for. • hunt through. • I don't know. • it beats me. • it's a mystery. • leave no stone unturned in. • look around/round. • look for. • look high and low (for). • look into every nook and corner. • look through. • look up and down. • nose out. • pay into. • peek into. • peep into. • peer into. • pick over. • poke around in. • poke into. • pry into. • quarter the ground. • rake over. • rake through. • rifle through. • root about. • root about/around in. • root around. • roust around in. • rummage about/around (in). • rummage in. • rummage through. • scout out. • scabble about/around in. • search for. • search me!. • search through. • search your pockets. • seek a clue. • sift through. • smell around. • smell out. • sniff out. • strip-search. • track down. • treasure-hunt. • turn inside out. • turn out. • turn over. • turn upside down. • why ask me? • worm out.

seat vb –A.

cater for. • have capacity for. • have room for. • have seats for. • have space for.

secure vb –AA.

batten down. • board up. • come by. • get hold of (*infml*). • get possession of. • get your hands on (*infml*). • get your mitts on (*infml*). • give security. • go bail for. • lay your hands on (*infml*). • lock up. • make fast. • make firm. • make immune. • make impregnable. • make invulnerable. • make safe. • make sound. • make sure of. • pick up. • put by. • screw up. • tie up.

• vouch for. • win possession of.

see vb –AAA.

arrange to meet. • associate with. • attend to. • be a spectator. • be dating. • be in charge of. • be mindful. • be present. • be responsible for. • be sb's boyfriend/girlfriend. • be sure to. • be undeceived by. • be visible. • be wise. • be with. • become cognizant of. • become visible. • bump into (*infml*). • call in. • call on. • cast the eyes on. • cast the eyes over. • catch a glimpse of. • catch on (*infml*). • catch sight of. • chance on. • chance upon. • check out (*infml*). • chew it over. • clap eyes on. • come across. • command a view of. • confer with. • consort with. • cope with. • cotton on to (*infml*). • dally with. • deal with. • direct the eyes. • enquire about. • fathom (out). • figure out (*infml*). • find out. • get a fix on (*infml*). • get a glimpse of. • get a load of (*infml*). • get advice from. • get the drift of. • get the hang of (*infml*). • get the measure of. • get the message (*infml*). • get the picture (*infml*). • get to know. • get together with. • get your head round/around (*infml*). • give a consultation to. • give a hearing to. • give an audience to. • give an interview to. • give it some thought. • give some thought of. • give sth a/the once-over (*infml*). • give thought. • go and see. • go on a tour of. • go out with. • go steady with (*infml*). • go with. • happen on. • have a conference with. • have a fling with. • have a look around/round. • have a meeting. • have a think. • have a tour of. • have an affair with. • have in sight. • have meetings. • have recourse to. • have second sight. • hold in view. • keep at. • keep company with. • keep in perspective. • latch on to (*infml*). • lay eyes on (*infml*). • look after. • look around. • look at. • look in. • look into. • look on. • look out on. • look round. • look through. • make a date with. • make certain. •

make enquiries. • make enquiries about. • make enquiries as to. • make out. • make sure to. • make sure. • make up your mind. • meet (by arrangement). • meet (by chance). • meet socially. • meet up with. • mull it over. • not be taken in by. • not fall for (*infml*). • not forget (to). • pay a visit to. • pay attention to. • pick out. • puzzle over it. • remember to. • resolve it in your mind. • run across. • run against. • run into. • satisfy yourself. • see about. • see at a glance. • see in the dark. • see in the mind's eye. • see over. • see round. • see things. • see through. • see to it. • see to. • see truly. • see visions. • see with half an eye. • see with your own eyes. • seek advice from. • seek information from. • set eyes on. • sight-see. • speak to. • stand by. • step out with (*infml*). • stick by. • stick out (*infml*). • stumble across. • stumble on/upon. • suss out (*infml*). • take a dekho at (*infml*). • take care of. • take care. • take counsel from. • take in. • take notice. • take out. • talk to. • think of. • think over. • tumble to (*infml*). • turn it over in your mind. • turn to. • use your eyes. • walk out with (*infml*). • work out.

seem vb –AAA.

appear to be. • appear to sb. • appear to the observation/understanding. • be suggestive of. • come across as. • convey the impression. • create the impression. • give sb the feeling that you are.... • give the effect of. • give the feeling of. • give the idea. • give the impression (of being). • have a feeling in your bones (*infml*). • have all the earmarks of. • have all the evidence of being. • have the air of being. • have the appearance of being. • have the expression. • have the look of. • have the qualities of. • impress sb. • induce the reaction. • look as if. • look as though you are.... • look like. • look so. • look to be. • make a noise like. •

make a show of. • make out to be. • produce the reaction. • resemble superficially. • seem like. • show signs of. • sound like. • strike sb as. • take on the aspect. • take on the manner.

select vb –A.

be fastidious. • decide on. • draw the line. • fix on. • hand-pick. • indulge your fancy. • mark down. • mark out. • opt for. • pick and choose. • pick out. • pick the best. • put on one side. • put up. • set apart. • settle on. • single out. • skim off. • sort out. • take your pick.

sell vb –AAA.

arrange the sale of. • auction off. • be bought up. • be bought. • be exhausted. • be found for. • be in demand. • be in the business of. • be out of stock of. • be priced at. • be purchased. • be sold. • be trading at. • betray your cause/ideals. • bid up. • blow the whistle on (*infml*). • bring sb round to. • bring to market. • bring under the hammer. • cater for the market. • clear stock. • convince of. • convince sb of the merits of. • deal in. • dispose of. • do down. • get acceptance for. • get across. • get support for. • give a deed for. • give in part-exchange. • give title to. • go for. • go like hot cakes. • go over to the other side. • grass on (*infml*). • have a market. • have a sale. • have for sale. • have none left. • have on offer. • hawk about. • hold a clearance sale. • hold a sale. • hype up. • induce to. • inform against. • invite tenders. • knock down to. • make a sale. • meet a demand. • meet an order. • negotiate the sale of. • not retain. • offer for sale. • offer for sale. • part-exchange. • peach on (*infml*). • persuade of. • persuade sb to accept. • play false. • prostitute yourself. • put on sale. • put the finger on (*infml*). • put up for sale. • raise the bid. • raise the price. • rat on (*infml*). • rave about. • realize your capital. • retail at. • run out of. • sell again. • sell at a loss. • sell at a profit. • sell at the

market. • sell at. • sell by auction. • sell down the river. • sell forward. • sell like hot cakes. • sell off. • sell on the black market. • sell on the curb. • sell out. • sell over the counter. • sell to the highest bidder. • sell under the counter. • sell up. • sell well. • sell your soul. • service an order. • sing about (*infml*). • solicit orders. • squeal on (*infml*). • stab sb in the back. • talk sb into. • tell tales on. • trade in. • traffic in. • turn over your stock. • turn over. • unload on the market. • win approval for. • win sb over to. • wind up. • write up.

send vb –AAA.

address to. • ask to come. • blow away (*infml*). • call for. • call in. • carry across. • carry over. • cause (sb) to be/become. • deliver in person. • draft off. • get off. • get under way. • give off. • give out. • give papers. • give pleasure to. • give sb a buzz/kick (*infml*). • have conveyed. • hive off. • hurry off. • let fly. • pack off. • post on. • put in the post/mail. • put under sail. • request the presence/attendance of. • rush off. • send away. • send by hand. • send by post. • send flying. • send for. • send forth. • send in. • send into ecstasies. • send off. • send out for. • send out. • send out. • send sb into ecstasies. • send sb into raptures. • take away. • turn on (*infml*). • turn sb on (*infml*).

sense vb –A.

be aware of. • be conscious of. • be/become cognizant of. • become aware of. • become conscious of. • feel in your bones. • get the feeling. • get the impression (of). • have a feeling about (*infml*). • have a funny feeling (*infml*). • have a hunch. • have feeling. • just know. • make out. • pick up. • receive an impression.

sentence vb –A.

find guilty. • impose a penalty. • im-

pose a sentence on. • mete out justice to. • mete out punishment to. • pass judgement (on). • pass sentence. • pronounce guilty. • pronounce judgment. • pronounce sentence on. • send to prison. • send up the river. • send up.

separate vb –A.

achieve liberty. • be dispersed. • become detached. • become disconnected. • become estranged. • branch off. • break apart. • break away (from). • break off. • break ranks. • break up. • break with. • cast off. • close off. • come apart. • come away. • come between. • come off. • come to bits. • come to the parting of the ways. • come undone. • come unstuck. • commit schism. • cordon off. • curtain off. • cut adrift. • cut loose. • cut off. • disaffiliate yourself from. • discriminate between. • dissociate yourself from. • divide in two. • divide off. • draw apart. • draw the line. • drop out of. • fall apart. • fall away. • fall off. • fall out. • fence off. • filter out. • form a boundary between. • form a splinter group. • free yourself. • get a divorce. • get away. • get divorced. • get free. • get loose. • go another way. • go apart. • go away. • go different ways. • go in different directions. • go their separate ways. • have nothing more to do with. • hive off. • hold apart. • keep apart. • let go. • lie between. • live apart. • live separately. • mark off. • move apart. • not mix. • not retain. • obtain an official separation. • part company. • part ways. • part from. • partition off. • point off. • pull out of. • pull apart. • pull off. • put on one side. • put to one side. • reach a parting of the ways. • resign from. • rope off. • say (your) goodbyes. • say farewell/adieu. • screen off. • secede from. • section off. • separate out. • separate the sheep from the goats. • set apart. • set at variance or at odds. • sever relations with. • shut off. • sift out. • single out. • sort

out. • sort the wheat from the chaff. • split in tow. • split off. • split up. • split with. • spring apart. • stand apart. • stand between. • stop living together. • take leave. • weed out. • winnow out. • withdraw from.

serve vb –AA.

acquit yourself of an obligation. • act as a substitute for. • act as waiter. • act as waitress. • act as. • act towards. • aid and abet. • answer the purpose. • attend to the requirements of. • attend to the wants of. • attend to. • attend upon. • be a member of. • be a slave. • be acceptable. • be adequate. • be all right. • be better than nothing. • be employed by. • be good enough. • be good. • be in service. • be in the service of. • be inferior. • be instrumental. • be obedient to. • be of assistance. • be of service (for). • be of use to. • be on hand. • be on. • be part of the workforce. • be servile. • be subject. • be suitable for. • be useful. • behave towards. • busy yourself. • carry on a trade. • carry out duties on. • carry out the wishes of. • carry out. • cause to accept. • clean for. • come at your call. • conduct yourself towards. • dance attendance on. • deal out food. • deal out. • deal with. • deliver the goods. • deliver to. • discharge your duty. • dish up. • dish out. • distribute food/refreshments. • do a good turn to. • do and no more. • do chores. • do duty as. • do for. • do good. • do housework. • do service. • do sterling service. • do sth for. • do the work of. • do your bidding. • do your bit for. • dole out. • fag for. • fetch and carry for. • fill the bill (*infml*). • fit the bill. • follow like a sheep. • follow to the world's end. • fulfil duties. • fulfil the function of. • function as. • give a helping hand to. • give aid. • give assistance to. • give help to. • give out. • give to. • give your attention to. • go through. • hand around. • hand out. • hand over to. •

have a brief. • have a job with. • have a place (on). • hear duty's call. • help sb to food. • hold a place (on). • hold down a job. • hold office. • just do. • ladle out. • lend a hand to. • lend itself to. • lend yourself to. • live in. • live up to your duty. • look after. • make a contribution to. • make available. • make yourself useful. • meet requirements. • minister to. • obey the call of your country. • pander to. • parcel out. • perform duties for. • perform duties on. • perform duties. • plate up. • play a supporting role. • play second fiddle. • portion out. • present with. • see to. • serve a purpose. • serve as a makeshift. • serve up. • serve your turn. • set out. • sit on. • sling hash (*infml*). • sling plates (*infml*). • spoon out. • take care of. • unite with. • wait on hand and foot. • wait on. • wait upon. • work for. • work on.

service vb –A.

check over. • fine-tune. • give a maintenance check to. • go over. • keep in good condition. • keep in good repair. • keep safe. • keep up. • make like new. • meet an order. • service an order. • tune (up). • work on.

set vb –AAA.

agree on. • agree upon. • be found. • be located. • be perched. • be sited. • become hard. • become solid. • build up. • decide (upon). • decide on. • dip below the horizon. • fix a price. • fix on. • fix up. • gear to. • go down. • hold up. • intend to. • lay aside. • lay at the door of. • lay by. • lay down. • lay out. • lay the foundations of. • make ready. • move to one side. • plant out. • put down. • put right. • resolve on. • sink to the bottom. • switch on.

settle vb –AA.

accede to. • acquiesce in. • address yourself to. • agree to. • agree on. • apply yourself to. • arrange a settlement. • assent to. • balance accounts

with. • be moderate. • be quiet. • be stable. • be still. • be wont. • become a citizen. • become conventional. • become domiciled in. • bed down. • begin to tackle. • bring to an end. • bring to book. • buy a house. • calm down. • clear accounts with. • clear off old scores. • clear the land. • clear up. • clinch a deal. • close with. • come down. • come to a decision about. • come to rest. • compromise on. • concentrate on. • deal with. • decide on. • devote yourself to. • dispose of. • do for. • emigrate to. • ensconce yourself. • entrench yourself. • establish a colony in. • establish a colony. • establish a home. • establish yourself. • even the score. • find a solution to. • find an answer to. • fix your residence. • focus on. • follow convention. • found a colony. • gain a footing. • get a foothold. • get down to. • get in a groove. • get in a rut. • get squared away. • get together. • give sb their come-uppance. • give sb what was coming to him. • give up your wild ways. • go to live. • hang up your hat. • hash out. • install yourself. • iron out. • keep house. • lead a humdrum existence. • live an orderly life. • make an adjustment. • make an end of. • make certain. • make comfortable. • make payment. • make peace. • make terms. • make your home. • marry and settle down. • mend your fences. • move to. • park yourself (*infml*). • patch up. • pay damages. • pay in full. • pay out. • place yourself. • plant yourself. • plonk yourself (*infml*). • plump yourself. • put an end to. • put down roots. • put in order. • put into order. • put right. • put to rights. • quieten down. • raise a family. • reach a compromise. • reach an agreement about. • regulate your life. • revenge yourself. • seal a bargain. • seat yourself. • set about. • set right. • set to rights. • set

to work on. • set up home. • set up housekeeping (in). • settle an account. • settle down. • settle out of court. • settle the score. • settle up. • sink to the bottom. • sit down. • smooth over. • sober up. • sort out. • square (up). • square accounts with. • straighten out. • strike root in. • submit to. • swarm over. • take hold. • take root. • take up residence. • tidy up. • touch down. • tuck in. • turn your attention to. • wipe out. • work out.

shadow vb –A.

apply cosmetics. • be behind. • be near. • block off the light to. • cast a shadow over. • dog sb's footsteps. • dog your footsteps. • envelop in shadow. • follow close. • follow the scent. • keep a tab on. • keep in sight. • keep out the light. • keep tabs on. • keep the heat out. • keep the sun off. • keep watch on. • make up. • put on make-up. • sit on your tail. • spy on.

shake vb –AA.

be agitated. • be cold. • be in stitches. • be weak. • burst with laughter. • cause doubt. • choke with laughter. • churn up. • come unstuck. • die with laughter. • dispose of. • do sb's head in. • double up. • extricate yourself from. • feel cold. • get away from. • get rid of. • get shot of (*infml*). • get to. • give the slip to. • have a bad effect on. • hold your sides. • hoot with laughter. • kill yourself laughing. • laugh fit to burst. • laugh your head off. • leave behind. • make a mixture. • make nervous. • make sb stop in their tracks. • mess with sb's head (*infml*). • mix up. • pull the rug out from under (*infml*). • put into order. • put the wind up. • raise apprehensions. • rid yourself of. • roar with laughter. • rock with laughter. • roll around. • roll with laughter. • set in motion. • set on edge. • shake like a leaf. • shake off. • shake up. • shake your faith. • show feeling. • shriek with laughter. • soften up. • split with laugh-

ter. • split your sides. • stir up. • stream in the air. • take aback. • throw off balance. • undermine your belief. • wave from side to side.

shape vb –A.

come along. • fall into place. • get better. • go forward. • knock into shape. • line up. • make headway. • make progress. • put into shape. • shape up. • show improvement. • show promise. • take form. • take shape.

share vb –AAA.

be equal. • be involved in. • care up. • contribute to. • deal out. • dish out. • divide up. • divide with. • divvy up (*infml*). • dole out. • double up. • give and take. • give out. • go Dutch (*infml*). • go fifty-fifty (*infml*). • go halves in/with. • go halves. • go in with. • go shares. • hand out. • have a hand in. • have a part in. • have a percentage of. • have a portion of. • have a role in. • have a share in. • have a stake in. • have in common. • have no share in. • have sth to do with. • measure out. • parcel out. • partake in. • participate in. • pay half. • play a part in. • portion out. • ration out. • share expenses. • share in. • share out. • take a part of. • take a share of. • take no part in. • take part in. • use in common.

shift vb –A.

be cunning. • be displaced. • be in motion. • be transferred. • change course. • change direction. • change gears. • change hands. • change places. • change round. • do a U-turn on (*infml*). • do an about-turn. • double-cross. • eat your words. • get off. • get rid of. • make a move. • make adjustments to. • move around. • move fast. • move over. • play the fox. • shift about. • shift for yourself. • take away. • take out.

ship vb –A.

put into the hands of a shipper. • put

on board. • ship out. • take in. • take on board.

shock vb –A.

be a scandal. • be an example. • be wonderful. • cause discontent. • cause dislike. • excite hate. • fill sb with loathing. • give (sb) a turn (*infml*). • give offence to. • gross out (*infml*). • incur blame. • make a scandal. • make sb sick to their stomach. • make sb sick. • make sb throw up. • make sb vomit. • make sb's blood run cold. • make your blood run cold. • make your gorge rise. • put sb off. • raise eyebrows. • ride down. • set sb back on their heels. • shake out of your complacency. • shake up (*infml*). • stick in the throat. • stink in the nostrils. • take aback. • turn sb off. • turn your stomach.

shoot vb –AA.

aim at. • blaze away. • blow the brains out. • bring down. • burn rubber (*infml*). • burst forth. • capture on film/celluloid. • cut down. • drug yourself. • fire (on). • fire a shot at. • fire a volley. • fire at. • fire off. • follow the chase. • get a move on (*infml*). • get a photograph/photo (of). • get a snap-shot/snap (of). • get cracking (*infml*). • get photographs of. • get pictures/a picture (of). • give pain. • give tongue. • go gunning. • go hell for leather. • go like a bat out of hell (*infml*). • go like lightning. • grow up. • gun down. • inject yourself. • knock off. • launch into speech. • launch out. • lay rubber (*infml*). • let fly (at). • let off. • loose off. • make a film of. • move fast. • mow down. • open fire (at). • open fire (on). • pick off. • pop at. • pot at. • pull the trigger. • pump full of lead (*infml*). • put a bullet in. • put before a firing squad. • put forth buds. • put forth shoots. • put forth. • put your foot down (*infml*). • really move. • record on film/celluloid. • rub out. • send forth. • send out rays. • set off. • shoot a bridge. • shoot down. • shoot off. •

shoot out rays. • shoot the rapids. • shoot at. • shower with arrows. • snipe at. • spank along. • spring up. • stand against a wall. • start talking. • step on it (*infml*). • store in a database. • take a photograph/photo (of). • take a potshot at. • take a snap-shot/snap (of). • take photographs of. • take pictures/a picture (of). • take sb's picture/photo. • take a shot at. • whip (along) (*infml*).

shop vb –A.

be disloyal to. • be in the market for. • be unfaithful to. • blow the whistle on (*infml*). • break faith with. • break your promise to. • buy things. • buy what you need/want. • do the dirty on (*infml*). • do the shopping. • drop a/the dime on (*infml*). • get in supplies of. • go shopping. • go to the shops. • hunt for. • inform on/against. • look for. • look to buy. • peach on (*infml*). • pick up. • pimp on (*infml*). • purchase by mail order. • purchase by tele-ordering. • put sb's pot on (*infml*). • put the finger on (*infml*). • rat on (*infml*). • sell down the river (*infml*). • sell out. • shop around. • shop for. • sing about (*infml*). • snap up. • snitch on (*infml*). • squeal on (*infml*). • stab in the back. • stitch up (*infml*). • stock up on. • tell on (*infml*). • tell tales on. • try to buy. • window-shop.

shout vb –A.

be assertive. • be loud. • be rude. • blaze abroad. • brook no denial. • call at the top of your voice. • call out. • crow over. • cry out. • get angry. • have a big mouth. • hue and cry. • huff and puff. • lose your temper. • pipe up. • raise your voice. • shoot a line. • shoot your mouth. • shout down. • sound off. • speak up. • start shouting. • talk big. • throw a tantrum. • throw things. • use your voice. • yell yourself hoarse.

show vb –AAA.

act with. • attract notice. • be af-

fected. • be conspicuous. • be disclosed. • be in view. • be obvious. • be ostentatious. • be present. • be revealed. • be seen. • be transparent. • be truthful. • be visible. • blow wide open (*infml*). • bring eyeball to eyeball. • bring face to face. • bring to light. • bring to notice. • bring to your notice/attention. • catch the eye. • clock on. • convince sb. • demonstrate the truth of. • demonstrate to. • describe to. • draw attention to. • establish evidence. • explain to. • expose to view. • expound to. • force a confrontation. • furnish evidence. • get here/there. • give a guided tour. • give an idea of. • give away. • give instructions in. • give substance to. • give yourself airs. • hold up the mirror to. • indoctrinate sb in. • instruct in. • instruct sb in. • keep nothing back. • lay bare. • lay open. • lay the finger on. • make a show of. • make an appearance. • make clear. • make known. • make manifest. • make obvious. • make plain. • make sb see. • make visible. • make with. • offer to the view. • open your heart. • peep out. • point out to. • point out. • point the finger. • point to. • point towards. • produce evidence. • produce proof. • prove to. • punch in. • punch the (time) clock. • put in an appearance. • put on airs. • put on display. • put on show. • put on television. • put on view. • put on. • put sb through their paces. • put the spotlight on. • put to shame. • put your cards on the table. • set before your eyes. • set forth. • set off. • set out. • shine through. • show around. • show beyond doubt. • show for what it is. • show in a bad light. • show off. • show over. • show through. • show to advantage. • show up. • speak your mind. • stage an exhibition. • stand out. • stick out. • stick up. • submit evidence. • submit proof. • swagger around. • tear off the mask. • testify to. • throw open. • trot out. •

turn up. • tutor in. • tutor sb in. • witness to.

shut vb –A.

be quiet. • block out. • box in. • button the lip of (*infml*). • cage in. • cease operating. • cease productions. • close down. • close up. • come to halt. • coop up. • cover up. • draw sth to. • draw to. • fall silent. • fence in. • go on strike. • hold your tongue (*infml*). • keep in. • keep mum (*infml*). • keep out. • keep quiet. • keep silent. • keep up. • keep your lips sealed (*infml*). • keep your trap shut (*infml*). • leave out. • lock in. • lock out. • pipe down (*infml*). • pull sth to. • pull to. • push sth to. • push to. • put the lid on. • put up the shutters. • shut down. • shut in. • shut out. • shut up. • switch off. • turn off.

sign vb –A.

agree to. • be mute. • become a member of. • dash off. • exchange meaningful glances. • fill out. • give a sign to. • give security. • give sth the go-ahead (*infml*). • give sth the green light (*infml*). • give sth the OK (*infml*). • give sth the thumbs up (*infml*). • give your approval to. • give your signature. • hand over. • join the services. • join up. • make a sign. • make certain. • make over. • make sign language. • put into effect. • put on the payroll. • put your cross. • put your hand to. • put your mark (on). • put your name down for. • rubber-stamp. • say yes to. • set your hand to. • sign on the dotted line. • sign on/up. • sign over. • sign with a cross. • subscribe to. • take into employment. • take into service. • take into your employ. • take on. • talk with your hands. • turn over. • use sign language. • wave your arms. • write your name on. • write your signature.

signal vb –A.

add up to. • amount to. • be a sign of. • be a symptom of. • be a warning of.

• be an indication of. • be an omen of. • be evidence of. • be symptomatic of. • beat the drum. • break the flag. • cry help. • dip the flag. • exchange signals. • fire a warning shot. • flag down. • fly the flag. • give a sign to. • give a warning of. • half-mast. • hang out a signal. • make a sign. • make a signal. • point to. • raise the alarm. • send a message. • send a signal. • send an SOS. • send smoke signals. • sound the alarm. • sound the trumpets. • strike the flag. • tap out a message. • unfurl the flag. • warn of. • wave by. • wave on. • wave through.

silence vb –A.

bring to rest. • cut off. • cut short. • damp down. • drown the noise. • drown out. • make insensitive. • make mute. • make quiet. • make silent. • play down. • put a stop to. • put an end to. • put out of court. • put the lid on. • put to silence. • put to sleep. • put down. • reduce to silence. • shout down. • shut up. • soft-pedal. • sound dead. • stop sb's mouth. • stop the ears. • stop the mouth. • strike dumb. • tone down.

sign vb –AA.

act as informer. • be cheerful. • belt out. • blow the whistle (on sb) (*infml*). • burst into song. • call out. • celebrate in song. • chant psalms. • cry out. • drop a/the dime on sb (*infml*). • finger sb (*infml*). • fink (on) (*infml*). • grass (on sb) (*infml*). • grow lyrical. • inform (on sb). • inform against. • lift up the voice in song. • make melody. • offer worship. • peach (on sb) (*infml*). • peach on. • pimp on sb (*infml*). • pipe up. • put the finger on sb (*infml*). • raise a song. • rat on (*infml*). • rat on sb (*infml*). • rat sb out (*infml*). • ring in the ear. • sell sb down the river (*infml*). • shop sb (*infml*). • sing hymns. • sing in the ear. • sing like a bird. • sing like a canary. • sing out. • sing sb's/sth's praises. • sing seconds. • sing to. •

snitch (on sb) (*infml*). • spill your guts (*infml*). • spill the beans (*infml*). • split on. • tell all. • tell on. • tell tales (on sb). • turn in (*infml*).

sit vb –AAA.

be a member of. • be convened. • be harmonious. • be in session. • be inactive. • be located. • be placed. • be positioned. • be seated. • be sited. • be situated. • be without a seat. • bear on. • carry out duties on. • come together. • ensconce yourself. • fit in. • get up. • give up your seat. • have a chair. • have a place. • have a seat on. • have room for. • have seats for. • have space for. • hold a seat on. • hold an assembly. • install yourself. • park yourself (*infml*). • place yourself. • plant yourself. • plonk yourself (*infml*). • plump yourself. • put down. • seat yourself. • serve on. • set down. • settle down. • sink down. • sit down. • sit in. • sit on the ground. • sit on. • sit up. • sit yourself down. • squat on your hunkers. • take a chair. • take a load off your feet. • take a load off your mind. • take a pew (*infml*). • take a place. • take a seat. • take it easy. • take the load off your feet (*infml*). • take the weight off your feet (*infml*). • work on.

sleep vb –AA.

be asleep. • be fatigued. • be inattentive. • be inert. • be neglectful. • bed down. • bring down the curtain. • call it a day. • catch a wink. • catch some Zs (*infml*). • close your eyes. • doss down. • drop asleep. • drop off. (*infml*). • fail in duty. • fall asleep. • feel sleepy. • get some shut-eye (*infml*). • get some zizz (*infml*). • get your head down (*infml*). • go out like a light. • go to bed. • go to sleep. • have a kip. • have forty winks (*infml*). • hit the hay. • hit the sack. • kip down. • lose yourself in slumber. • nod off (*infml*). • put to sleep. • rest in the arms of Morpheus. • roll in. • sack out.

• sack up. • saw logs. • settle down. • shake down. • sleep in. • sleep like a little child. • sleep like a log. • sleep like a top. • sleep soundly. • sleep the sleep of the just. • sleep well. • snatch forty winks (*infml*). • snug down. • sound the last post. • take a nap. • take a siesta. • take forty winks. (*infml*). • turn in.

slip vb –AA.

be in danger. • be in motion. • be wicked. • blurt out. • break away from. • break free from. • change into. • climb into. • climb out of. • clothe yourself in. • come out with. • come unstuck. • deviate from the paths of virtue. • divest yourself of. • doll yourself up in (*infml*). • dress yourself in. • drop a brick. • drop a clanger. • drop off. • fail with. • fall off. • fall over. • fling aside. • fling off. • fling on. • fly by/past. • foul up. • get away. • get away from. • get clear of. • get into. • give away. • glide by/past. • go by/past. • go down the toilet. • go down the tube/tubes. • go down. • go downhill (*infml*). • go smoothly. • go to pot. • go to the dogs (*infml*). • go wrong. • hit the skids. • insinuate yourself. • leave from the straight and narrow. • let out. • let slip. • lose your balance. • lose your footing. • make a bloomer (*infml*). • make a blunder. • make a booboo (*infml*). • make a hash of. • make a mistake. • mess up. • miss your footing. • move fast. • move stealthily/quietly. • peel off. • pour yourself into. • pull off. • pull on. • put on. • roll by/past. • screw up (*infml*). • shrug off. • sink in. • slide by/past. • slip up. • slip your mind (*infml*). • steal by/past. • stray from the straight and narrow. • take French leave. • take off. • throw on. • tick by/past. • tog yourself up/out in (*infml*). • trip (over). • war on.

slow vb –A.

be inactive. • chill out. • come to a standstill. • come to rest. • cut back. •

cut down. • ease off. • ease up. • easy up. • get in the way of. • go slower. • hang loose. • hold back. • hold up. • interfere with. • keep back. • keep waiting. • kick back. • lessen your speed. • let up (*infml*). • lose momentum. • put the brakes on. • reduce speed. • rein in. • set back. • set sb back. • shorten sail. • slack off. • slacken (off). • slow down. • slow up. • spin out. • take a break. • take it easy. • wind down.

smile vb-AA.

be affected. • be all smiles. • be cheerful. • be gracious. • be pleased. • blow a kiss. • break into a smile. • curl your lips. • excite love. • express friendliness. • express tenderness. • flash a smile. • give a half-smile. • grin from ear to ear. • grin like a Cheshire cat. • kiss your fingers. • look amused. • look delighted. • look happy. • look pleased. • make eyes. • radiate good humour. • show your teeth.

smoke vb –A.

be dim. • be hot. • be inert. • blow smoke rings. • chain-smoke. • drag on (*infml*). • draw on. • drug yourself. • emit fumes. • emit smoke. • inject yourself. • light up. • make opaque. • make unclean. • puff on. • pull on. • smoke a pipe. • smoke cigarettes. • smoke like a chimney. • smoke up. • smoke-dry. • suck tobacco sachets. • sun-dry. • take a drag (of) (*infml*). • take a draw. • take a pinch. • take snuff. • use cigars. • use tobacco.

solve vb –A.

clear up. • dope out. • figure out. • find a/the solution to. • find an/the answer to. • find out. • find the key to. • get right. • get to the bottom of. • have it. • hit it. • hit the nail on the head. • hit upon a solution. • make a dent in a problem. • make head or tail of. • make out. • piece together. • put two and two together. • puzzle out. •

read between the lines. • reason out. • settle up. • straighten out. • suss out. • think out. • work out.

sort vb –A.

bring together. • clear up. • deal with. • figure out. • find a solution to. • find an answer to. • hammer out. • iron out. • keep apart. • patch up. • pick out. • put away. • put in order. • put right. • put to one side. • put to rights. • set in order. • set right. • sew up. • sort out. • straighten out. • straighten up. • thrash out. • tidy up. • weed out. • work out.

sound vb –A.

appear to be. • be deep. • be heard. • be loud. • become audible. • blow the bugle. • conduct an enquiry. • create the impression of being. • create the impression that. • delve into. • dig down into. • dig into. • emit sound. • enquire into. • fall on the ear. • fill the ear. • give every indication of being. • give every indication that. • give out sound. • give the impression of. • give the impression of being. • give the impression that. • give the impression. • go deep into. • go off. • have the appearance/air of being. • heave the lead. • hold an enquiry. • look into. • look like (*infml*). • look to be. • make a noise (with). • make audible. • make enquiries. • play music. • plumb the depths. • produce sound. • put into words. • reach the ear. • seem to be. • set off. • sound in the ear. • sound the horn. • sound the trumpet. • sound out. • spread sound. • strike sb as being. • strike sb that. • take a look at. • take soundings. • throw open to enquiry. • wind the horn.

speak vb –AAA.

(not) say a word about. • act as spokesman. • act for. • act on behalf of. • advert to. • allude to. • bawl out (*infml*). • be drawn out. • be evidence of. • be loquacious. • be open about. • bear

out. • blow up (*infml*). • blurt out. • break silence. • bring in. • bring into the open. • call down. • chat with. • chew out (*infml*). • chew sb's ass. • chew the fat (with) (*infml*). • chew the rag (with) (*infml*). • come clean. • come down on (*infml*). • comment on. • communicate with. • converse with. • cry out. • deal with. • deliver an address. • deliver yourself of. • dress down (*infml*). • drone on. • exchange signals. • find your tongue. • give a dressing-down to (*infml*). • give a dressing-off (*infml*). • give a lecture. • give a sermon. • give a speech. • give a spiel. • give a talk. • give a talking to (*infml*). • give a telling-off (*infml*). • give a ticking-off to (*infml*). • give expression to. • give information about. • give sb a bollocking. • give sb a caning (*infml*). • give sb a dressing-down (*infml*). • give sb a mouthful (*infml*). • give sb a piece of your mind. • give sb a rating. • give sb a roasting (*infml*). • give sb a rocket (*infml*). • give sb a rollicking (*infml*). • give sb a row (*infml*). • give sb a talking to (*infml*). • give sb a telling-off- (*infml*). • give sb a wiggling (*infml*). • give sb an earful (*infml*). • give sb hell (*infml*). • give sb stick (*infml*). • give sb what for (*infml*). • give tongue. • give utterance. • give vent to. • go on. • hang out a signal. • haul over the coals. • have a chat (with). • have a chinwag (*infml*). • have a confab (*infml*). • have a conversation. • have a cosy chat. • have a discussion (with). • have a go at (*infml*). • have a talk. • have a tongue in your head. • have a word (with). • have your say. • hold forth. • lace into (*infml*). • lay into (*infml*). • let out. • let sb have it (*infml*). • make a signal. • make conversation. • make known. • make mention of. • make reference to. • make yourself audible. • make yourself heard. • mention en passant. • not much. • open your mouth/lips.

• pass the time of day (with) (*infml*). • pipe up. • pitch into (*infml*). • pull up. • put in a word. • put into words. • put on the mat (*infml*). • raise your voice. • rap over the knuckles (*infml*). • rattle on. • read aloud. • read out. • read sb the Riot Act. • ream out (*infml*). • ream sb's ass. • reel off. • refer to. • remark on. • remonstrate with. • say (anything/sth). • say sth about. • send a message. • send a signal. • send sb away with a flea in their ear (*infml*). • send smoke signals. • shoot the breeze (*infml*). • slap down (*infml*). • slap sb's wrist (*infml*). • so to speak. • sound off. • speak a language. • speak boldly. • speak clearly. • speak for yourself. • speak frankly. • speak loudly. • speak openly. • speak out/up. • speak to. • speak with tongues. • speak your mind. • stand up and be counted. • stand up for. • take to task. • talk about. • talk of. • talk to. • talk with your hands. • talk your fill. • tear sb off a strip (*infml*). • tell a thing or two. • tell all. • tell off (*infml*). • testify to. • tick off (*infml*). • touch on. • touch upon. • trot out. • use sign language. • wag your tongue.

speed vb –A.

barrel (along) (*infml*). • belt along (*infml*). • bomb (along). • bowl along. • break the sound barrier. • break the speed limit. • burn rubber (*infml*). • cover ground. • crank up (*infml*). • crowd sail. • cut along. • drive too fast. • exceed the speed limit. • gear up. • get a move on (*infml*). • get moving (*infml*). • get the lead out (*infml*). • give a boost to. • give her the gas. • go all out. • go fast. • go hell for lather. • go it. • go like a bat out of hell (*infml*). • go like a bomb (Brit. & N.Z. *infml*). • go like lightning. • go like the clappers (*infml*). • go like the wind. • gun the motor. • help along. • help on. • hotfoot it (*infml*). • hurry up. • increase speed. • lay rubber (*infml*). • leg it (*infml*). • lend wings to. • make haste. • move

fast. • press on. • put on sail. • put your foot down (*infml*). • rattle along. • ride hard. • spank along. • speed up. • step on it (*infml*). • step up.

spend vb –AAA.

be master of your time. • cast away. • cough up. • dish out (*infml*). • drain your resources. • empty your purse. • finish off. • fool away. • foot the bill. • fork out (*infml*). • fritter away. • go through. • have leisure. • knock down (*infml*). • lash out. • lay out. • let pass. • occupy yourself. • open the purse. • pay out. • pay up. • pony up. • put in. • run through. • shell out (*infml*). • splash out (*infml*). • stump up (*infml*). • take up. • take your ease. • throw away. • use up. • while away.

split vb –AA.

be equal. • be off. • beat it. • become estranged. • blow the whistle on. • break apart. • break up with/from. • break up. • bust up (*infml*). • carve up. • come apart. • come undone. • cut and run. • dissociate yourself from. • divide (up). • divide in two. • divvy up (*infml*). • do the dirty on (*infml*). • dole out. • drop a/the dime on (*infml*). • get a divorce. • get divorced. • give away. • give way. • go halves. • go in different directions. • go separate ways. • go shares. • grass on (*infml*). • inform on/against. • make off. • make yourself scarce. • measure out. • move fast. • parcel out. • part company (with). • part from. • peach on (*infml*). • pimp on (*infml*). • pull apart. • push off (*infml*). • put sb's pot on (*infml*). • rat on (*infml*). • rat out (*infml*). • reach a parting of the ways. • reach the parting of the ways. • run away. • run for it. • scamper off. • sell down the river (*infml*). • sell out. • separate from. • set apart. • share out. • shove off (*infml*). • show a clean pair of heels. • slice up. • slope off. • split off. • squeal on (*infml*). • stab in the back. • stitch up (*infml*). • take off. •

take to your heels. • tear asunder. • tell on (*infml*). • tell tales on. • walk away.

spot vb –A.

catch sight of. • make out. • make ugly. • make unclean. • pick out. • rain lightly. • see at a glance. • see with half an eye.

spread vb –AA.

be dispersed. • be displayed. • be distributed. • be exhibited. • be fruitful. • be many. • be on display. • be on show. • be revealed. • be rife. • be unveiled. • branch off. • branch out. • bruit about/abroad. • catch on. • fan out. • filter through. • grow bigger. • lay down. • lay on. • lay out. • make known. • make public. • meet sb at every turn. • open out. • pass on. • plaster on (*infml*). • put about. • put on. • roll out. • shake out. • smear on. • spread like wildfire. • spread out. • straighten out. • stretch out. • swarm over. • thin out. • write-up.

spring vb –A.

announce without warning. • appear suddenly. • appear unexpectedly. • arise from. • arise in. • be derived. • be described from. • be elastic. • come from. • come into being. • come into existence. • come into view. • crop up. • derive from. • descend from. • develop quickly. • emanate from. • evolve from. • fly back. • have its/their origins in. • introduce suddenly. • introduce unexpectedly. • issue from. • jump over the sticks. • jump up. • kick back. • lay hands upon. • make a sudden appearance. • move fast. • originate from. • originate in. • pole-vault. • pop up (*infml*). • pounce on. • present suddenly. • present unexpectedly. • proceed from. • reveal suddenly. • reveal unexpectedly. • shoot up. • spring back. • spring up. • sprout up. • start from. • stem from. • take your fences.

square vb –A.

account for. • be compatible. • be con-

gruous. • be consistent (with). • be consonant. • be in agreement. • be in harmony (with). • be true. • buy off (*infml*). • buy over. • clear up. • cut down to size. • deal with. • even up. • find a solution to. • find an answer to. • fit in. • give a backhander to (*infml*). • give a sweetener to (*infml*). • give an inducement to. • grease sb's palm (*infml*). • iron out. • knock into shape. • lick into shape. • make conform. • make equal. • make flush. • make good. • make uniform. • match up. • pay in full. • pay off. • put in order. • put right. • put to rights. • reach an agreement about. • round off. • set right. • set straight. • settle up. • smooth over. • sort out. • square away. • straighten out. • trim the sails. • work out.

stand vb –AAA.

accept a candidature. • be a candidate. • be conspicuous. • be erect. • be established. • be in a state of. • be in force. • be in the running for. • be in use. • be located. • be loyal to defend. • be on your feet. • be patient. • be pending. • be perched. • be positioned. • be proved. • be ready for action. • be set. • be sited. • be situated. • be stable. • be supportive of. • be the case. • be true. • be upright. • be upstanding. • be valid. • be vertical. • be well-founded. • be well-grounded. • bear the cost. • cast anchor. • cock up. • come to a halt. • come to a standstill. • come to rest. • come to your feet. • cope with. • drop anchor. • face up to. • find your feet. • get to your feet. • get up. • give battle. • go on. • have force. • hold good. • hold sway. • hold to. • hold water. • jump up. • make a stand. • make payment. • make vertical. • meet charges. • observe decorum. • offer yourself. • oppose openly. • pick yourself up. • place yourself. • put up with. • raise up. • remain effective. •

remain in force. • remain in operation. • remain operative. • remain valid. • rise from your seat. • rise to your feet. • run for. • set up. • show respect. • side with. • speak in favour of. • stand against. • stand by. • stand firm. • stand on ceremony. • stand the expense. • stand the strain. • stand up for. • stand up to argument. • stand up to investigation. • stand up to. • stand up. • stay put. • stick fast. • straighten up. • take the side of. • take the strain. • take your stand. • up-end.

star vb –A.

get your name in lights. • have a reputation. • play the lead. • steal the show. • take all the limelight. • take the centre of the stage. • take the lead.

stare vb –A.

be blatant. • be conspicuous. • be curious. • be obvious. • be prominent. • be rude. • gaze and gaze. • goggle at. • look fixedly. • look intently. • look surprised. • not believe your eyes. • not expect. • open your eyes wide. • rub your eyes. • stand and stare. • stand out. • stick out. • watch closely.

start vb –AAA.

be agitated. • be born. • be excitable. • be nervous. • begin working. • begin your journey. • bring into being. • buckle to/down. • come forth. • come into being. • come into existence. • crack at the seams. • crop up. • embark on. • enter on/upon. • fall to. • fire away (*infml*). • fire up. • first see the light of day. • get a shock. • get cracking (*infml*). • get down to business (*infml*). • get down to it (*infml*). • get going. • get moving (*infml*). • get off your backside (*infml*). • get on the road. • get sth functioning. • get sth going. • get sth moving. • get sth off the ground. • get sth working. • get stuck in (*infml*). • get the ball rolling. • get the show on the road (*infml*). • get to it (*infml*). • get under way. • get weaving (*infml*). •

get your finger out (*infml*). • get going. • give a jump. • go ahead. • have a jolt. • hit the road (*infml*). • hit the trail (*infml*). • jump back. • jump out of your skin. • kick off (*infml*). • kick sth off. • kick-start. • lay the cornerstone of. • lay the first stone (of). • lay the foundations of. • lead off. • leap up. • make a beginning. • make a start (on). • make the first move. • move fast. • not expect. • open fire. • open up. • pick a fight. • pitch in (*infml*). • push off (*infml*). • put your hand to the plough (*infml*). • put your shoulder to the wheel. • result from. • ring up the curtain. • ring in. • sally forth. • set forth. • set forward. • set going. • set in motion. • set moving. • set off. • set on fire. • set out. • set sth going/moving. • set the ball rolling. • set things moving. • set up. • set about. • sow the seeds of. • start functioning. • start game. • start off. • start operating. • start out. • start sth functioning. • start sth operating. • start up. • strike out. • switch on. • take the first step. • take the plunge (*infml*). • take up. • touch off. • turn on. • turn to. • wade in.

state vb –A.

be specific about. • be specific. • clothe in words. • come out with. • find words for. • give out. • give voice to. • lay down. • make known. • put in words. • set down. • set out. • spell out.

stay vb –AAA.

allow to stand. • be accommodated at. • be accommodated. • be billeted. • be here for good. • be housed. • be late. • be left. • be long about it. • be old. • be present. • be quartered. • be stable. • be your guest. • bide your time. • break your journey. • bring to rest. • carry over. • come to stay. • continue to be. • dig in. • dig your heels in. • dig your toes in. • do later. • drag your feet. • dwell at. • entrench your-

self. • gain a footing. • get a foothold. • go for a visit. • go on being. • go on. • go visiting. • grow moss. • hang about (*infml*). • hang around/round (*infml*). • hang in the air. • have rooms. • hold back. • hold good. • hold in abeyance. • hold it. • hold on. • hold over/off. • hold up. • hold your ground. • hold your hand. • hold your horses. • interfere with. • keep back. • keep on. • keep up. • keep your footing. • lay on the table. • let alone. • let be. • let sleeping dogs lie. • live and let live. • live at. • lodge at. • make inactive. • move slowly. • not budge. • not change your spots. • not stir. • pay a visit. • persist in being. • place yourself. • put a brake on. • put back. • put down roots. • put in abeyance. • put in cold storage (*infml*). • put off the evil day. • put off the evil hour. • put off. • put on ice (*infml*). • put on the back burner (*infml*). • put over. • put up at. • put up. • refuse to budge. • remain (behind). • remain in situ. • remain the same. • reside at. • resist change. • set back. • set in. • sit tight. • sleep at. • slow down. • slow up. • spend some time. • stand fast. • stand firm. • stand over. • stand pat. • stand still. • stand your ground. • stay behind. • stay put. • stick around. • stick it out. • stop off. • stop over. • strike root in. • take a rain check on. • take a room (at). • take hold. • take rooms. • take root. • take up residence. • take your time. • throw a monkey wrench in the works of (*infml*). • throw a spanner in the works of. • wait and see. • wait around.

steal vb –A.

abscond with. • be light-fingered. • be stealthy. • be sticky-fingered. • be undue. • blow a safe. • break in. • carry away. • carry off. • carry out. • circulate bad money. • clean out. • copy from. • dip your hands into. • drive off. • freeze on to. • get surreptitiously. • go walkies (*infml*). • half-inch. • have

a finger in the till. • have your fingers/hand in the till. • help yourself (to). • hive off. • hold for ransom. • hold up. • house-break. • infringe copyright. • infringe the copyright of. • knock off. • latch onto. • lift cattle. • make away with. • make off with. • move furtively. • obtain stealthily. • pass off as your own. • pick locks. • pick pockets. • pick the lock. • relieve of. • rip off (*infml*). • run away with (*infml*). • run off with. • sneak off with. • spirit away. • steal along. • steal by. • steal past. • stick up. • take away. • take for yourself. • take hostage. • take possession of. • walk away with (*infml*). • walk off with.

step vb –A.

become involved. • clip on (*infml*). • give up your post/job. • go backward. • go down. • go forward. • go up. • hoof it (*infml*). • move backward. • move forward. • move quickly. • raise up. • speed up. • step down. • step in. • step on. • step up. • take a hand. • take action. • take measures. • tramp on. • trample on. • tread on. • walk on.

stick vb –AA.

be believed. • be conspicuous. • be doing with. • be fixed. • be glued. • be goofy (*infml*). • be loyal to. • be noticeable. • be obtrusive. • be obvious. • be regarded as valid. • be rusty. • be supportive of. • be unable to move. • be unwilling. • be upheld. • be valid. • be well founded. • be well grounded. • become a habit. • become bogged down. • become clogged up. • become embedded. • become fixed. • become immobilized. • become inoperative. • become jammed. • become lodged. • become trapped. • become unable to move. • become wedged. • catch the eye. • cease to work. • come to a halt. • come to a standstill. • gain credence. • get bogged down. • grin and bear it. • grind to a halt. • grow on sb. • hang

in there (*infml*). • hold on. • hold water (*infml*). • jut out. • keep at. • last out. • lay down. • persist with. • poke out. • put down. • put up with. • put your back into (*infml*). • remain faithful to. • run through. • see it through to the end. • see it through. • seize up. • set down. • stand (for) (*infml*). • stand by. • stand out. • stick like a leech. • stick like glue. • stick like wax. • stick together. • submit to. • take hold of sb. • take sth lying down. • tough it out (*infml*). • work at.

stop vb –AAA.

abstain from. • be at an end. • be inactive. • be late. • be over. • be slow. • block up. • blow over. • box in. • break off. • break the journey. • break up. • break your journey. • break down. • bring to a close. • bring to a halt. • bring to a standstill. • bring to a stop. • bring to an end. • bring up. • bung up. • call a halt (to). • call it a day (*infml*). • call off. • cease from. • cease marching. • choke (up). • clock out. • clog (up). • close down. • close up. • come off. • come to a close. • come to a dead end. • come to a dead stop. • come to a halt. • come to a standstill. • come to a stop. • come to an end. • come to rest. • come up against a blank wall. • cut off. • cut out (*infml*). • cut short. • desert from. • die away. • do for (*infml*). • draw to a close. • draw up. • drop it. • drop in. • fade away. • fetch up. • fill (up). • fold up. • forbear from. • freeze up. • give over. • give up. • go home. • go out. • hang up. • have done with. • have done. • hold back. • hold up. • jack in. • jam (up). • keep back. • knock it off. • knock off (*infml*). • knock on the head. • lay off. • lay over. • leave off. • let up. • make mute. • melt away. • nip (sth) in the bud. • nip in the bud. • pack in (*infml*). • peter out. • pipe down. • pull in. • pull over. • pull up. • put a stop to. • put an end to. • put in. • put paid to (*infml*). • put the

kibosh on (*infml*). • put the lid on. • put the stopper on (*infml*). • put to silence. • put up. • reach a standstill. • refrain from. • refuse to pay. • rein in. • ring down. • ring off. • run down. • run its course. • save your breath. • shut down. • shut up. • soft-pedal. • sound dead. • stand in the way of. • stand still. • stay over. • stay your hand. • stop at. • stop dead in your tracks. • stop in your tracks. • stop off. • stop over. • stop sb's mouth. • stop short. • stop up. • switch off. • throw in the towel. • turn off. • turn out. • wall up. • wind up. • write off.

store vb –A.

add to. • bottle up. • bring together. • build up your stocks. • build up. • bulk-buy. • buy in. • draw out. • equip yourself. • file and forget. • fill up. • fold up. • gather in. • get in supplies of. • hang on to. • have in hand. • keep back. • keep by you. • keep in hand. • keep in reserve. • lay by. • lay down. • lay in a stock. • lay in/aside. • lay up. • lock away. • lock up. • make a nest egg. • make ready. • not dispose of. • not use. • pack away. • pay by cheque. • pile up. • prepare for a rainy day. • prepare yourself. • put aside for a rainy day. • put aside. • put away for a rainy day (*infml*). • put away. • put by. • put down. • put in moth balls. • put in storage. • put in store. • put in the bottom drawer. • put in the kitty. • put into storage. • put on board. • put to one side. • roll up. • salt away. • save up. • scrape together. • seal up. • set apart. • set aside. • squirrel away (*infml*). • stash away. • stock up on. • stock up with. • stock up your cupboards/larder. • stock up. • store away. • stow away. • take in. • take on supplies. • take on. • top up.

stress vb –A.

bring to the fore. • cause to feel mental/emotional strain. • draw attention to. • dwell on. • focus attention on. •

give emphasis to. • harp on. • impress on sb. • impress on/upon. • insist on. • lay emphasis upon. • lay stress on. • make a point of. • make emphatic. • make important. • place emphasis on. • place the accent on. • point up. • press home. • push to the limit. • push too far. • put emphasis on. • rub in. • subject to strain. • subject to stress. • subject to tension. • turn the spotlight on. • work an argument to death.

stretch vb –A.

be a challenge to. • be elastic. • be enough for. • be extended. • be great. • be long. • be prone. • be prostrate. • be recumbent. • be stretchable. • be stretchy. • be sufficient for. • be tensile. • be too much for. • be unbroken. • burst forth. • cover a given distance. • drape yourself. • draw out. • draw tight. • extend across. • extend the duration of. • extend to. • extend yourself. • get bigger. • get larger. • have the money for. • hold out. • lay it on thick. • lean back. • let go. • lie down. • make longer. • make taut. • make tense. • make thin. • pull into shape. • pull out of shape. • pull out. • push to the limit. • push too far. • put a strain on. • put forth. • put great demands on. • reach out. • reach to. • shoot up. • spin out. • spread out. • spread over. • spring up. • stick out. • straighten out. • stretch a point. • stretch out. • thrust out.

strike vb –AA.

act as a landmark. • agree on. • aim a blow. • appear to. • arrive at. • assault sb. • attract notice. • bang into. • be active. • be in collision with. • be inactive. • be obstructive. • be on strike. • be plausible. • be vigorous. • be visible. • beat black and blue. • beat down. • beat the air. • beat up. • begin playing. • begin to play. • bowl over. • box sb's ears. • box the ears of. • bring down. • bump into. • catch the eye. • cease work. • chance on. • chance upon. •

claim attention. • clip your ear. • collide with. • come across. • come by. • come into contact with. • come into your consciousness. • come out. • come to an agreement on. • come to mind. • come to the mind of. • come to. • come upon. • commence playing. • crack into/against. • crash into. • cross out. • dash against. • dawn on. • dawn upon. • deal a blow to. • direct your footsteps. • do over (*infml*). • down tools. • drive in. • enforce idleness. • enter your head. • fall on sb. • fall upon. • fetch sb a blow. • give (sb) a hiding. • give sb a black eye. • give sb a bloody nose. • give the impression to. • go on strike. • go out. • hammer in. • happen on. • happen upon. • haul down. • have an impact on. • have the semblance. • have at. • hit out at. • hit over the head. • hit the bricks. • hit upon. • hit wildly. • hold out for. • ill-treat. • knock about/around (*infml*). • knock down. • knock for six. • knock in. • knock into the middle of next week (*infml*). • knock into. • knock out. • lace into. • land a blow. • lash out at. • launch an attack upon. • lay a finger on (*infml*). • lay about sb. • lay bare. • lay into (*infml*). • lay one on (*infml*). • leave senseless. • let down. • let fly. • let sb have it. • light on. • light up. • light upon. • look to. • lower a flag. • lunge at. • make an assault on. • make an attack/assault. • make an impact on. • make sb see stars. • make your way. • move towards. • negotiate a contract. • occur to. • pitch upon. • plant a blow. • poke at. • present itself. • pull down. • put on. • rain blows. • render insensible. • render unconscious. • rivet the attention. • rough up (*infml*). • run into. • seem to. • send flying. • set going. • set out. • set upon sb. • set upon. • settle on. • sit down. • sit in. • slam into. • slow down. • smash into. • sock it to. • spill the brains of. • spring to mind. • stand out. • start

playing. • start to play. • stop work. • strike a ball. • strike at. • strike hard. • strike out. • strike up. • stumble on/across. • stumble upon. • take action. • take apart. • take down. • take industrial action. • take on. • take up. • tan sb's hide (*infml*). • tan your hide. • throw stones at. • turn up. • turn on. • vote with your feet. • walk out. • withhold your labour. • work to rule.

structure vb –A.

build up. • give structure to. • put together.

study vb –A.

always have your nose in a book. • apply yourself (to). • apply the mind. • apply yourself. • be attentive. • be bookish. • be studious. • be taught. • be tutored in. • bend the mind. • bone up on (*infml*). • brief yourself. • brush up. • burn the midnight oil. • bury yourself in your books. • bury yourself in. • check out (*infml*). • conduct a survey of. • conduct research into. • deal with. • delve into. • devote yourself to reading. • dip into. • dive into. • do your homework. • flip through. • get up. • go in for. • go into. • go over. • go through. • hammer away at. • hammer out. • inquire into. • keep an eye on. • keep under surveillance. • keep watch on. • look at. • look into. • major in. • mug up (*infml*). • mug up on (*infml*). • mull over. • plunge into. • pore over. • prepare yourself. • prosecute your studies. • puzzle over. • read up on. • read up. • refresh the memory. • research into. • run over. • study closely. • study particularly. • suss out (*infml*). • swot (up) (*infml*). • take a refresher course. • take up. • trouble your head about. • turn the leaves. • wade through. • work at. • work over.

stuff vb –A.

bring together. • bulge out. • bung up. • fill to capacity. • fill yourself. • fill up. • make a pig of yourself (*infml*). • pack tight. • pig out. • pile in. • ram in. •

squeeze in. • stop up. • stuff yourself to the gills.

subject vb –A.

expose to. • lay open (to). • make liable. • make subservient. • put down. • put through. • submit to. • treat sb to. • treat with.

succeed vb –AA.

accede to. • achieve success. • achieve your aim. • achieve your objective. • arrive at. • assume the office of. • attain your purpose. • be a success. • be accepted. • be as good as your word. • be bumper to bumper. • be effective. • be elevated to. • be expedient. • be on top of the heap. • be profitable. • be realized. • be subsequent to. • be successful. • be superior. • be the heir of. • be victorious (in). • be well-known. • bear yourself with credit. • beat the game. • become a self-made man/woman. • become heir to. • break the bank. • break through. • breathe down your neck. • bring about. • bring home the bacon (*infml*). • bring it off. • bring off. • bring to pass. • bring up the rear. • carry a point. • carry all before you. • carry off. • carry out. • carry through. • change hands. • come after. • come behind. • come into money. • come into possession of. • come into. • come next. • come off (*infml*). • come off well. • come off with flying colours. • come out on top. • come out with flying colours. • come through. • come to heel. • come to the top. • come well out of it. • cover ground. • crack it (*infml*). • cut it (*infml*). • do all right by yourself. • do all right for yourself (*infml*). • do the trick (*infml*). • do well. • do yourself proud. • enter into. • enter upon. • fill sb's shoes/boots (*infml*). • find a place in the sun (*infml*). • follow after. • follow close upon. • follow in order. • follow in the footsteps of. • follow in the wake of. • follow on. • follow the footprints of. • gain success. • gain the day. • gain

your end. • gain your laurels. • get around. • get better. • get on. • get places. • get promotion. • get results. • get to the top. • give a good account of yourself. • give up. • go amiss. • go as planned. • go down a bomb (*infml*). • go far. • go like a bomb (*infml*). • go off. • go over big. • grow famous. • have a reputation. • have a success. • have the best of it. • hit it. • hit the jackpot (*infml*). • hit the mark. • land on your feet. • live high. • make a breakthrough. • make a go of. • make a hit. • make a kill/killing. • make a name for yourself (*infml*). • make a success of. • make good. • make it (*infml*). • make out. • make short work of. • make the big time. • make the grade (*infml*). • make your fortune. • make your mark (*infml*). • make your way. • make a clean sweep. • overcome all obstacles. • pan out (*infml*). • pay off (*infml*). • play your cards well. • pull it off. • pull off. • pull yourself up by your bootstraps. • put across. • put through. • put over. • reach your goal. • rise in the world. • rise to the occasion. • run on. • satisfy your ambition. • score a point. • score a success. • secure your object. • set the world on fire. • sit on your tail. • step into (sb's) boots. • step into sb's shoes (*infml*). • step into the shoes of. • strive to some purpose. • succeed in. • succeed to. • take over from. • take over. • take the place of. • take your degree. • top the charts. • tread in the steps of. • tread on the heels of. • triumph in. • turn out well. • weather a storm. • win a point. • win your spurs. • work out. • work well. • work your way up the ladder. • work your way up.

suffer vb –AA.

appear in a poor light. • be affected by. • be affected with. • be afflicted by. • be agitated. • be convulsed. • be courageous. • be damaged. • be dejected. • be despondent. • be distressed. • be handicapped. • be hell-bent on. • be

hurt. • be ill. • be impaired. • be in difficulty. • be in distress. • be in pain. • be lax. • be lenient. • be miserable. • be on pins and needles. • be on tenterhooks. • be patient. • be racked with pain. • be racked. • be relieved. • be resolute. • be restored. • be subjected to. • be troubled with. • be unable to stomach. • be upset. • be wounded. • be wretched. • bear pain. • bear the brunt. • bear up. • bear with. • become a martyr. • come up for more. • come down. • complain of. • connive at. • distress yourself. • do harm to yourself. • endure agony. • endure torture. • experience hardship. • fall off. • feel pain. • feel the pangs. • feel the pinch. • feel wretched. • fight on. • find intolerable. • flinch at. • get it in the neck. • get worse. • get it. • give assent to. • give leave to. • give sb/sth the nod (*infml*). • give the go ahead to (*infml*). • give the green light to (*infml*). • give the thumbs up to (*infml*). • give your blessing to. • go hard with. • go through a lot (*infml*). • go through fire and water. • go through it. • go through the mill (*infml*). • go through. • grin and bear it. • have a bad time. • have a thin time. • have adventures. • have regrets. • have trouble enough. • have trouble with. • have trouble. • have what it takes. • heave a sigh. • hold out. • hurt yourself. • kick yourself. • knuckle under. • labour under. • let weigh upon you. • live through. • look green about the gills. • meet with. • not bear. • not feel like anything. • not mind. • pity yourself. • put up with (*infml*). • sacrifice yourself. • show to disadvantage. • smart under. • soldier on. • stand firm. • stand for. • stick it out. • stretch a point. • strike a bad patch. • suffer in patience. • suffer pain. • suffer torments. • swallow the insult. • take it badly. • take it from sb. • take it ill. • take it lying down. •

take it on the chin. • take it to heart. • take it. • take on. • take up your cross. • take your medicine. • take your punishment. • trouble yourself. • undergo treatment. • wear it. • worry to death.

suggest vb –AAA.

allude to. • bring to mind. • call up. • come up with. • conjure up. • drive at. • drop a hint. • get at (*infml*). • give the idea. • give the impression. • lead sb to believe. • lead to believe. • lead to the belief. • let on. • make a proposition. • point to. • put forward. • put sb in mind of. • put to. • put you in mind of. • refer to. • remind you of. • shadow forth. • smack of. • stand for. • summon up. • throw out (*infml*). • throw out a suggestion.

suit vb –AA.

agree with. • be acceptable to. • be agreeable (to). • be appropriate to. • be convenient for. • be cut out for. • be expedient. • be good for. • be healthy for. • be in line with the wishes of. • be seemly. • be suitable for. • be suited to. • conform to. • do sth for (*infml*). • enhance the appearance of. • fit the bill (*infml*). • go well with. • go well. • go with. • lend itself to. • look attractive on. • look good on. • look right on. • make appropriate for. • make appropriate to. • make fitting for. • make fitting to. • meet requirements. • meet the requirements of. • satisfy demands. • satisfy the demands of. • set off. • show sb off. • show to advantage. • suit down to the ground.

supply vb –A.

be adequate for. • cater for. • come up with. • eke out. • fill a gap. • fill an order. • find means. • fit out. • fork out (*infml*). • keep alive. • keep supplied. • kit out. • lay on. • maintain supply. • make available. • make complete. • make up. • provide the wherewithal. • rig out. • shell out (*infml*). • stock up.

support vb –AAA.

act as referee for. • afford support. • agree with. • agree to. • aid and abet. • ally yourself with. • approve of. • attest to. • back up. • bank-roll. • be a foundation for. • be a source of strength to. • be in favour of. • be on the side of. • be patient. • be the infrastructure. • bear out. • bear up. • bolster up. • boost your morale. • break down. • break the fall. • bring comfort to. • bring home the bacon. • bring up. • buck up (*infml*). • buoy up. • care for. • carry on. • cast in on. • cast in your lot with. • come down on like a bolt from the blue. • contribute to. • cup your chin. • earn your keep. • espouse the cause of. • fall in with. • furnish support. • get back of. • give a donation to. • give a lift to. • give alimony. • give force to. • give foundation. • give help to. • give money to. • give moral support to. • give sb a hand. • give sb a reference. • give sb a testimonial. • give strength to. • give support. • give sympathy to. • give weight to. • give your blessing to. • give your vote to. • go along with. • go to bat for. • go far. • hike up. • hold (sb's) hand. • hold up. • jack up. • keep an eye on. • keep from falling. • keep on foot. • keep up. • lend credence to. • lend support to. • lever up. • look after. • lot with. • make good. • offer moral support. • pay alimony. • pay for. • pay the expenses of. • play opposite. • plead for. • prop up. • provide for. • provide sustenance for. • provide against. • pull for. • put forward. • put in a good word for. • put up the money for. • put up with (*infml*). • rally round. • range yourself. • set on its feet. • set up in business. • set up. • shore up. • side with. • smile on. • speak up for. • speak well of. • stand back of. • stand behind. • stand by. • stand for. • stand in with. • stand the strain. • stand up for. • stand up to. •

stick by. • stick up for (*infml*). • subscribe to. • supply support. • take care of. • take sb's part. • take sides. • take the part of. • take the strain. • take up the cudgels for. • take your part. • throw in with. • throw in your lot with. • throw your weight behind (*infml*). • vote for. • vouch for.

suppose vb –AA.

be of the opinion. • be reduced to guessing. • call for. • can only guess. • dare say. • get into your head. • have a hunch. • have a sneaking suspicion. • have a theory. • have an inkling. • have no clue. • have no conception. • have no idea. • have no notion. • have not the remotest idea. • hazard a guess. • just suppose. • lay down. • make a good guess. • make a guess. • not have an inkling. • not have the foggiest. • not know the half of. • not know. • persuade yourself. • put in front. • rely on supposition. • suppose so. • take as a hypothesis. • take as read. • take for granted. • take into your head. • take it.

surprise vb –A.

appear from nowhere. • be neglectful. • be one in the eye for. • be unprepared. • be wonderful. • blow sb's mind (*infml*). • blow your mind (*infml*). • boggle your mind. • bounce upon. • bowl over (*infml*). • bowl sb over. • burst in on. • burst in upon. • burst upon. • carry you off your feet. • cat out. • catch asleep. • catch bending. • catch flat-footed. • catch in flagrante delicto. • catch in the act. • catch napping. • catch off your guard. • catch off-balance. • catch off-guard. • catch on the hop (*infml*). • catch red-handed. • catch sb in the act of. • catch sb napping. • catch sb with their trousers down. • catch sb with their trousers/pants down. • catch unawares. • cause a sensation. • cause doubt. • cause feeling. • cause wonder. • come like a thunderclap. • come out of the blue. • come

up from behind. • creep up on. • drop from the clouds. • fall upon. • flash upon sb. • give sb a surprise. • give sb a turn. • knock for six (*infml*). • knock sb down with a feather. • leave aghast. • leave open-mouthed. • leave speechless. • let all hell loose. • make all agog. • make neglectful. • make sb jump out of their skin. • make sb jump. • make your hair stand on end. • make your head swim. • pop in on. • pounce on. • pull out of the hat. • put off your guard. • set the cat among the pigeons. • shake up. • spring a mine under. • spring sth on sb. • spring upon. • stagger your belief. • steal upon. • stop sb in their tracks. • strike dumb. • strike sb all of a heap. • strike with awe. • strike with wonder. • take aback. • take by surprise. • take sb on their blind side. • take sb's breath away. • take your breath away. • throw off your guard.

surround vb –AA.

be exterior. • circle about. • close around. • close in on. • close in. • close round. • compass about. • cordon off. • fence in. • flow around. • go around. • hedge in. • hem in. • house in. • keep in. • lay siege to. • lie around. • rope off. • seal off. • shut in. • twine around. • wage war. • wall in. • wall up. • wreath around.

survey vb –A.

carry out a valuation of. • conduct an in-depth enquiry. • cross-examine. • enquire into. • estimate the value of. • eye up. • gaze at. • get a bird's-eye view of. • go into in depth. • go into. • guess at. • look at. • look over. • make a survey of. • pass under review. • size up (*infml*). • stare at. • suss out. • take a look at. • take a view of. • take stock of. • weight up.

survive vb –AA.

be extant. • be left. • carry on. • carry over. • cling to life. • come through. • get on. • get through. • get over. • go

on. • go through. • have a sneaking suspicion. • hazard a guess. • hold on. • hold out. • keep afloat. • keep body and soul together (*infml*). • keep on. • keep your head above water. • keep the wolf from the door. • live (on) after. • live after. • live down. • live longer than. • live on. • live out. • live through. • live by. • make it. • make out. • make ends meet. • pull through. • remain alive (after. • squeak through. • squeeze through. • stay around. • suffer through. • sustain yourself. • weather the storm.

suspect vb –AA.

be afraid. • be inclined to think. • be jealous. • be nervous. • be of the opinion. • be sceptical about. • be suspicious of. • be uncertain. • be wary of. • feel chary about. • feel uneasy about. • half glimpse. • harbour reservations about. • harbour suspicions about. • have a feeling. • have a foreboding. • have a funny feeling about. • have a hunch. • have a sneaking feeling. • have a suspicion (that). • have doubts about. • have fears. • have misgivings about. • have qualms about. • have reservations about. • have suspicions about. • not know. • rather suspect. • regard as a wrongdoer. • regard as guilty. • scent a rival. • smell a rat about (*infml*). • think it probable/likely. • think to be guilty. • treat with reserve. • wonder whether.

swing vb –A.

be pendent. • be suspended. • bring to the gallows. • change course. • ebb and flow. • fix (up) (*infml*). • get hold of (*infml*). • go back and forth. • go up and down. • hang by the neck. • hurl to and fro. • knock off (*infml*). • move back and forth. • move to and fro. • pull down (*infml*). • rise and fall. • see-saw. • sheer off. • sort out. • string up. • throw around in a circle. • turn about. • turn on an axis. • turn on your heel. • yo-yo.

switch vb –A.

cause to change places. • change course. • change direction. • chop and change (*infml*). • cross over. • cross the floor. • go over. • join the opposition. • replace by. • switch over. • turn aside.

...

T

take vb –AAA.

accept back. • accept the validity of. • acknowledge the validity of. • acquire a knowledge of. • act on. • admit the validity of. • agree with. • apply yourself to. • arrange for. • assume control of. • be awarded. • be effective. • be effectual. • be efficacious. • be efficient. • be fitted by. • be given. • be in force. • be in operation. • be of the opinion. • be presented with. • be productive. • be taught. • be useful. • believe to be. • buy regularly. • call for. • carry off. • carry on for. • carry out. • cart off (*infml*). • cash in on. • catch at. • catch on. • chew over. • clutch at. • cogitate about. • come by. • come into contact with. • commit to paper. • consider to be. • continue for. • cope with. • dare say. • deal with. • decide on. • deem to be. • deliberate over. • dispossess sb of. • do the trick. • drag from. • draw off. • draw out. • endure for. • enter upon. • find out. • fix on. • gain an understanding of. • gain control of. • gain possession of. • gather up. • get hold of. • get into your hands. • give thought to. • go on for. • go through. • go via. • grab at. • grasp at. • habitually wear. • haul down. • haul off. • have a go at (*infml*). • have a turnover. • have an income. • have conferred on you. • have effect. • have lessons in. • have room for. • have space for. • have the capacity for. • help yourself to. • help yourself. • hold (sb's) hand. • hold to be. • imagine to be. • interpret as. • jot (down). • journey on. • judge to be. • jump at. • keep on for. • knock off (*infml*). • lay hands upon. • lay hold of. • lay your yoke upon. • lead captive. • lead the way. • leap at jump on. • look on as. • make a grab. • make a note of. • make a prisoner. • make a reservation for. • make an arrest. • make off with.

• make the most of. • make use of. • meditate over. • mull over. • note (down). • opt for. • pay a subscription to. • pay for. • peel off. • pick up. • plump for. • pounce on. • profit from. • pull a fast one on (*infml*). • put in writing. • put to advantage. • put up with. • reach out for. • react to. • read every day/week/month. • read regularly. • read up on. • reckon to be. • regard as. • resort to. • respond to. • ruminate over. • run off with. • run on for. • say yes to. • see as. • seize (on). • set down. • settle on. • show sb the way. • sign up for. • single out. • snap up. • snatch at. • snatch up. • submit to. • subscribe to. • sympathize with. • take advantage of. • take as read. • take away/off. • take captive. • take down. • take effect. • take for granted. • take hold of. • take hold. • take in. • take into custody. • take on. • take possession of. • take root. • take up. • think about. • think of as. • tickle sb pink (*infml*). • tickle sb's fancy (*infml*). • travel by. • travel on. • turn to account. • turn your hand to. • use up. • view as. • view with. • vote for. • walk away with. • walk off with. • weigh up. • win favour. • win over. • work at. • wring from. • write down. • yank out.

talk vb –AAA.

answer back. • answer defiantly. • answer impertinently. • be closeted with. • be in contact with. • be indiscreet. • be loquacious. • be on the phone with. • be silent. • be still. • blow your own trumpet (*infml*). • blurt out. • bring to land. • cajole to. • chew the fat/rag (*infml*). • coax into. • come clean (*infml*). • communicate in. • compare notes with. • confide in. • consult each other. • converse in. • deliver a speech. • deter from. • discourage from. • discourse in. • discuss things. • dissuade from. • divulge information. • drown silence. • engage in a conversation. • exchange opinions. • express yourself

in. • give a speech. • give a talk. • give landing instructions to. • give the game away. • give utterance. • give voice to. • give voice. • go on. • go over. • have a chat. • have a confab (*infml*). • have a conference with. • have a conversation. • have a meeting of the minds. • have a talk. • have a tete-a-tete. • have an exchange. • have negotiations. • hold a discussion. • let the cat out of the bag. • make a speech. • make mention of. • make reference to. • make remarks. • mean nothing. • must tell. • open your mouth. • pass comment. • pass the time of day. • persuade against. • persuade to. • pipe up. • pop off. • put in a word. • rabbit on. • ramble on. • rattle on. • reason with. • refer to. • reveal all. • reveal information. • run off at the mouth (*infml*). • shoot off your mouth. • shoot the breeze. • shoot the bull. • shoot your mouth (*infml*). • sing like a canary. • speak about. • speak condescendingly to. • speak haughtily to. • speak in. • speak of. • speak out. • speak to each other. • speak up. • spill the beans (*infml*). • spill your guts. • spit out. • spread rumours. • talk a leg off of. • talk an arm off of. • talk away. • talk back. • talk big. • talk down. • talk in. • talk into. • talk of. • talk out of. • talk over. • tell all. • tell tales. • tell the facts. • visit with.

taste vb –A.

be exposed to. • be reminiscent. • come face to face with. • come up against. • get a hint of. • get a taste of. • have a flavour (of). • have knowledge of. • make out. • meet with. • partake of. • pick up. • savour of. • smack of.

teach vb –AA.

acquaint sb with. • address to. • be a teacher. • be pious. • break in. • bring home to. • bring out. • bring up. • deliver lectures. • demonstrate to. • din into. • din sth into. • familiarize sb with. • familiarize with. • give (sb) the

facts. • give a briefing. • give an idea of. • give directions. • give instruction in. • give lessons in. • give lessons to. • give sb an idea. • give tutorials. • hold classes. • hold forth. • hold seminars. • impart instruction. • improve your mind. • inform sb about. • knock into your head. • lecture in. • lick into shape. • make clear. • make familiar with. • open your eyes. • perfect a routine. • point a moral. • polish up. • pound into. • preach at. • propagate a belief. • put sb through their paces. • put up to. • read out. • sharpen up. • take a class. • teach school. • train the mind.

tear vb –A.

barrel (along) (*infml*). • be blunt. • be violent. • break apart. • burn rubber (*infml*). • chew up. • cut (open). • cut along (*infml*). • cut to pieces. • cut to ribbons. • get a move on. • get cracking. • get the lead out (*infml*). • give pain. • go hell for leather. • go like a bat out of hell. • go like lightning. • go like the clappers (*infml*). • go like the wind. • hightail it (*infml*). • hotfoot it (*infml*). • hurl yourself. • leg it. • move fast. • pull apart. • pull to pieces. • put on some speed. • rip asunder. • rip in two. • rip up. • rush headlong. • split down the middle. • step on it. • stir your stumps. • tear up.

telephone vb –A.

call on the phone. • call up. • get on the blower to (*infml*). • get on the blower. • get on the phone to. • get sb on the horn (*infml*). • get sb on the phone. • give (sb) a buzz (*infml*). • give a ring. • give sb a bell (*infml*). • give sb a call (*infml*). • give sb a ring (*infml*). • give sb a tinkle (*infml*). • make a call to. • phone up. • place a call to. • put a call through to. • put in a call to. • ring up.

tell vb –AAA.

acquaint with. • be certain. • be evidence of. • be important. • be success-

ful. • be sure. • blow the gaff. • blow the whistle (on) (*infml*). • blurt out. • break it to. • break the news (to). • call on. • call upon. • carry tales. • carry weight. • cast a long shadow. • clue in (*infml*). • come across with. • come clean. • come out with. • dictate to. • do the dirty on (*infml*). • drop a/the dime on (*infml*). • figure out (*infml*). • fill in. • find out. • get a fix on (*infml*). • get off your chest (*infml*). • get sth off your chest. • give an account of. • give an order. • give away. • give evidence of. • give inside information. • give notice. • give orders. • give out. • give sb your word. • give the facts. • give the game away. • grass (on) (*infml*). • have an adverse effect on. • have an effect on. • have clout (*infml*). • have effect. • have force. • have influence. • inform (on). • inform against. • issue a command. • keep posted. • keep secret. • know for certain. • lay down the law. • lay open. • leak out. • leave its mark on. • leave word. • let in on. • let know. • let on. • let out. • let slip. • let the cat out of the bag. • level with. • make a clean breast of. • make aware. • make its presence felt. • make known. • make out. • mention sth to. • name names. • open up. • open your mouth. • peach on. • pull its weight. • pull the plug (on) (*infml*). • put in the picture. • put sb's pot on. • rat (on) (*infml*). • rat out (*infml*). • reel off. • report (on). • reveal a secret. • sell down the river (*infml*). • sell out. • send an order. • set forth. • sneak on (*infml*). • spill the beans (*infml*). • spin a yarn. • spit out. • split on. • squeak on (*infml*). • squeal (on) (*infml*). • stab sb in the back. • stitch up (*infml*). • suss out (*infml*). • take effect. • take its toll of. • take its toll on. • tell a story. • tell all. • tell apart. • tell on. • tell tales on. • tell tales. • work out.

tend vb –AA.

attend to. • be apt (to). • be biased in

favour of. • be biased. • be calculated to. • be disposed to. • be disposed toward. • be disposed. • be in danger of. • be in the habit of. • be inclined. • be liable (to). • be likely (to). • be predisposed to. • be prejudiced in favour of. • be prone. • be useful. • bend to. • bid fair to. • care for. • cater to. • contribute to. • go head. • go on. • gravitate towards. • have a bias. • have a leaning. • have a propensity. • have a tendency (to). • have an inclination. • incline to. • incline towards. • keep an eye on. • lead to. • lean towards. • look after. • make for. • minister to. • point to. • pursue its course. • result in. • roll on. • see to. • serve to. • set in. • set towards. • show a preference for. • show a tendency (to). • take care of. • take its course. • tend to. • trend towards. • verge on. • wait on. • wait upon. • watch over.

test vb –A.

be curious. • carry out trials on. • experiment with. • make demands on. • make trial of. • put a strain on. • put sb/sth through their/its paces. • put through a battery of tests. • put through its paces. • put to the proof. • put to the test. • run a test on. • subject to a test. • take a look at. • try out. • work over.

thank vb –AAA.

be grateful. • be indebted to. • be obligated to. • be obliged. • be pious. • bow down to. • express (your) gratitude to. • express acknowledgments. • express gratitude to. • express thanks. • express your obligation to. • express your thanks to. • extend thanks to. • give credit. • give due credit. • give full credit. • give God the glory. • give thanks. • hand it to. • hand out bouquets. • hold responsible. • honour for. • lift up your heart. • offer thanks to. • pay tribute. • pour out your thanks. • repay with interest. • return a favour. • return thanks. • return with thanks.

• say thank you to. • show (your) gratitude. • show appreciation to. • show appreciation. • show courtesy. • smile on. • thank your lucky stars.

think vb –AAA.

apply the mind. • be attentive. • be biased. • be convinced. • be dejected. • be in a brown study. • be lost in thought. • be mindful. • be of the opinion. • be of the view. • be under the impression. • bear in mind. • beat your brains. • become obsessed. • bend the mind to. • bring to mind. • brood over. • bury yourself in. • call to mind. • change your mind about. • cherish an idea. • chew over (*infml*). • collect your thoughts. • come up with. • consider possible. • consider routine. • consider the pros and cons of. • cudgel your brains. • decide against. • deliberate about. • devote thought to. • devote your attention to. • direct your thoughts to. • do some hefty headwork. • do some tall headwork. • dream about. • dream up. • employ your mind. • entertain a notion. • entertain the idea of. • fantasize about. • figure out. • form ideas. • get a bee in your bonnet. • get into your head. • give thought to. • give your attention to. • give your mind to. • hammer away at. • hammer out. • harbour a notion. • have a hang-up about. • have a mind to. • have a sudden fancy. • have an idea. • have as your opinion. • have in mind. • have on your mind. • have second thoughts about. • intend possibly. • keep in mind. • kick an idea around. • meditate upon. • mull over. • muse on. • pick your steps. • plan for. • pull your wits together. • put on your thinking cap (*infml*). • puzzle over. • rack your brains. • reason out. • reflect on. • regard as quite normal. • regard as quite usual. • regard as. • ruminate about. • sleep on it (*infml*). • stop to consider. • sweat over. • take account of. • take for granted. • take in your stride. • take

into your head. • take under consideration. • think about. • think back to. • think better of. • think hard. • think nothing of. • think on. • think out. • think over. • think through. • think twice. • think up. • toy with an idea. • trouble your head about. • turn over in your mind. • turn over. • use the old bean. • use your brain. • use your grey matter. • use your head. • view as. • weigh up. • weight up. • work over. • worry at.

threaten vb –AA.

add up to. • amount to. • announce your intention. • bare the fangs. • bare your teeth. • be (close) at hand. • be a danger to. • be a harbinger of. • be a sign of. • be a threat to. • be a warning of. • be an indication of. • be an omen of. • be anticipated. • be approaching. • be brewing. • be close. • be coming (soon). • be coming up. • be dangerous. • be destined. • be evidence of. • be expected. • be forthcoming. • be gathering. • be imminent. • be impending. • be in prospect. • be in the air. • be in the offing. • be in the wind. • be just around the corner. • be likely (to happen). • be looming. • be near. • be on the cards (*infml*). • be on the horizon. • be on the way. • be revengeful. • be sullen. • be to come. • bode ill. • breathe revenge. • clench the fist. • clench your fist. • come on. • demand with threats. • double the fist at. • double your fist. • draw a bead on. • draw a gun on. • draw your sword. • expose to danger. • get angry. • give a warning of. • give final notice. • give warning of. • grow nasty. • hang over (sb's) head. • hang over sb. • hang over. • have in store. • have sb covered. • hold at gunpoint. • hold out threats. • hold over. • hold to ransom. • issue a final warning. • issue threats to. • lean on (*infml*). • lie over. • look black. • look daggers. • look ominous. • loom over. • make a pass. • make

demands on. • make threats (against). • make threats to. • make vulnerable. • mean no good. • point to. • present an ultimatum. • promise revenge. • promise trouble. • pull a gun on. • push around. • put at risk. • put in fear. • put in jeopardy. • put on the line. • put the bite on. • rattle the sabre. • send a final demand. • serve notice. • shake your fist. • show fight. • show your fangs. • spell danger. • square off. • take hostage. • talk big. • threaten danger. • threaten reprisals. • threaten to harm/kill. • threaten to. • thunder against. • use threats. • utter threats. • warn of. • wave the big stick.

throw vb –AA.

bestow on. • bring down. • cast down. • cast off. • cause sb to lose their composure. • chuck away. • click on. • dispense with. • dispose of. • escape from. • fail to exploit. • free yourself of. • fritter away. • get away from. • get rid of. • give off. • give sb the slip. • give the thumbs down to. • give up. • help up. • hurl to the ground. • kick out (*infml*). • lay across. • lay on. • leave behind. • let fly. • let go. • lose deliberately. • lose the game. • make nervous. • make poor use of. • move quickly. • move suddenly. • pin to the mat. • pull a lever. • pull on. • push into. • push suddenly/violently. • put into motion. • put off. • put on quickly. • put on. • put out. • put sb off their stroke. • rid yourself of. • set going. • shake off. • shake up (*infml*). • show the door to. • stick into. • strike down. • switch on. • throw away. • throw into a tizz (*infml*). • throw off balance. • throw off. • throw sb off their stride. • throw out. • throw to the ground. • triumph over. • turf out (*infml*). • turn a switch. • turn down. • turn off. • turn on.

tie vb –AA.

be equal. • be even. • be level. • be neck and neck. • be on a par with. • bind up with. • bracket together. •

break even. • bring to a conclusion. • bring together. • bundle with. • button up. • come to a deadlock. • conform with. • correspond to. • cramp sb's style. • do up. • dovetail with. • even off. • finish off. • fit in with. • fix a tie. • halve the match. • hitch to. • interfere with. • join in holy matrimony. • keep busy. • keep up with. • lace up. • lash up. • make a bow (in). • make a hitch. • make a knot (in). • make a tie. • make conditional on. • make fast. • make sure. • put in the stocks. • run up. • take up your attention. • tally with. • tie down. • tie hand and foot. • tie in. • tie sb's hands. • tie up with. • tie up. • treat as one. • truss up. • unite in marriage. • unite to. • wind up. • wrap up. • yoke to. • zip up.

time vb –A.

adjust the hands. • arrange the time of. • be dated. • be early. • be late. • bear a date. • beat time. • check the speed. • clock in. • clock out. • count the minutes. • determine the time/duration/rate of. • determine timing of. • fix a time for. • fix the date. • fix the time. • keep time. • line up. • make ready. • mark time. • match times. • measure time. • put a date to. • put a stop watch on. • put the clock back. • put the clock forward. • record the time/duration/rate of. • record the time taken by. • register distance. • ring in. • ring out. • set the alarm. • set the tempo/duration of. • set the time of. • set up. • settle on a date for. • slot in. • sound a bell. • watch the clock. • wind the clock.

top vb –A.

be at the top of. • be first in. • be first. • be great. • be in charge of. • be superior. • be unequal. • come near to. • give points to. • go beyond. • go one better than. • have the advantage. • improve on. • reach the top of. • spread over.

total vb –A.

add up (to). • amount to. • carry over. • cast up. • come to. • consist of. • correspond to. • count up. • crack up. • damage beyond repair. • do sums. • mount up to. • ring up. • run to. • sum up. • tag up. • take stock of. • tot up (to). • work out as. • work out. • write of.

touch vb –AA.

allude to. • arouse sympathy. • arrive at. • avail yourself of. • be (up) against. • be a match for. • be a party to. • be associated with. • be contiguous (with). • be equal to. • be in contact (with). • be in the same class. • be in the same league as. • be near. • be on a par with. • be on an equal footing with. • be pertinent to. • be related. • be relevant to. • bear on. • beg from. • border on. • borrow from. • bring tears to your eyes. • brush (up) against. • cadge from. • call at. • centre upon. • come close to. • come into contact (with). • come near. • come to. • come together (with). • come up to. • comment on. • compare with. • concern yourself in. • concern yourself with. • deal with. • dive to. • draw tears. • fiddle with. • fix up. • fool with. • get (at). • get close to. • get from. • get involved with/in. • get near. • get through to. • get to (*infml*). • get up/down to. • give a face-lift to. • give pain. • go over. • have a bearing on. • have access to. • have all your senses. • have an effect on. • have an impact on. • have dealings with. • have feeling. • have sth to do with. • have to do with. • hold a candle to (*infml*). • impinge upon. • incline to. • interfere with. • involve yourself in. • involve yourself with. • lay a finger on. • lay a hand on. • leave an impression on. • link up (with). • make an impression on. • make contact. • make impact. • make sad. • make use of. • measure up against. • measure up to. • meddle

with. • monkey with. • mooch from. • obtain from. • partake of. • pass the fingers over. • pat down. • patch up. • pertain to. • pick up. • play (about/around) with. • play with. • plummet to. • press lightly. • put out a feeler. • put to use. • put your hand on. • refer to. • remark on. • rise to. • rub (up) against. • rub noses. • run the hand over. • scrounge from. • set alight. • set in motion. • set off. • sink to. • soar to. • speak of. • stop at. • take advantage of. • take between finger and thumb. • talk about. • tamper with. • touch down. • touch for. • touch lightly. • touch off. • touch on/upon. • touch roughly. • touch sth with a bargepole (*infml*). • touch up. • toy with. • trigger off. • tug at (sb's) heartstrings. • verge on. • write about.

tour vb –A.

bat around. • do the round trip. • drive round. • go around. • go globetrotting. • go on a trip through. • go on a world cruise. • go on an excursion in. • go on the road. • go round. • holiday in. • journey through. • make a trip. • open house. • range over. • roam in. • rove through. • see the world. • sight see. • sightsee in. • take a trip. • travel round/through. • trek around. • voyage around. • walk round. • wander through.

track vb –A.

be hot on the trail of. • bring to light. • dig up. • dog your footsteps. • draw an inference. • ferret out. • find out. • follow a clue. • follow footprints. • follow the scent. • follow the track. • follow the trail of. • hold the road. • hug the road. • hunt down. • hunt out. • keep a tab on (*infml*). • keep an eye on. • keep in a groove. • keep in line. • keep in sight. • keep tabs on (*infml*). • keep after. • leave a trail of dirt. • leave footprints. • leave mud. • move in a straight line. • move in the same line. • nose out. • piece together. • put

together. • run straight. • run to earth. • sit on your tail. • smell out. • take after. • track down. • turn up.

trade vb –A.

be a thorough businessman/woman. • buy and sell. • buy cheap and sell dear. • capitalize on. • cash in on (*infml*). • deal in stolen property. • deal in. • deal with. • do a swap. • do business (with). • drive a trade. • enter into trade relations. • export and import. • give in exchange. • go out for trade. • have an eye to business. • have dealings with. • look to your profit. • make use of. • merchandise in. • negotiate a trade-off. • open a trade. • open an account with. • pay in kind. • profit from. • put on a business footing. • sell short. • sell off. • take advantage of. • trade in. • trade off. • trade on. • trade with. • traffic in. • turn over your stock. • turn over.

train vb –A.

be taught. • be unfit. • be wont. • break in. • break training. • bring to bear. • bring up to standard. • bring up. • care for. • demonstrate sth to. • do exercises. • draw a bead. • fit out. • fix sth on. • get a workout. • get into practice. • get into shape. • give lessons to. • go for the burn. • groom sb for. • grow strong. • house-train. • keep your nose to the grindstone. • lead over. • lead through. • lick into shape. • line (sth) up. • make conform. • make fit. • make ready. • make second nature. • make sth clear to. • prepare yourself. • put sb through their paces. • put through the mill. • show sb the ropes. • steer for. • take aim. • take in hand. • take instruction. • take on. • teach etiquette. • teach how to behave. • teach manners. • turn sth on. • whip into shape. • work out. • zero in on.

transfer vb –AA.

bring in. • carry over. • cart away. • come off on. • give delivery. • hand down. • hand on. • hand over. • hand

to. • make over. • not retain. • part with. • pass from hand to hand. • pass on. • pass the buck. • pass to. • place with. • send away. • shift the blame. • sign over. • sign away. • transfer itself to. • transfer responsibility to. • transfer the responsibility. • turn over. • turn in. • unload on.

transport vb –A.

carry away. • cart away. • drive away. • send into ecstasies. • send sb into ecstasies. • send sb into raptures. • sentence to transportation. • take away. • take over.

travel vb –AA.

bat around. • be a representative for. • be always on the move. • be an agent for. • be in motion. • be transmitted. • bend your steps. • bowl along. • burn rubber (*infml*). • chug on. • cover ground. • cross the continent. • cross the ocean. • drive fast. • elbow your way. • encircle the globe. • fly along. • follow the road. • force a way. • free-wheel. • get a move on (*infml*). • get around. • get cracking (*infml*). • get through. • go abroad. • go at break-neck speed. • go bicycling. • go by jet. • go camping. • go fast. • go globetrotting. • go hell for leather (*infml*). • go into orbit. • go like (greased) lightning. • go like a bat out of hell (*infml*). • go on a journey. • go on a pilgrimage. • go on a trip. • go on a world cruise. • go on an excursion. • go on an expedition. • go on safari. • go places. • go rapidly. • go riding. • go round. • go sightseeing. • go smoothly. • go walking. • hotfoot it. • jog on. • knock about. • knock around (*infml*). • live out of a suitcase. • make a journey. • make a train trip. • make an expedition. • make the grand tour. • make your way over. • make your way. • march on. • move fast. • pad on. • pass by. • pick your way. • place yourself. • plod on. • plough through. • put your foot down (*infml*). • repair

to. • resort to. • roll along. • sail along. • scour the country. • see the world. • set forth. • set out. • shape your course. • shuffle on. • slope off. • stir your stumps. • swan off. • take a boat. • take a jet. • take a plane. • take a train. • take a trip. • take wing. • take yourself off. • tear up the miles (*infml*). • thread your way. • tramp on. • tread a path. • trudge on. • use transport. • wend your way. • whip (along).

treat vb –AA.

act towards. • amuse with/by. • apply a remedy. • apply therapy. • apply to. • attend to. • bargain with. • be about. • be concerned with. • be hospitable. • be in treaty. • behave towards. • buy a round. • buy for. • care for. • come to terms with. • concern itself with. • conduct yourself towards. • confer with. • contend with. • cope with. • deal with. • discourse upon. • discuss terms. • divert with/by. • do justice to. • enlarge upon. • entertain with/by. • fete with. • foot the bill for. • give medical care/attention to. • give treatment to. • go into. • have business with. • have nothing to do with. • have recourse to. • have talks with. • have talks. • have to do with. • hold conversations. • look on. • look upon. • make a bargain. • make better. • make terms with. • minister to. • negotiate with. • parley with. • pay for. • pay the bill for. • play host to. • ply with. • prescribe medicine for. • put down as. • put on. • react toward. • refer to. • regale with. • set up. • speak about. • speak of. • stake to. • stand a round. • stand to. • stand treat. • take for an outing. • take out for. • take out. • talk about. • talk of. • talk with. • touch on. • touch upon. • use on. • wine and dine. • work a cure. • write about. • write of.

trip vb –A.

be clumsy. • be in motion. • catch on the hop (*infml*). • catch out. • catch your foot. • cut the ground from under

your feet. • deviate from the paths of virtue. • drop a clanger (*infml*). • fall down. • fall over. • foot it. • get sth wrong. • get stoned/high (*infml*). • get under your feet. • get up. • give a helping hand. • go head over heels. • go on a excursion. • go on a trip/journey. • go wrong. • goof up (*infml*). • lay by the heels. • leave from the straight and narrow. • lose your balance. • lose your footing. • make a blunder. • make a boo-boo (*infml*). • make a false move. • make a faux pas. • make a mistake. • make an error. • measure your length. • miss your footing. • pick up. • put off your stride. • put sb off their stride. • run lightly. • screw up (*infml*). • send headlong. • set off. • slip up (*infml*). • slip upon. • stray from the straight and narrow. • switch on. • take a spill. • take a trip. • take drugs. • throw off balance. • tread a measure. • tread lightly. • trip over. • trip up. • turn on. • wrong foot (*infml*).

trouble vb –A.

act as a damper. • ail with. • be a martyr to (*infml*). • be a thorn in your flesh. • be afflicted with/by. • be anxious. • be bedeviled by. • be beset with/by. • be concerned (with). • be cursed with. • be difficult. • be distressed. • be dogged by. • be easier said than done. • be incapacitated with. • be racked with. • be tedious. • be your bête noire. • cause concern to. • cause inconvenience to. • concern yourself. • create difficulties for. • disturb yourself. • dog your footsteps. • exert yourself. • get in your hair. • get in your way. • get sb's back up. • get under your feet. • give pain. • gnaw at. • go against the grain. • go out of your way. • go to the effort of. • go to the trouble. • impose on. • impose upon. • lead sb a merry dance. • lie heavy on sb's mind. • make an effort. • make anxious. • make the effort (to). • make

uncomfortable. • make uneasy. • place reliance on. • prey on sb's mind. • prey on the mind. • put in disarray. • put into the hands of. • put out. • put sb on the spot. • put sb out. • put sb's back up. • put to inconvenience. • rely upon. • sign over. • suffer from. • take as gospel. • take at face value. • take it out of. • take pains. • take the time (to). • take the trouble (to). • throw into a panic. • throw sb out. • try your patience. • upset yourself. • weigh down. • weigh heavy on sb's mind. • weigh on the spirits. • weigh upon sb.

trust vb –A.

allow to look after/use. • bank on. • be convinced by. • be persuaded by. • be sure about. • be sure of. • believe in. • confide in. • count on. • dare say. • depend on/upon. • eat up. • expect help from. • fall back on. • give credence to. • give financial aid to. • give over. • hand over. • have (every) confidence in. • have faith in. • have no doubt. • have no reservations. • lean on. • let out. • look to. • make sb a trustee of. • make sb guardian of. • pin your faith on. • pin your hopes on. • place confidence in. • place in trust of. • place your trust in. • presume upon. • put faith in. • put great stock in. • put in safekeeping. • put in the hands of. • put your trust in. • raise money. • rely on. • rest assured. • set great store by. • store with. • swear by. • take it. • take sb at their word. • think likely. • turn over.

try vb –AAA.

apply yourself. • avail yourself of. • be careful. • be tedious. • be willing. • bear down. • beat your brains. • bend over backward. • break a blood vessel. • break an arm. • break your neck (*infml*). • break your out all the stops (*infml*). • buckle down. • bust a gut (*infml*). • check out. • chip away at. • compete for. • do all in your power. • do all you can. • do your best. • do

what you can. • do your best. • do your damndest (*infml*). • do your utmost. • do yourself justice. • drive for. • drive mad (*infml*). • exert yourself. • experiment with. • fight the good fight. • file a strong bid. • give a fair hearing. • give a workout. • give it a whirl. • give it your all (*infml*). • give it your best shot (*infml*). • give sth a try. • give sth a whirl (*infml*). • go after. • go all lengths. • go all out. • go for broke (*infml*). • go for it (*infml*). • go out of the way. • go through fire and water. • go to market. • have a bash (*infml*). • have a crack /go. (*infml*). • have a go at. • have a shot/stab. (*infml*). • have a taste of. • have a try. • have a whack (*infml*). • hear a/the case. • hold court. • hump it. • keep on trying. • knock yourself out (*infml*). • knock yourself out (*infml*). • lay to. • lay yourself out. • lead into temptation. • lean over backwards (*infml*). • leave no stone unturned. • lift a finger. • make a bid for. • make a go of it. • make a pass at. • make an all-out effort (*infml*). • make an effort. • make demands on. • make every effort. • make severe demands on. • move heaven and earth. • pass judgement on. • pull out all the stops (*infml*). • put a strain on. • put sb through their paces. • put sth through its paces. • put to the proof. • put to the test. • put your best foot forward. • put yourself out. • renew your efforts. • resort to. • rupture yourself (*infml*). • set out. • shoot at. • shoot for. • sit in judgment. • struggle for. • take a crack at. • take it on yourself. • take up. • tire out. • try a case. • try a thing once. • try and try again. • try out. • try sth on for size (*infml*). • try the cause. • try to reach. • try your hand at. • try out for. • vie for. • wear out.

turn vb –AAA.

address yourself to. • aim at. • apply

yourself to. • attend to. • be transformed into. • become interested in. • become involved with. • become rancid. • become sour. • begin to consider. • begin to participate in. • bend in/inwards. • bend to. • branch off. • bring in. • bring round (*infml*). • carry out. • change course. • change direction. • change into. • change your mind. • change position. • change sides. • come round. • come to be. • curve in. • develop into. • deviate from. • devote yourself to. • direct at. • do a U-turn. • face about. • feel dizzy. • feel giddy. • focus on. • get involved with. • get to (the age of). • go back. • go bad. • go in for. • go off. • go on to. • go over. • go round and round. • go round in circles. • go round. • go sour. • have recourse. • involve yourself in. • keel over. • leaf over. • level at. • make a U-turn. • make curved. • make over. • make rancid. • make round. • metamorphose into. • move in a circle. • move on to. • pass around. • pass round. • pick up. • point at. • prevail upon. • prove to be. • reach (the age of). • refer to. • retrace your steps. • reverse direction. • round on. • round to. • send away. • sexually arouse. • shy away. • start doing. • sweep round. • swing round. • take a bend. • take a side road. • take another road. • take up. • talk into. • train at. • turn about. • turn out to be. • turn round. • turn your attention to. • wheel round. • •

type vb –A.

copy out. • hunt and peck. • take dictation. • take down in shorthand. • take down. • type out. • use a word processor.

...

U

understand vb –AAA.

accept an interpretation. • adopt a reading. • awake to. • bank on. • be able to see. • be aware of. • be certain. • be cognizant of. • be conscious of. • be disillusioned. • be friendly. • be given to understand. • be ignorant of. • be informed (of). • be instructed in. • be led to believe. • be on to it. • be told. • be undeceived. • be wise to (*infml*). • be wise. • be with it. • be with sb. • become alive to. • begin to understand. • believe in. • calculate on. • cat on to. • catch on (*infml*). • catch your drift. • come to the conclusion. • come to understand. • come to your senses. • commiserate with. • cotton on to (*infml*). • count on. • draw a meaning. • draw the inference. • empathize with. • enter into another's feelings. • enter into. • feel as for yourself. • feel compassionate towards. • figure out (*infml*). • find out. • get at the root of. • get hold of. • get your head round. • get the drift of (*infml*). • get the gist of. • get the hand of. • get the hang of (*infml*). • get the idea. • get the message. • get the picture. • get the point of. • get to know. • get to the bottom of. • get wise to. • get your head around. • give a sense to. • go astray. • grow aware. • have been around. • have cognizance of. • have faith in. • have knowledge of. • have understanding. • have your eyes opened. • hear tell. • identify with. • keep up with. • know for certain. • latch on to (*infml*). • make head or tail of. (*infml*). • make no mistake. • make out. • make sense of. • make of. • not wonder. • put a construction on. • put yourself in another's place. • puzzle out. • read between the lines. • reckon on. • relate to. • see as it really is. • see at a glance. • see daylight. • see in its

true colours. • see it all. • see the light. • see the truth. • see through. • see with half an eye. • seize the meaning. • show compassion for. • suss out (*infml*). • swear by. • sympathize with. • take for granted. • take in. • take it. • take on board (*infml*). • tumble to (*infml*). • understand by. • use your head. • wrap your mind around.

use vb –AAA.

accustomed to. • act towards. • addicted to. • assign to. • avail yourself of. • be accustomed to. • be skilful. • bear yourself toward. • behave towards. • bring into play. • bring to bear. • capitalize on. • cash in on. • conduct yourself towards. • convert to use. • deal with. • dedicate to. • devote to. • do with. • draw on. • exhaust the possibilities. • familiar with. • find a use for. • find useful. • fritter away. • get mileage out of. • get the best out of. • get through. • give to. • given to. • go through. • have a use for. • have for your own. • impose on. • impose upon. • in the habit of. • make a handle of. • make a pawn/cat's-paw of. • make a tool of. • make better. • make capital out of. • make do. • make hay with. • make play with. • make shift with. • make the most of. • make use of. • make with. • play for a sucker (*infml*). • play off against. • play off. • play on. • play sb for a sucker (*infml*). • play with. • prepare for use. • profit by. • profit from. • prone to. • put forth. • put in practice. • put into operation. • put into practice. • put into service. • put to good use. • put to use. • put to work. • resort to. • run through. • spend on. • squeeze the last ounce out of. • take advantage of. • take liberties with. • trade on. • treat lightly. • trifle with. • turn to account. • turn to good account. • use skillfully. • use to advantage. • use to the full. • use up. • walk all over (*infml*). • wear out. • work on.

...

V

value vb –A.

assess for tax. • attach importance to. • cost (out). • entertain respect for. • fix a tariff. • fix the price of. • have a high opinion of. • have taste. • hold dear. • hold in high esteem. • hold in high regard. • hold in honour. • hold in respect. • know how to value. • levy a rate. • look up to. • make important. • make much of. • place a value on. • place high. • put a price on. • rank high. • rate highly. • regard highly. • set a price on. • set a value on. • set at. • set (great) store by. • think everything of. • think highly of. • think much of. • think the world of. • think well of. • write down. • write up.

vary vb –A.

be agitated. • be at odds. • be at variance. • be capricious. • be changed. • be changeful. • be different. • be dissimilar. • be distinguished from. • be equivocal. • be in disagreement. • be in motion. • be in opposition. • be inconstant. • be of different kinds. • be shifty. • be transformed. • be uncertain. • be unequal. • be unlike. • blow hot and cold. • bring variety to. • change and change about. • change your fancy. • change your mind. • change your tune. • chop and change. • diverge from. • ebb and flow. • go through phases. • go up and down. • have as many phases as the moon. • have variety. • hover between two extremes. • introduce variety. • make adjustments to. • make alterations. • make different kinds. • move on. • play fast and loose. • ring the changes. • rise and fall go up and down. • rise and fall. • see-saw. • shift the scene. • shift your ground. • shilly-shally. • show phases. • show variety. • suffer a sea change. • tamper with. • wave in the wind. • wax and wane. • yo-yo.

view vb –A.

be shown over. • catch sight of. • check out (*infml*). • check sth out. • clap eyes on (*infml*). • command a view of. • gawp at (*infml*). • gaze at. • get a load of (*infml*). • give sth a/the once-over (*infml*). • have a butcher's at (*infml*). • have a dekkko at (*infml*). • have a gander at (*infml*). • have a look-see at (*infml*). • have a squint at (*infml*). • have in sight. • hold in view. • lay eyes on. • look at. • look in. • look on. • look over. • peer at. • reflect on. • rubberneck at (*infml*). • see over. • stare at. • take a butcher's at (*infml*). • take a dekkko at (*infml*). • take a gander at (*infml*). • take a shufti at (*infml*). • take stock of. • think about. • think of.

visit vb –AAA.

be closeted with. • be on visiting terms. • be present. • be the guest of. • be your guest. • blow in on (*infml*). • blow in. • bring cheer. • bring comfort. • bring help. • call at. • call for. • call in on. • call in. • call on/upon. • come around. • come to see. • come to stay. • descend on. • drive round. • drop by. • drop in on (*infml*). • drop in. • drop over. • drop round to see (*infml*). • dwell with. • exchange visits. • go and see. • go for a visit. • go globetrotting. • go on a world cruise. • go over to. • go round. • go see. • go to see. • go to. • go visiting. • have a date. • have an appointment with. • holiday in. • holiday with. • keep in touch. • keep in with. • keep up with. • leave a card. • look (sb) up. • look around. • look in on. • look in. • look sb up. • look up (*infml*). • make a pilgrimage. • make a visit. • make your compliments to. • pay a call on. • pay a call. • pay a visit (to). • pay sb a call. • pay sb a visit. • pop in (*infml*). • pop in on (*infml*). • pop up. • roll up. • see people. • see the world. • see your friends. • show up. • spend time in. • spend time with. • stay

W

wait vb –AAA.

act as attendant/servant. • act as a waiter/waitress to. • attend to. • be deferred. • be delayed. • be held back. • be in motion. • be in readiness (for). • be inactive. • be irresolute. • be kept waiting. • be late. • be on the agenda. • be patient. • be pending. • be postponed. • be put off. • be put on ice (*infml*). • be put on the back burner (*infml*). • be ready for. • be ready. • bide your time. • carry through. • consult your pillow. • cool your heels. • count the days until. • count to ten. • delay for. • dilly-dally. • drag on. • fill time. • go on. • hang about. • hang around. • hang fire. • hang on. • have left. • have to do. • hold back. • hold off. • hold on (*infml*). • hold the line. • hold your fire. • hold your horses (*infml*). • hole up. • hope for. • hover about. • keep vigil. • kick around/about (*infml*). • kick your heels. • kill time. • lay for. • let the world go by. • lie in wait for. • lie low. • long for. • look for. • look out (for). • look out. • mark time. • not act. • pass the time. • place on the table. • pray for. • put off. • put on ice. • put on the backburner. • remain in readiness/expectation. • see the end of. • sit around. • sit it out. • sit tight (*infml*). • sit up for. • sleep on it. • stand and wait. • stand around. • stand by. • stand waiting. • stay awake. • stay put. • stay up for. • stay up. • stick around. • stick it out to the bitter end. • sweat it out (*infml*). • take its time. • take your time. • twiddle your thumbs. • wait and see. • wait awhile. • wait for. • wait impatiently. • wait on. • wait till the end. • wait up for. • waste time. • watch and pray. • watch and wait. • watch for. • watch out (for).

wake vb –A.

be active. • be careful. • be on your

at. • stay in. • stay with. • stop by. • stop in. • stop off. • stop over in. • stop over. • stop with. • take in (*infml*). • turn up. • vacation in. • visit with. • wait on.

vote vb –AAA.

be on the electoral roll. • canvass for. • cast a ballot. • cast a vote. • cast your vote. • consider your vote. • count heads. • count noses. • count straws. • give a mandate. • give a vote. • go to the country. • go to the polls. • have a say. • have a voice. • have a/the vote. • hold a referendum. • hold an election. • mark your ballot paper. • offer yourself. • opt for. • present the alternatives. • put to the vote. • raise your hand. • register your vote. • root for. • take a poll. • vote down. • vote for. • vote in. • vote with your feet.

...

toes. • be roused. • become alert (to). • become aware (of). • become conscious (of). • become heedful (of). • become mindful (of). • bestir yourself. • break into your slumber. • bring around. • bring to life. • bring to. • buoy up (*infml*). • call up. • come alive. • come around. • come to. • conjure up. • get going. • get out of bed. • get up. • ginger up (*infml*). • give a lift/boost to (*infml*). • knock up (*infml*). • open your eyes. • pep up (*infml*). • perk up (*infml*). • rouse from sleep. • show signs of life. • stir up. • stretch yourself. • tumble out of bed. • turn on. • wake up. • waken up.

walk vb –AAA.

be a pedestrian. • be in motion. • be proud. • bend your steps. • carry off. • creep out. • file off. • file past. • flounce out. • foot it. • get on foot. • get up and go. • go by foot. • go for a jog. • go for a run. • go for a walk. • go on foot. • go out for an airing. • go out for an outing. • go out. • hoof it (*infml*). • issue out of. • jog it. • knock about. • knock around. • leave in the lurch. • leave suddenly. • make a sudden departure. • make off with. • make your way. • march in procession. • march out. • move fast. • move slowly. • order a march. • pace up and down. • quick march. • slow march. • sneak out. • step out. • stop work. • storm out. • stretch your legs. • stride out. • take a turn. • take a walk. • take for a walk. • take it easy. • take off (*infml*). • take the air. • take your constitutional. • toddle along. • travel on foot. • tread heavily/lightly. • walk behind. • walk in front. • walk off/away with. • walk out on. • walk out. • wear out shoe leather. • wend your way.

want vb –AAA.

be able to do with. • be bent on. • be

bereft of. • be deficient in. • be deprived of. • be desperate for. • be devoid of. • be dying for (*infml*). • be greedy for. • be in need of. • be inferior. • be lacking. • be poor. • be short of. • be unsatisfied. • be without. • call for. • care for. • care to. • cry out for. • eat your heart out over. • fall short (of). • fall short in. • feel a need for. • feel sth is missing. • feel the lack of. • go without. • hanker after. • have a fancy for. • have a fondness for. • have a passion for. • have a yen for (*infml*). • have ambition. • have an inclination for. • have an itch for. • have an urge for. • have insufficient. • have need of. • hope for. • hunger after. • hunger for. • incline toward. • itch for. • leave a gap. • leave a lacuna. • long for. • lust after. • lust for. • not suffice. • pine for. • set your heart on. • sigh for. • stand in need of. • take a fancy to. • thirst after. • thirst for. • wish for. • would give your eyeteeth for. • yearn for.

warm vb –A.

become hot. • become warm. • cheer up. • excite love. • feel a liking (for). • feel attracted. • feel sympathetic. • feel well-disposed. • get going (*infml*). • heat up. • hot (up) (*infml*). • increase in temperature. • limber up. • loosen up. • make enthusiastic. • make hot. • make warm. • put on the fire. • put some life into. • raise the temperature (of). • thaw (out). • turn on (*infml*). • warm over. • warm the cockles of the heart. • warm the heart. • warm up.

warn vb –AA.

advise against. • attract notice. • blow the whistle on. • call to order. • drop a hint. • fire a warning shot. • give (fair) warning. • give a warning to. • give fair warning to. • give notice. • give prior notice. • give the alarm. • give the high sign. • give warning. • let know. • let sb know. • make aware. • make red lights flash. • make sb aware. • offer a

word of caution. • prepare for the worst. • put a bug in your ear. • put on guard. • put on the alert. • put sb on their guard. • put sb in mind. • put sb on (their) guard. • put sb on notice. • put wise (*infml*). • raise the alarm. • read the riot act. • serve notice. • sound the alarm. • spell danger. • start bells ringing. • tip off (*infml*). • wag your finger.

wash vb –A.

apply paint to. • be acceptable. • be accepted. • be believable/credible. • be convincing. • be plausible. • be wet. • bear scrutiny. • brush up. • clean up. • clean yourself. • course through. • dry-clean. • float a wash. • flood over. • flow along. • flow over. • flush out/away. • flutter through. • freshen up. • have a bath. • have a shower. • have a wash. • hold up. • hold water. • hose down. • lay a wash. • make sense. • make your toilet. • pass muster. • perform your ablutions. • prove true. • put in a washing machine. • race over. • remove by washing. • ring true. • rinse off. • rinse out. • rub the dirt off. • run along the edge of. • run off. • rush over/through. • scrub off. • send to the laundry. • sluice (down). • splash against. • sponge off. • stand the test of time. • stand the test. • stand up. • surge through. • swab (down). • sweep away. • sweep over. • swill (down). • take a bath. • take a shower. • take the grit out of. • thrill through. • touch up. • wash clean. • wash up. • wash yourself. • wear down. • wipe clean. • wipe off. • wipe up/down. • wring out.

waste vb –A.

be abandoned. • be careless. • be disregarded. • be extravagant. • be forgotten. • be neglected. • be of no avail. • be prodigal. • be rash. • be spendthrift. • be thrifty. • be wasted. • be wasteful with. • become emaciated. •

become thin. • blow everything. • bump off (*infml*). • burn away. • burn out. • burn the candle at both ends. • burn up. • burn your money. • come to nothing. • cut down. • cut to pieces. • do away with. • do in (*infml*). • do to death. • dry up. • eat away. • ebb away. • exhaust your resources. • finish off. • fling to the winds. • flow out. • fool away. • fritter away. • frivol away (*infml*). • gamble away. • get results. • get through. • give out. • go down the drain. • go through. • go to any lengths. • go to waste. • gobble up. • grow weak. • hang the expense. • have nothing to show for. • knock off (*infml*). • labour in vain. • lash out. • lay out. • lay waste. • leave in ruins. • make inroads on. • make insufficient. • make no use of. • make sterile. • make unproductive. • manage wisely. • melt away. • milk dry. • mow down. • not know when to stop. • not suffice. • not use. • observe no limits. • play fast and loose. • play hell with. • play the deuce with. • polish off (*infml*). • pour down the drain. • put to death. • put to the wrong use. • rub out (*infml*). • run down. • run dry. • run low. • run out. • run through your savings. • run through. • run to seed. • run to waste. • sap the strength of. • scatter to the winds. • shoot down. • shrivel up. • spend like water. • spend recklessly. • spend to the last farthing. • spend up to the hilt. • spend up. • splurge out. • stop at nothing. • suck dry. • suffer loss. • take out (*infml*). • thin out. • throw around like confetti. • throw away. • throw money into a well. • throw out the baby with the bath water. • use up. • use well. • wade into. • waste away. • waste effort. • wear out. • wipe out. • wipe up. • wither away. • wreak havoc on. • wreck havoc upon.

watch vb –AAA.

attend to. • be a spectator. • be active. • be all agog. • be all eyes. • be atten-

tive. • be aware of. • be careful about/of. • be careful. • be impotent. • be on the alert. • be on the lookout. • be on the watch. • be on your toes. • be present. • be vigilant. • be wary. • be watchful. • bear in mind. • care for. • catch sight of. • check out (*infml*). • check up on. • do nothing. • exercise care/caution about. • exercise restraint about. • feast your eyes on. • follow with the eyes. • gape at. • gaze at. • get a load of (*infml*). • give the glad eye. • glance at. • have a care. • keep a beady eye on. • keep a lookout at. • keep a sharp lookout. • keep a weather eye on. • keep an eye on (*infml*). • keep an eye open for (*infml*). • keep guard on. • keep in mind. • keep in sight. • keep tabs on (*infml*). • keep track of. • keep under observation. • keep under surveillance. • keep vigil. • keep watch on. • keep your eyes peeled (*infml*). • keep your eyes skinned (*infml*). • lay your eyes on. • leer at. • let it happen. • look after. • look at. • look closely. • look in. • look on. • look out for. • look out. • look to. • look after. • make eyes at. • mind out. • minister to. • not act. • not take your eyes off (*infml*). • pay attention to. • pay attention. • pay heed to. • pay heed. • peer at. • scout out. • see with your own eyes. • spy on. • spy out. • stake out. • stand by. • stand guard over. • stare at. • take a butcher's at (*infml*). • take a dekho at (*infml*). • take care (of). • take heed. • take in. • take into account/consideration. • take note of. • take notice of. • take stock of. • wait for. • watch like a hawk. • watch out. • watch over. • watch yourself.

water vb –A.

add water to. • exude water. • give to drink. • make flow. • make fruitful. • play down. • put water in. • supply water. • take on water. • tone down. • water down. • water sth down.

wave vb –A.

be in motion. • blow a kiss. • hang in the wind. • hang listless. • hold aloft. • hold up. • kiss your fingers. • make curved. • move to and fro. • move up and down. • put up. • raise aloft. • raise the arm. • return a greeting. • roll up. • set aside. • stir in the wind. • stream in the air. • swing from side to side. • wave aside. • wave in the wind.

wear vb –AA.

accede to. • admit of. • agree to. • approve of. • be clothed (in). • be doing with (*infml*). • be dressed in. • be durable. • bear up. • become threadbare. • become worn. • bite into. • button up. • carry on. • change your clothes. • chip away at (*infml*). • cloth yourself in. • clothe oneself. • compose your face into. • crack your face into. • crease your face into. • cut down. • do up. • draw your face into. • dress in. • dress up. • ease your face into. • eat away (at). • fall for. • form your face into. • get changed. • get dressed. • get into. • get on your nerves. • get on. • get your clothes on. • gnaw away (at). • go by. • go into holes. • go to seed. • gradually overcome. • grind away. • hang in there (*infml*). • have (on your face). • have on. • hold up. • keep going. • lose effect. • lose effectiveness. • lose intensity. • lose strength. • make threadbare. • make your face into. • peter out. • pinch your face into. • prove durable. • pull your face into. • put on. • put to use. • put up with (*infml*). • rearrange your face into. • resist wear. • rub away. • rub down. • scrape off. • screw (up) your face into / crumble (away). • show signs of wear. • slip into. • slip on. • slowly diminish. • slowly reduce. • smooth your face into. • stand for. • stand up. • stand up to wear. • stand wear. • submit to. • tire out. • try on. • tug your face into. • twist your face into. • use up. • wash away. • waste away. • wear away. •

wear down. • wear off. • wear on. • wear out. • wear thin. • wear well. • weather down. • withstand wear. • zip up.

welcome vb –AA.

accept gladly. • approve of. • be friendly. • be glad about. • be glad of. • be hospitable. • be pleased by. • be sociable. • bid (sb) welcome. • catch at. • clutch at. • do sb proud. • express pleasure/satisfaction at. • feel satisfaction at. • fling wide the gates. • give the thumbs up to (*infml*). • grasp at. • hail with satisfaction. • jump at. • kill the fatted calf. • make much of. • make welcome. • offer hospitality to. • play host/hostess to. • present arms. • receive with applause. • receive with gladness. • receive with open arms. • roll out the red carpet for. • say hello to. • shake hands. • show hospitality to. • show respect. • take in. • take pleasure in. • turn out the guard. • usher in. • welcome home. • welcome in. • welcome with open arms.

win vb –AAA.

achieve first place. • achieve mastery. • achieve success in. • achieve victory. • be first. • be successful in. • be superior. • be the victor (in). • be the winner (of). • be victorious (in). • beat all comers. • become champion. • break the bank. • bring around. • bring over. • bring round. • carry all before you. • carry off. • carry the day. • claim the victory. • clean up (*infml*). • come away with. • come first (in). • come off best. • come off with flying colours. • come out ahead. • come out first. • come out on top. • defeat the enemy. • defeat the opposition. • do easily. • down your opponent. • finish first (in). • gain the palm. • gain the victory. • get the best of. • have a walkover. • have it all your own way. • have it in the bag. • hit the jackpot. • hold all the trumps. • make a clean sweep. • make a scoop. • overcome the opposition. •

pick up. • prevail upon. • romp home. • scrape home. • sweep the board. • take first prize in. • take the cup. • take the honours/crown. • take the prize. • talk into. • talk round. • triumph in. • walk away with. • walk it. • walk off with. • waltz away with. • wear the crown. • win at a canter. • win by a short head. • win by a whisker. • win hands down. • win on points. • win out (*infml*). • win over. • win round. • win the battle. • win the day. • win the jackpot. • win the last battle. • win the last round. • win the match. • wrap up (*infml*).

wish vb –AA.

aspire to. • be bent on. • be desirous of. • be inclined. • dream of. • feel inclined. • feel like. • greet with. • hanker after (*infml*). • have a fancy for. • have a yen for (*infml*). • have an inclination. • have as your goal/aim. • hope for. • hunger for. • itch for (*infml*). • long for. • look forward to. • lust after. • make a wish. • pine for. • pray for. • set your heart on. • sigh for. • thirst for. • yearn for.

wonder vb –AA.

ask yourself. • be agape. • be amazed. • be astonished. • be at sea. • be awed. • be awestruck. • be curious about. • be curious. • be dazed. • be dazzled. • be dumbfounded. • be dumbstruck. • be fascinated. • be filled with admiration. • be filled with amazement. • be flabbergasted (*infml*). • be full of wonder. • be inquisitive about. • be lost for words. • be overwhelmed. • be reduced to silence. • be silent. • be startled. • be struck by. • be struck dumb. • be surprised. • be taken aback. • be unable to take your eyes off. • be uncertain. • cudgel your brains about (*infml*). • deliberate about. • express surprise. • find it surprising. • gasp with admiration. • gaze and gaze. • goggle at. • half glimpse. • have a suspicion. • have no words to express. • hold in doubt. •

hold your breath. • look aghast. • look agog. • meditate on. • muse on. • not believe your ears. • not believe your eyes. • not expect. • not know what to say. • not know. • not understand. • open your eyes wide. • open your mouth. • puzzle about. • reflect on. • rub your eyes. • speculate about. • stand aghast. • stand amazed. • stand in amazement. • stand in awe. • think about. • wonder whether.

work vb –AAA.

act like a charm. • apply yourself. • be a wage slave. • be among the gainfully employed. • be busy. • be effective. • be effectual. • be efficacious. • be employed. • be engaged. • be firing on all cylinders. • be in work. • be in working order. • be instrumental. • be off the dole. • be on the job. • be successful. • be useful. • beaver away. • bread and butter (*infml*). • bring about. • burn out. • burn the candle at both ends. • burn the midnight oil. • busy yourself. • carry out. • come off (*infml*). • do a day's work. • do all you can for. • do business. • do everything for. • do exercises. • do the business (*infml*). • do the chores. • do the job. • do the trick (*infml*). • do the work. • do your best. • do your stint. • earn a living. • earn your living. • elbow grease. • exert yourself. • fight your way up. • follow your trade. • get down to it. • get results. • get to work. • go as arranged. • go as planned. • go as wished. • go well. • hammer away at. • have a job. • have success. • have the desired result. • hold a position. • hold down a job. • just do. • keep at it. • keep your nose to the grindstone. • kill yourself (*infml*). • knock yourself out (*infml*). • make efforts. • make headway. • make work. • minister to. • move spasmodically. • occupy a post. • overdo it. • pay off (*infml*). • peg away (*infml*). • pitch in. • plod away. • plug away (*infml*). • ply the oar. •

ply your trade. • pour it on. • pull hard. • pull strings. • pull wires. • push hard. • put in effort. • put in time. • put to work. • put your back into sth (*infml*). • put your shoulder to the wheel. • report for work. • roll up your sleeves. • serve as a makeshift. • slave away. • slog (away). • soil your hands. • spit on your palms. • stay with it. • stir (up). • sweat blood. • take effect. • take your coat off. • tax your energies. • turn out well. • turn the trick (*infml*). • wait hand and foot on. • whip up. • work all hours. • work at. • work day and night. • work double shift. • work double tides. • work early and late. • work for. • work hard. • work like a dog. • work like a galley slave. • work like a horse. • work like a slave. • work like a Trojan. • work like magic. • work night and day. • work on. • work out. • work overtime. • work up a lather. • work up a sweat. • work your fingers to the bone. • work your guts out (*infml*). • work your socks off (*infml*). • work your way up. • work yourself to death.

worry vb –AA.

be a great weight on. • be agitated. • be anxious. • be concerned. • be in a blue funk (*infml*). • be on pins and needles. • be on tenterhooks. • be worried. • become sick with worry. • break your heart. • cause anxiety. • distress yourself. • do sb's head in (*infml*). • dwell on. • get in a flap (*infml*). • get in a fluster. • get in a lather (*infml*). • get in a panic. • get in a state (*infml*). • get in a sweat (*infml*). • get in a tizz/tizzy (*infml*). • get overwrought. • get steamed up (*infml*). • get stressed (*infml*). • get to (*infml*). • get worked up. • give sb a hard time (*infml*). • gnaw at. • go for. • have butterflies in your stomach (*infml*). • have qualms. • lie heavy on. • lose sleep. • make anxious. • mess with sb's head (*infml*). • prey on your mind. • pull at. • put in disarray. • sweat out. • take to heart. •

XYZ

...

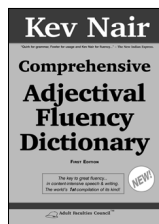
tear at. • tear to pieces. • throw into a panic. • torment yourself (*infml*). • torture yourself (*infml*). • trouble yourself. • turn gray with worry. • weigh down. • weigh heavily on your mind. • worry to death. • worry yourself.

write vb –AAA.

be an author. • be literate. • charge off. • comment upon. • commit to paper. • commit to writing. • confirm in writing. • copy out. • cover reams. • cross out. • damage beyond repair. • dash off. • deal at length with. • do imaginative writings. • draw up. • drop (sb) a line (*infml*). • drop (sb) a note (*infml*). • forget about. • form characters. • form letters. • get in touch. • give a report. • give up for lost. • go into. • jot down. • keep in contact. • keep in touch. • knock off. • leave word. • make a fair copy. • make a list of. • make a note of. • mark down. • note down. • produce novels. • produce plays. • produce poetry. • put down in black and white. • put down. • put in a book. • put in black and white. • put in writing. • put pen to paper. • put together. • recognize as a bad debt. • regard as finished. • score out. • scribble down. • send word. • set down in black and white. • set down. • set forth. • spill ink. • take a loss on. • take dictation. • take down in shorthand. • take down longhand. • take down. • take pen in hand. • take up the pen. • think up. • throw on paper. • trace characters. • turn out. • type out. • wipe out. • work up. • write a clear hand. • write a letter. • write about. • write badly. • write books. • write down. • write illegibly. • write in full. • write letters. • write like a hen scratching. • write off. • write out. • write poetry. • write up. • write well. • write your name.

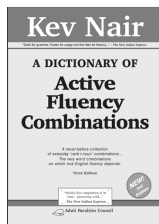
...

How to achieve a high standard of *wordsmanship*™



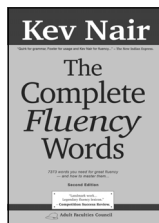
■ Comprehensive Adjectival Fluency Dictionary

- “One-of-a-kind dictionary... It concentrates on accepted combinations of adjectives and nouns that are compatible with one another.” – **THE HINDU**.
- “...considered to be the first-ever compilation of adjectives and nouns arranged adjective-wise.” – **The New Indian Express**.
- “Strengthen your fluency” – **Hindustan Times**. • Rs.395.00*



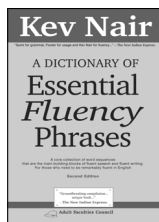
■ Dictionary of Active Fluency Combinations

- “...important verb-plus-noun groups of words... those essential for English conversation, for spontaneity to happen...”
- **THE HINDU**.
 - “Essential for a high degree of narrative fluency.”
 - **The New Indian Express**. • Rs.395.00*



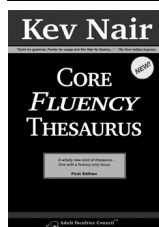
■ The Complete Fluency Words

- “7373 words you need for greater fluency.” – **THE HINDU**.
- “Landmark work...” – **Competition Success Review**.
- “Deals with words that are necessary as well as sufficient to maintain a high level of fluency in speech and writing...”
- **The New Indian Express**. • Rs.295.00*



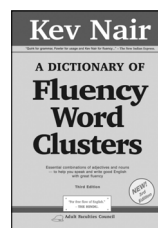
■ Dictionary of Essential Fluency Phrases

- “A collection of word sequences that are the main building-blocks of fluent speech and writing.” – **TIMES OF INDIA**.
- “...groundbreaking compilation... Rich collection of phrases that are neither conventional idioms nor collocations, but are central to everyday speech and writing.”
 - **The New Indian Express**. • Rs.295.00*



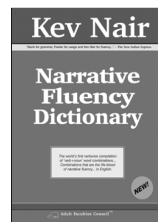
■ Core Fluency Thesaurus

- “A dedicated fluency-oriented English language thesaurus... Marks the birth of a new branch in thesaurus making... Concentrates on word groups... chosen purely for their fluency-producing property...” – **THE HINDU**.
- “Focuses on helping advanced users of English achieve a thorough mastery of fluency oriented vocabulary...”
- **The New Indian Express**. • Rs.395.00*



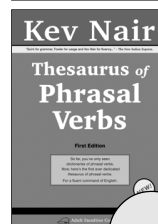
■ Dictionary of Fluency Word clusters

- “An innovative compilation... If descriptive language is the area where you lack fluency, these are the word combinations you should immediately master.”
- **The New Indian Express**.
- “Essential combinations of adjectives and nouns.”
- **TIMES OF INDIA**. • Rs.395.00*



■ Narrative Fluency Dictionary

- “... the first verb-wise compilation of verb-and-noun combinations, authored by Prof. Kev Nair, the pioneer in the field of fluency lexicography..”
- **The New Indian Express**.
- “An innovative English language word-power dictionary...”
- **THE HINDU Business Line**. • Rs.395.00*



■ Thesaurus of Phrasal Verbs

- “The first of its kind in the world. ...aims to help the users to be really fluent in English, with words and word groups rushing to their minds as they start saying something.”
- **The New Indian Express**.
- “It is intended to help advanced learners of English achieve command over phrasal verbs and also fine-tune their knowledge of synonyms and near-meaning of words.”
- **THE HINDU**. • Rs.395.00*

***Price:** Subject to change over time. Please visit our website www.fluencybookz.com or ask for our catalogue to get the latest prices.

How to Order:

1). Please find out the latest prices over the phone — or by visiting our website www.fluencybookz.com. Then, just send the price for the book(s) you're ordering:

- By Money Order (MO).
- Or, better, by A/c payee **Demand Draft** (in favour of “Adult Faculties Council”, payable at ERNAKULAM).

Important: Write two things at the bottom of the MO — or on the back of the DD:

- Your full address (your name, detailed address & *phone no.*), and
- The name(s) of the book(s) you're ordering.

NOTE: • No cheques. • **Postage:** FREE (within India) — for orders with payment in advance. [• **For delivery abroad:** (i) Payment in advance; (ii) And add Rs.300.00 INR to the price *per book* (towards postage & handling), if you're ordering individual books. (iii) If you'd like to place a single order for *all* 8 books (to be delivered abroad), add just Rs.1000.00 INR to the total of the prices, towards postage & handling.]

OR:

2). Order the books by VPP. Just let us have: the name(s) of the book(s) you're ordering, your full name, postal address (in detail), telephone number and email ID. (By phone/fax/e-mail).

NOTE: • For VPP delivery: VPP charges, extra. (To be paid to the Postman at the delivery point). • Important: No VPP delivery abroad.

OR:

3). Order the books online through our website www.fluencybookz.com.

ATTENTION: Visit www.fluencybookz.com and www.fluentzy.com for exciting offers!